

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California, 96601

3d MAR DIV (FWD)  
S+C # 1366-65

3/DAR/1na  
3100  
Ser No: 056-65  
1 August 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, Fourth Marines  
Subj: Command Diary for period 1 - 31 July 1965  
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1

1. In accordance with reference (a) the Command Diary for this organization covering the period 1-31 July 1965 is submitted herewith:

*J. E. Muir*  
J. E. MUIR

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I  
ORGANIZATION DATA SHEET

1. Reporting Unit. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, 3d Marine Division, FMF
2. Period Covered by Report. 1 July 1965 to 31 July 1965
3. Date of Submission of Report. 5 August 1965
4. Commanding Officer. Lieutenant Colonel JOSEPH E. MUIR, USMC.
5. Location of Command Post at End of Period. Coordinates 566044, CHU LAI, VIETNAM.
6. Map. AMS Series L701, Sheet #6757 III.
7. Subordinate Unit Commanders

3d Bn, 3d Marines

LtCol J. E. MUIR

H&S Co. 3d Bn, 3d Marines

1 July 1965 - 6 July 1965  
7 July 1965 - 31 July 1965

Capt H. T. KERR  
Lt. W. C. REDNAR Jr.

Co "I", 3d Bn, 3d Marines

Capt. B. D. WEEB

Co "K", 3d Bn, 3d Marines

Capt. J. A. DOUB

Co "L", 3d Bn, 3d Marines

1 July 1965 - 5 July 1965  
6 July 1965 - 31 July 1965

Lt. G. C. LAWY  
Capt. J. E. MC DAVID

Co "M", 3d Bn, 3d Marines

Capt. C. M. MORRIS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY1. GENERAL

a. At the beginning of the period 3d Bn. 3d Marines was in position within the assigned TAOR conducting patrols, ambushes, village searches, and generally improving positions. The Battalion CP location is at (BT 566044). Extensive patrolling was conducted forward of the MLR with results varying from no contact to engagement with known Viet Cong. A company size patrol was conducted everyday during daylight hours and a minimum of two (2) squad sized patrols in addition to numerous layouts and ambushes were conducted every night. Three combat outposts were manned forward of the MLR and a traffic control point vicinity (BT 540027).

b. The battalion continued saturation patrolling of the assigned TAOR and conducted a civil affairs program within the local hamlets and villages. The period was characterized by small probes by a few individuals at night with intermittent small arms fire to large scale armed engagements during daytime operations. The searches have resulted in the apprehension of several civilians and Viet Cong within the TAOR who were delivered to the collection point for processing.

c. On 5 July 1965, the battalion (-) executed 3d Bn 3d Marines Operation Order 4-65 which was a search and destroy operation on the east bank of the SONG TRA BONG north of grid line BT 00. On 8 July 1965, 3d Bn. 3d Marines carried out 3d Bn. 3d Marines Operation Order 5-65 as effected by Frag Order 32 amending Op Plan 5-65 which was a search and destroy operation of the entire TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. On 9 July, the battalion realigned the MLR as directed by 3d Bn. 3d Marines Frag Order #33. The realignment placed three (3) companies on line occupying platoon strong point positions and the establishment of combat outposts 1000-1500 meters in front of the MLR and a road block along Highway #1. Aggressive patrolling throughout the assigned TAOR continued and Company "M" remained in Regimental Reserve. The realignment of the MLR was continually hindered by the lack of fortification gear. On 10 July 3d Bn. 3d Marines Frag Order #34 was put into execution which entailed intensive saturation patrolling of the eastern sector of the assigned TAOR by sending one (1) company on deep twenty-four (24) hour patrols daily, and conducting medium and short range patrols of squad and platoon size. The battalion conducted a search and destroy operation on 16 July in execution of 3d Bn. 3d Marines Operation Order 6-65 which was a search and destroy operation of the hamlets near the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG. On 17 July 3d Bn. 3d Marines Operation Order 7-65 was effected which is a Battalion contingency plan assigning one (1) or more companies to conduct a night search and destroy operation at various locations within the Battalion sector at times to be designated. On 26 July, 3d Bn. 3d Marines Operation Order 8-65 which was a Battalion (-) search and destroy operation in the sub hamlets on the western bank of the SONG TRA BONG was carried out by the battalion.

d. The battalion when not on an operation maintained the defensive posture as indicated in 3d Bn. 3d Marines Frag Order #33 throughout the remainder of

II-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

the reporting period.

## 2. MISSIONS ASSIGNED

a. RLT-4 Frag Order #9-65 was received by 3d Bn. 3d Marines on 5 July 1965. The mission assigned was:

(1) Be prepared to move south from the Regimental TAOR on two axis (BS 5896) paralleling national route #1 and the railroad. After crossing the SONG TRA BONG River (BS 5992) the battalion deploys into an extended order formation.

(2) Be prepared to attack to the south and south west to be designated and seize the high ground vicinity (BS 5177) and (BS 5278).

(3) Be prepared to continue the Attack to the west or south on order.

(4) Be prepared to provide one Battalion (-) for helilift to the QUANG NGAI Airfield (PS 605721) for defense of the facility.

b. 4th Marines Frag Order #10-65 was received by 3d Bn. 3d Marines on 25 July 1965. The mission assigned was:

(1) Occupy and defend along the trace of the MLR in the left sector of the Regimental TAOR.

(2) Maintain OPLR within sector.

(3) Maintain traffic control point to check and control movement of civilians and vehicles through sector.

(4) Provide liaison personnel to effect positive coordination with 2d ARVN Division, QUANG NGAI.

(5) Provide one Rifle Company as Regimental Reserve.

(6) Conduct and maintain surveillance of seaward approaches within sector to repel overt landings and prohibit infiltration.

(7) Be prepared to provide Battalion (-), on order for employment as a reaction force to be helilifted or road transported anywhere in the Division Zone.

## 3. OPERATION PARTICIPATION

a. During the greater part of the period 3d Bn. 3d Marines conducted company operations within the assigned TAOR and small unit operations along the the MLR.

(1) On 5 July 1965, 3/3 participated in search and destroy operations in the area enclosed by (BT 619023) to (BT 635024) to (BS 639997) to (BT 625997)

II-2



UNCLASSIFIED

to (BT 614008), the mission to destroy all Viet Cong facilities within the area and kill or capture all Viet Cong found. The operation resulted in one (1) VC dead, thirteen (13) VCS captured, and numerous caves destroyed.

(2) On 8 July 1965, 3/3 conducted a search and destroy operation of the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula to kill or destroy all Viet Cong and his logistical facilities. The operation netted eleven (11) VC killed, 47 VCS and numerous caves and tunnels destroyed.

#### 4. TERRAIN AND WEATHER

a. Weather. Precipitation during the month of July fell mostly in the form of late afternoon showers which occurred more frequently during the latter part of July with a total of fourteen (14) days receiving precipitation. Temperatures ranged from 77 degrees in the early morning to 101 degrees in the afternoon with an average temperature of 85 degrees and an average humidity of 84%. Predominate surface winds were from the East at 7-8 knots. Cloud cover during daylight hours has been minimal permitting almost continuous air operations, late cloud cover has been more prevalent after dark which aided in nighttime patrolling. Light rain with thunder-showers is expected to continue through October at which time we anticipate the monsoon season. The most reliable estimates indicate the average annual rainfall for this area is about 70 inches.

#### 5. MORALE AND DISCIPLINE

a. Food Service. All companies are maintaining individual messes capable of serving "A" or "B" rations as provided by the battalion mess. Breakfast and supper have been either "A" or "B" ration during this reporting period for all units of the battalion. Morale in this area: Excellent.

##### b. Liberty/ R&R Program.

(1) There is no liberty in the CHU LAI Area due to location and operational requirements.

(2) There has been a marked increase in quotas for the R and R program within this unit. The program allows four (4) days and three (3) nights in either HONG KONG or BANKOK. Morale in this area: Good.

c. Mail Service. Mail service has been on a daily basis to the battalion, but remains out of sequence. Morale in this area: Excellent.

d. Pay. The men are paid regularly, but are drawing only enough to purchase PX supplies and beer. In most instances, the men are leaving their pay on the books, or sending it home for deposit in savings accounts. Morale in this area: Excellent.

e. PX Supplies. All units of the battalion are serviced each Monday by a PX truck. Items of necessity are noticeably lacking at each service period. Morale in this area: Poor.

UNCLASSIFIED

**f. Religious Services.** Religious services are conducted each Sunday for Protestants and Catholics in the area of the battalion CP. Attendance is good when operational requirements permit. Morale in this area: Good.

**g. Special Services.** Special Services equipment has been slow in coming and limited in quantity. A movie is shown each evening in the battalion CP area. The units on the MLR however, receive very little in the way of Special Services benefits due to apparent non-availability and operational commitments. Requisitions for Special Services equipment have been submitted regularly. Morale in this area: Poor.

**h. Discipline.** Disciplinary action this month, as compared to last month, was dramatically reduced. Adjustment to Vietnam and the combat conditions here seems now to be complete, and despite the often strenuous duties of the Marines of the line, there seems to have been no perceptible breakdown of discipline. On the contrary, discipline, with several isolated exceptions, appears excellent.

NJP - 5      SCM - 0      SPCM - 5      SPCM(BCD) - 1

The above actions are broken down as follows:

Violations of Article: 91-2; 92-2; 113-3; 121-2; 134-2.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

CHRONOLOGICAL NARRATIVE

1 July 1965. The Commanding General, FMFAC visited the CP during the afternoon hours. Companies conducted aggressive patrolling throughout the assigned areas.

2 July 1965. All companies continued to improve their respective defensive positions. During hours of darkness reports of movement to our front were received from Companies "K" and "L". At 2130H a patrol from Company "L" fired on 2 VCS with negative results.

3 July 1965. Companies conducted aggressive patrolling throughout the assigned areas. Company "K" conducted platoon tactics training to the rear of their position, and was inspected by the Battalion Commander. A light section of CAV and a detachment of H&S Company made a route reconnaissance and liaison visit to BINH SON. Operations were completed for the use of P. F. platoons for the 5 July operation. Construction on the MLR continued.

4 July 1965. The Battalion Commander conducted an inspection of "L" and "M" Co's, the latter being in Regimental Reserve, by the SATS Strip. A COMEX and a loading rehearsal for operations planned for 5 July were conducted.

5 July 1965. At 0530H execution of 3/3 Operation Plan 4-65 commenced. Earlier at 0410H CP "A" reported two (2) explosions on their position and small arms fire was received from vicinity (BS 555987). One (1) Marine was wounded and evacuated by helicopter. Subsequently, a 60mm Mortar Fin Assembly was found. At 0715H Company "I" was helicopter lifted to LZ ROUGE and at 0715H Company "H" landed over beach RED. Search and destroy operations in the ZULU Area commenced. One (1) reinforced platoon from Company "L" was placed in a blocking position on the West bank of the SONG TRA BONG at (BT 614008). Also Company "L" provided one (1) platoon to man the vacated positions of Company "K" on the MLR. A detachment of Company "A", 1st AmTrac Bn accompanied this operation to recover an LVTP-5 that had been burned and abandoned on 29 June in a previous operation. A light section of tanks, plus a flame tank participated in the operation and were transported to and from the objective area by an LCM-8 provided by Naval Beach Group #1. The operation was concluded at 1830H with eleven (11) Marine WIA and one (1) confirmed VC dead and thirteen (13) VCS captured.

6 July 1965. All companies conducted close-in patrols and maintained security on positions. The Battalion Commander inspected Companies "K" and "L" and reconnoitered the area of the proposed new MLR. Two Onto's of the 3d Plat Co "B" 3d AT Bn conducted a road reconnaissance to NAM BINH (2).

7 July 1965. During this period all companies conducted aggressive patrolling and continued to maintain security on positions. At 0845H six (6) fishing boats with approximately sixty (60) to seventy (70) Vietnamese landed vicinity (BT 576034). A platoon from Company "K" was dispatched to apprehend the landing party. All were taken to the collection point by LVT. The Battalion Commander visited wounded members of this Command who are convalescing at Company "B", 3d Medical Battalion.

III-1

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

8 July 1965. Companies "K" and "L" conducted squad size patrols and all units maintained security on positions. At 0400H Company "H" 2/4 occupied the vacated positions of Company "K" and "L" on the MLR. At 0530H all Companies assembled and were formed into helicopter teams. At 0620H the 1st elements of the Battalion were lifted into the objective area. The Battalion (4) conducted a search and destroy operation in the ZULU Area. All elements of the Battalion with the exception of Recon were lifted in to the objective area by helicopter. At the conclusion of the mission two (2) companies were withdrawn by helicopter and two (2) by LVT. The operation concluded at 2030H with one (1) Marine KIA and nine (9) WIA. Eleven (11) confirmed VC dead and forty seven (47) suspects captured.

9 July 1965. At 0600H Companies "I", "K", and "L" commenced realignment of the MLR. A platoon from Company "I" departed at 1120H with a mission to search in the vicinity of coordinates (EG 610991) for two (2) missing Marines reported to have been killed and buried at that point. Company "I" remained in Regimental Reserve.

10 July 1965. During the reporting period Companies "I", "K" and "L" were maintaining tight security on their new MLR positions. The night was quiet except for a report from Company "I" at 0330H that they had received eight (8) rounds of SA fire. Company "K" boarded LVT's at 0740H and departed on a search and destroy operation in the ZULU Area. The Battalion Commander conducted an inspection of Company "I" (OP #1) and of Company "M" currently in Regimental Reserve.

11 July 1965. Companies "I" and "L" maintained security on the MLR and conducted a series of local patrols and layout ambushes. Company "K" conducted a search and destroy operation in the ZULU area. At 0830H, Company "M" was withdrawn from regimental reserve and lifted by helicopter to the ZULU area to relieve Company "K" and continue the search and destroy operation. Company "K" reverted to regimental reserve on return to the airfield area.

12 July 1965. During the morning hours the Battalion Commander conducted an inspection of all units on the MLR. Company "M" conducted a search and destroy operation in the ZULU Area. At 0900H, Company "L" was withdrawn from its position on the MLR and moved by LVT to the ZULU Area to relieve Company "M" and continue operations. Company "M" relieved Company "K" as regimental reserve who in turn remained in previous positions on the MLR.

13 July 1965. The scout section from E25 Company conducted a long range patrol to (JA 6401 and BT 5800) during the early morning hours, with the mission of providing surveillance to the front of Company "L" positions and prevent surreptions entry into the center portion of the MLR. At 0830H Company "I" was withdrawn from its position on the MLR and moved by LVT's to the ZULU area to relieve Company "M" and continue the search and destroy operation. Company "K" occupied the vacated positions of Companies "I" and "L" on the MLR until the return of Company "I" at 1005H.

UNCLASSIFIED

14 July 1965. Companies "K" and "L" maintained security on the MLR. A deep local squad size patrol was conducted by Company "L" and layout ambushes were staged with units. At 0730H Company "K" was withdrawn from its position

UNCLASSIFIED

on the MLR and lifted by helicopter to the ZULA Area to relieve Company "I" and continue operations. Company "L" occupied the vacated positions of Companies "I" and "K" on the MLR until the return of Company "I".

15 July 1965. Companies "I" and "L" maintained security on the MLR. At 0800H Company "M" was withdrawn from its position adjoining the SATS Strip (Regimental Reserve) and lifted by helicopter to the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula to relieve Company "K" and continue the search and destroy operation. Company "K" occupied the vacated positions of Company "M" and is now in Regimental Reserve.

16 July 1965. At 0300H Company "L" assumed defensive responsibility of the MLR as Company "I" withdrew from position to move to assigned assembly area near the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG. At 0505H LVT's rendezvoused with Company "I" and moved them from TRUNG PHAN Peninsula to assigned blocking positions and Company "I" commenced search and destroy operation in the hamlets of HAI NINH (1) and VINH AN (1) and (2). The operation concluded at 1030H.

17 July 1965. Company "I" conducted an unprecedented river crossing operation onto the Eastern bank of the SONG TRA BONG River. The landing was covered by elements of the 3d Tank Bn in direct support on the West bank. At 0810H a booby trap exploded causing one (1) KIA and five (5) WIA's. Attention is being focused during operations to detect and destroy the Viet Cong logistical support within the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. Company "I" conducted extensive saturation patrolling while "K" and "L" Companies assumed the defensive responsibility of the MLR. Company "M" continues in Regimental Reserve.

18 July 1965. At 0145H with the left portion of the MLR being manned by elements of Company "L" movement was detected to their front at (BT 553408). Upon illuminating the area, one (1) M-79 round was fired in the direction of a fleeing figure with negative results. Later at 0210H OP #1 (BT 560996) noted movement around their tactical wire. The area was illuminated and the VCS fled with machinegun fire in hot pursuit. Company "I" conducted a search and destroy operation in the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. Company "K" made an amphibious landing to relieve Company "I" and assume its mission. By continuing to rotate fresh Marine Companies into the area, it is hoped that the Viet Cong will soon tire of running and hiding and will either stand and fight or depart the area. Companies "I" and "L" now occupy the MLR and Company "M" continues to remain in Regimental Reserve.

19 July 1965. Company "K" concluded a vigorous search and destroy operation in the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula and was relieved by Company "M" 0845H. Companies "I" and "L" assumed responsibility of the MLR and Company "K" reverted to Regimental Reserve. Company "M" suffered one (1) KIA and one (1) WIA during operations in the afternoon of the 19th.

20 July 1965. Company "I" conducted search and destroy operations on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. Moreover Company "L" joined Company "M" to make a thorough search of the village complex along the Eastern bank of the SONG TRA BONG. The search was supported by LVT's, Tanks, and Onto's. Company "I" assumed defensive responsibility of the MLR and Company "K" remained in Regimental Reserve until relieved by Company "M" at 1200H. A convoy escorted by ten (10) Onto's went south to the town of BINH SON to make liaison with District authorities and discuss Civil Affairs matters.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

21 July 1965. Company "L" conducted search and destroy operations on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. This daily maneuver is designed to saturate the peninsula with friendly movement which will either drive the enemy from the area or cause him to tire and stop at which time he will be destroyed. Company "L" was relieved by Company "I" and assumed the defensive responsibility in conjunction with Company "K" along the MLR. Company "M" remains in Regimental Reserve. Company "I" suffered one (1) KIA during the afternoons sweep activities.

22 July 1965. Company "I" conducted search and destroy operations on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. Company "K" joined Company "I" in a rapid reaction to intelligence concerning the whereabouts of a sizeable force of Viet Cong. The search proved negative but numerous caves and tunnels were uncovered and destroyed. Company "L" assumed responsibility of the entire MLR until the return of Company "I". Company "M" remained in Regimental Reserve.

23 July 1965. Company "K" continued search and destroy operations on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula and was relieved by Company "M". Company "K" then reverted to Regimental Reserve. Company "L" and Company "I" presently occupied the entire MLR. A series of local patrols and layout ambushes were conducted.

24 July 1965. Company "M" continued search and destroy operations on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula and was relieved by Company "L". Company "M" reverted to Regimental Reserve relieving Company "K" who along with Company "I" maintains security on the Battalion MLR. A Command Post alert drill was run to rehearse movement of CP personnel into their assigned defensive positions. Deep local patrols and layout ambushes were staged by both Companies "I" and "K".

25 July 1965. Company "L" continued search and destroy operations on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula and was relieved by Company "I". The Civil Affairs Officer made liaison in BINH SON with public officials to discuss methods for the handling of civil affairs problems and having leaflets printed to encourage the populace in and near the TAOR to stay indoors as much as possible after 2000 hours to avoid contact with Marines operating in the area. The Command post again conducted a successful alert drill to test the reaction of CP personnel movement into defensive positions. Local patrolling and layout ambushes were staged by both Companies "K" and "L".

26 July 1965. Company "I" conducted search and destroy operations on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. Company "I" was joined by Company "L" and swept the village complex along the West bank of the SONG TRA BONG. Civil action teams were dispatched into the villages in the wake of the company sweeps. During this period Company "K" manned the MLR. During hours of darkness layout ambushes were staged by Companies "I" "K" "L" to the front of the MLR.

27 July 1965. Companies "I" "K" and "L" conducted seven (7) night patrols/ambushes to the front of the MLR, in an effort to meet the enemy in an armed engagement. Company "M" conducted search and destroy operations on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. Companies "I" and "L" are in position on the MLR and Company "K" reverted to Regimental Reserve. A squad (+) from E&S Company accompanied by a tank, boarded an LCM to conduct a search of boats in the TRUNG PHAN Area and provide fire support to Company "M" if required. The Battalion Civil

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Affairs Team continued the People to People Program by holding sick call for the village complex at the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG.

28 July 1965. Companies "I" and "L" conducted eleven (11) night patrols/ambushes in front of the MLR in an effort to meet the enemy in an armed engagement. Company "M" conducted search and destroy operations until they were retracted by LVT from the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula and returned to Regimental Reserve. Company "K" moved from Regimental Reserve to join Company "I" in assuming the defensive responsibility of the MLR. Company "L" occupied defensive positions along the MLR of the 2nd Bn, 4th Marines. As LVT's were proceeding to retract Company "M", one (1) Antrac struck a land mine which resulted in the total destruction of the LVT and the wounding of five (5) Marines.

29 July 1965. Companies "I" and "K" conducted eight (8) night patrols/ambushes in a series of added measures to insure a tight defense along the MLR. After receiving vital intelligence from local villagers concerning the whereabouts of a VC Platoon Commander and a possible cache of weapons, Company "K" moved to the reported area and conducted a thorough search and destroy operation. The operation netted a large group of young men (175) three of whom were carrying large sums of money. Sixteen (16) were forwarded to Bn S-2 for further processing while most of the money was returned to the people. Company "L" occupied the MLR of 2/4 until the late afternoon of the 29th. Company "M" remains in Regimental Reserve. Five (5) LVT's with S-2 Scouts were positioned in the SONG TRA BONG River searching boats for weapons and anything shedding light on Viet Cong activity.

30 July 1965. Companies maintained a tight MLR defense and conducted nine (9) patrols and ambushes along the MLR. Company "K" moved to the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula and conducted search and destroy operations. Companies "I" and "L" now occupy defensive positions along the MLR while Company "M" remains in Regimental Reserve. At 1855H Company "K" (-) retracted from the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. A platoon (+) sized ambush patrol from Company "K" remained behind.

31 July 1965. Company "K" acting on current intelligence conducted an ambush near SON TRA (2) on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. Also the company was in a ready reaction standby after retracting from the peninsula on 30 July 1965, to come to the aid of the platoon left in the above mentioned ambush. Company "M" moved by LVT to the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula to conduct search and destroy operations and the platoon of Company "K" was retracted to the company area and reverted to Regimental Reserve and occupied a defense position around the airfield.

UNCLASSIFIED

## PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTSTab

- 1.- 3/3 Operation Order 4-65
- 2.- 3/3 Operation Order 5-65
- 3.- 3/3 Frag Order 32-65
- 4.- 3/3 Frag Order 33-65
- 5.- 3/3 Frag Order 34-65
- 6.- 3/3 Operation ~~Order~~ 6-65
- 7.- 3/3 Operation Order 7-65
- 8.- 3/3 Frag Order 35-65
- 9.- 3/3 Operation Order 8-65
- 10.- 3/3 After Action 9-65
- 11.- 3/3 After Action 8-65
- 12.- 3/3 After Action 9-65
- 13.- 3/3 After Action 10-65
- 14.- 3/3 After Action 11-65
- 15.- 3/3 After Action 12-65
- 16.- 3/3 After Action 13-65
- 17.- 3/3 After Action 14-65
- 18.- 3/3 After Action 15-65
- 19.- 3/3 After Action 16-65
- 20.- 3/3 After Action 17-65
- 21.- 3/3 After Action 18-65
- 22.- 3/3 After Action 19-65
- 23.- 3/3 After Action 20-65
- 24.- 3/3 After Action 21-65
- 25.- 3/3 After Action 22-65
- 26.- 3/3 After Action 23-65
- 27.- 3/3 After Action 24-65
- 28.- 3/3 After Action 25-65
- 29.- 3/3 After Action 26-65
- 30.- 3/3 After Action 27-65
- 31.- 3/3 After Action 28-65
- 32.- 3/3 After Action 29-65
- 33.- 3/3 After Action 30-65
- 34.- Weekly Operations Summary 8-65 030800H - 100800H July 1965
- 35.- Overlay Legend for period 111200H - 181200H July 1965
- 36.- Overlay Legend for period 181200H - 241200H July 1965
- 37.- Overlay Legend for period 241200H - 311200H July 1965
- 38.- 3/3 Journal for month of July
- 39.- Intelligence report of TRUNG PHAN Peninsula
- 40.- Possible Viet Cong Supply Turned
- 41.- Patrol Report 2nd Sqd, 2nd Plat, Co "L", 2 Jul
- 42.- Patrol Report 1st Plat Co "L", 3 Jul
- 43.- Patrol Report 1st Sqd, 2nd Plat, Co "I", 2 Jul
- 44.- Patrol Report 2nd Sqd, 2nd Plat, Co "K", 2 Jul
- 45.- Patrol Report 2nd Plat, Co "I", 2 Jul
- 46.- Patrol Report 2nd Plat, Co "I", 3 Jul
- 47.- Patrol Report 3rd Sqd, 3rd Plat Co "L", 4 Jul

IV-I



## DECLASSIFIED

48. - Patrol Report 1st Sqd 1st Plat Co "K", 4 Jul
49. - Patrol Report 3rd Plat Co "I", 4 Jul
50. - Patrol Report 1st Sqd 3rd Plat Co "I", 5 Jul
51. - Patrol Report 1st Platoon Co "I", 5 Jul
52. - Patrol Report 3rd Plat Co "I", 6 Jul
53. - Patrol Report Sqd Co "I", 7 Jul
54. - Patrol Report 1st Sqd 3rd Plat Co "K", 7 Jul
55. - Patrol Report Sqd 2nd Plat Co "I", 11 Jul
56. - Patrol Report 3rd Sqd 3rd Plat Co "I", 15 Jul
57. - Patrol Report Sqd 2nd Plat Co "I", 15 Jul
58. - Patrol Report 2nd Plat Co "I", 15 Jul
59. - Patrol Report 1st H&S Co, 15 Jul
60. - Patrol Report 2nd Sqd 3rd Plat Co "K", 15 Jul
61. - Patrol Report 2nd Plat Co "K", 15 Jul
62. - Patrol Report 1st Sqd 3d Plat Co "L", 14 Jul
63. - Patrol Report 1st Sqd 2nd Plat Co "I", 15 Jul
64. - Patrol Report Sqd Platoon Sect H&S Co, 15 Jul
65. - Patrol Report 2nd Sqd 1st Plat Co "I", 15 Jul
66. - Patrol Report Sqd Platoon Sect H&S Co, 15 Jul
67. - Patrol Report 1st & 2nd Sqds 3rd Plat Co "L", 17 Jul
68. - Patrol Report 2nd Sqd 3rd Plat Co "I", 17 Jul
69. - Patrol Report 3rd 1st Plat Co "I", 18 Jul
70. - Patrol Report 1st Plat Co "K", 18 Jul
71. - Patrol Report 1st Plat Co "I", 18 Jul
72. - Patrol Report 2nd Plat Co "I", 19 Jul
73. - Patrol Report 2nd Sqd 2nd Plat Co "K", 22 Jul
74. - Patrol Report 1st Sqd 3d Plat Co "K", 21 Jul
75. - Patrol Report 3rd Plat Co "K", 21 Jul
76. - Patrol Report 1st Sqd 2nd Plat Co "L", 23 Jul
77. - Patrol Report 1st Plat Co "I", 23 Jul
78. - Patrol Report 2nd Sqd 2nd Plat Co "L", 24 Jul
79. - Patrol Report 2nd Plat Co "K", 24 Jul
80. - Patrol Report 1st Plat Co "I", 24 Jul
81. - Patrol Report 1st Plat Co "I", 25 Jul
82. - Patrol Report 1st Sqd 2nd Plat Co "K", 24 Jul
83. - Patrol Report 1st Sqd 3d Plat Co "K", 25 Jul
84. - Patrol Report 1st FT 2nd Sqd 2nd Plat Co "L", 27 Jul
85. - Patrol Report 1st Plat Co "I", 27 Jul
86. - Patrol Report 2nd Plat Co "I", 27 Jul
87. - Patrol Report 2nd Plat Co "K", 27 Jul
88. - Patrol Report 2nd Sqd 1st Plat Co "K", 29 Jul
89. - Patrol Report 1st Plat Co "I", 29 Jul
90. - Patrol Report 3rd Plat Co "K", 30 Jul
91. - Patrol Report 1st Plat Co "I", 30 Jul
92. - Patrol Report 3rd FT 1st Sqd 1st Plat Co "L", 30 Jul
93. - Patrol Report 2nd Sqd 3d Plat Co "K", 31 Jul
94. - Patrol Report 1st Plat Co "L", 30 Jul
95. - Patrol Report 1st Plat Co "L", 31 Jul
96. - Patrol Report 3rd Sqd 2nd Plat Co "L", 31 Jul
97. - Patrol Report 1st FT 1st Sqd 2nd Plat Co "L", 31 Jul
98. - Patrol Report Sect S-2 Scouts, 1 Aug
99. - Patrol Report 1st Plat Co "I", 31 Jul

IV-II

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

100. Periodic Personnel Report #7, 3-30 jul  
101. Periodic Personnel Report #8, 30 jul - 7 jul  
102. Periodic Personnel Report #9, 7-14 jul  
103. Periodic Personnel Report #10, 14-21 jul  
104. Periodic Personnel Report #11, 21-28 jul  
105. Periodic Civil Affairs/Civil Action Report #1, 1-15 jul  
106. Periodic Civil Affairs/Civil Action Report #2, 15-29 jul  
107. Periodic Civil Affairs/Civil Action Report #3, 15-29 jul  
108. Periodic Logistic Report 5-65  
109. Periodic Logistic Report 6-65  
110. Periodic Logistic Report 7-65  
111. Periodic Logistic Report 8-65  
112. Periodic Logistic Report 9-65  
113. Aspects of the Vietnamese Campaign; Comments concerning, 6 jul

IV-III

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
022000H July 1965

Operation Order 4-65

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

# 1. SITUATION

a. Enemy. Current ISUMS

b. Friendly.

- (1) 4th Marines continues to defend airfield and ancillary facilities, occupies and defends a FEBA within the TAOR and conducts counter-insurgency operations.
- (2) 2/4 occupies positions to the West and Southwest.
- (3) Artillery: Annex C (Fire Support Plan).
- (4) 3d MAW provides helicopter and close air support aircraft.
- (5) Logistic Support Unit will provide small craft for shore to shore movement.
- (6) 4th Marines reserve company will occupy positions on the 3/3 FEBA during this operation.
- (7) BINH SON District provides two PF Platoons and Peoples Action Teams.

2. MISSION. Commencing H and L hours on D-day, conduct helicopter and LVT landing over Beach RED and in Landing Zone ROUGE; conduct search and destroy operations on the East bank of the SONG TRA BONG North of grid line BT 00.

# 3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. 3d Bn, 3d Marines conducts search and destroy operation vicinity (BT 6200) and (BT 6201) with 2 rifle companies reinforced by Engineers, Tanks, and LVT's.

- (1) One company and tank(s) land by LVT, and LCM over Beach RED vicinity (BT 630023) at H-Hour. Seize and occupy positions from (BT 630018) to (BT 630020).
- (2) One company lands by helicopter in LZ ROUGE vicinity (BT 640005) at L-hour, seizes high ground to the South of East/West grid line 00 and establish positions from (BT 630011) to (BT 634000).

- (3) Both companies conduct coordinated, methodical search using TF and PAT's in assigned zone to the SONG TRA BONG. Fortifications, caves, trenches, and holes will be covered. Upon completion of the search, the LVT borne company will secure a landing zone vicinity of Beach RED. The helicopter borne company will move to the LZ at Beach RED for return to the 3d Bn, 3d Marines area. The LVT borne company will cover the recovery by helicopter and by LCM for the tank(s). Upon completion of recovery the LVT borne company will return to the Battalion area.
- (4) Fire support will consist of one battery of artillery in direct support, 2 sections of the 81mm Mortar Platoon and attack aircraft. Preparatory fires in the LZ and concentrations on key terrain features will be planned. Annex C (Fire Support Plan).

b. Company "K"

- (1) At H-hour land over Beach RED, seize high ground at (BT 623020) to (BT 630018), and establish block with 3LVTs via 634022.
- (2) On order conduct search and destroy operations to high ground at (BT 621017) to (BT 623008).
- (3) Support operations of Company "I".
- (4) On order secure landing zone in vicinity at Beach RED and cover the recovery of Company "I" and tracked vehicles.
- (5) Return to 3/3 on order.
- (6) Provide security for LVT and mobile BAS.
- (7) Annex B (Operations Overlay).

c. Company "I"

- (1) At L-hour land in Landing Zone ROUGE, seize high ground at (BT 639997) and establish positions from (BT 630011) to (BT 634000).
- (2) On order conduct search and destroy operations in zone to limit of advance at (BT 624003) to (BT 624000).
- (3) On arrival at limit of advance move security force on (BT 639997) to company positions and on order continue to search to the North in zone.
- (4) On completion of search and destroy operation proceed to LZ vicinity of Beach RED for helicopter lift to 3/3 area.

AL

(5) Annex B (Operations Overlay).

c. 81mm Mortar Platoon (-), H2S60

- (1) Displace 2 sections to position area vicinity (BT 614008).
- (2) Be prepared to support Companies "I" and "K" by 0700.

d. 3d Platoon, Company "L"

- (1) Occupy positions vicinity high ground at (BT 614009).
- (2) Provide security for the 81mm Mortar Platoon (-).
- (3) Prevent escape of Viet Cong across SONG TRA BONG.

f. 3d Plat (Rein), Co "A", 3d TkBn

- (1) Land one flame tank at H-hour over Beach RED via LCM-8 to occupy firing point vicinity (BT 628018).
- (2) Occupy firing position vicinity (BT 609001).
- (3) Be prepared to support Company "I" or Company "K" on order.

g. 3d Plat (+), Co "A", 3d EngrBn

- (1) At H-hour, land over beach red.
- (2) Be prepared for extensive demolitions work and destruction of bunkers and trench systems.
- (3) Assemble vicinity (BT 628018).
- (4) Be prepared to render EOD assistance on order.

h. 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d ATBn

- (1) Displace heavy section to vicinity (BT 617017).
- (2) Displace light section to vicinity (BT 614007).
- (3) Be prepared to interdict traffic, on the SONG TRA BONG.
- (4) Be prepared to conduct fire missions against targets on the East bank of the SONG TRA BONG.

i. Company "M" (Battalion Reserve)

- (1) Be prepared to execute helicopter landing in LZ to be designated in area of operations.

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
021400H July 1965

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 4-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

3d Bn, 3d Marines

LtCol J.E. MUIR

Det, H&S Company

CI Team, HqBn, 3dMarDiv

Det, 3d Plat, (+) Co "A", 3d TkBn

Det, Co "A", 1st AmTracBn

Company "I"

Capt WEBB

FO Team, "C" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Marines

FO Team, 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&SCo

FAC Party, H&SCo

1st Squad, 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d EngrBn

Popular Force Plat, BINH SON District

Company "K"

Capt DOUB

3d Plat, Co "B", 1st AmTracBn

FO Team, "C" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Marines

FO Team, 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&SCo

2nd Squad, 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d EngrBn

Popular Force Plat, BINH SON District

3d Platoon, Company "L"

Lt JAROS

FO Team, "C" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Marines

3d Plat, (Rein) (-), Co "A", 3d TkBn

Lt THOMPSON

3d Plat, Co "A", 3d ATBn

Lt MCCOY

3d Plat (Rein) (-), Co "A", 3d EngrBn

Lt BRENNAN

Company "M" (Battalion Reserve)

Capt MORRIS

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C. R. Kennington*  
C. R. KENNINGTON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "C"  
Plus attachments

A-1

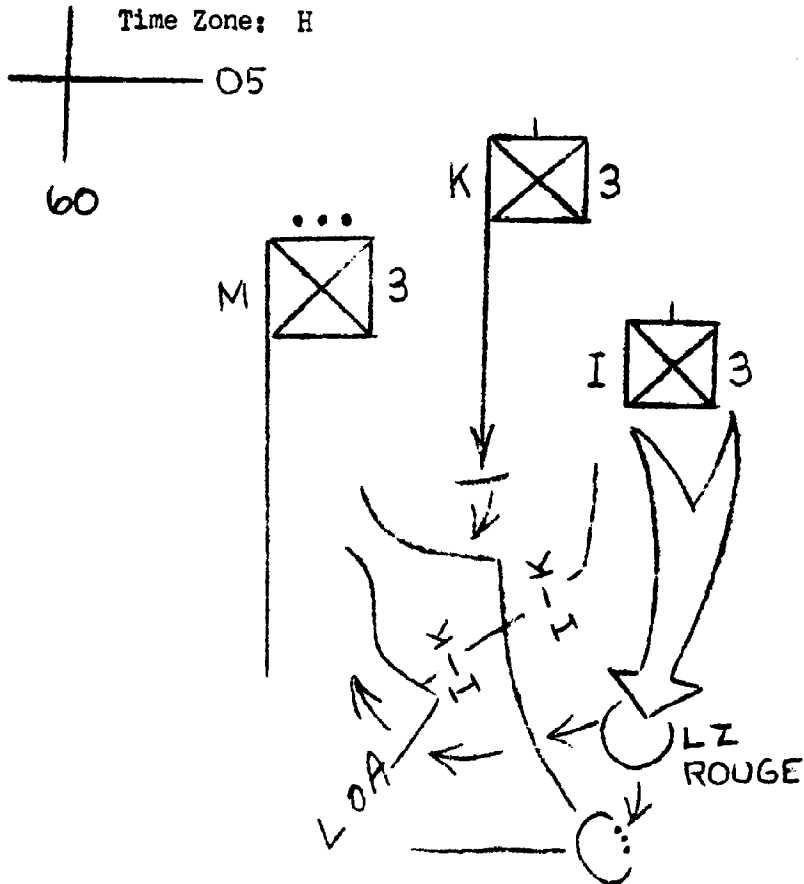
DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
021400H July 1965

Annex B (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 4-65

Ref: Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III, 6756I

Time Zone: H



99  
68

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C. R. Kennington*  
C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "C"  
Plus attachments

B-1

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
021400H July 1965

Annex C (Fire Support Plan) to Operation Order 4-65

Ref: Map; VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III, 6756I

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION. See Operation Order 4-65.

2. MISSION. Provide fire support for Operation Order 4-65.

3. EXECUTION

a. 81mm Mortar Platoon. Displace 2 sections to vicinity of 615005. Be prepared to provide fire support for Companies "I" and "K".

b. Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Marines

(1) Displaces to vicinity coordinates 561005 prior to 050630H.

(2) Pre-planned concentrations for on call fires at 650005, 645004, 639997, 622002, and 622012.

(3) Landing Zone ROUGE (640005) prepared with shell HE, fuze VT at L-15 minutes to L-5 minutes. Last round, Shell WP.

(4) Provides continuous fire support for Companies "I" and "K".

c. 1st 8" Howitzer Plat, 1st 8" Howitzer Btry, FMFPAC

(1) General support, 4th Marines. Priority of fires 3/3

d. Left Plat, "K" Btry, 4th Bn, 12th Marines

(1) General support, 4th Marines. Priority of fires 3/3.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Annex D (Helicopter Landing Diagram)

(2) Fire Support Coordination Bn Order 3000.JC (SOP for Operations and Training).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Normal.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

(a) FSCC initially afloat. Location of CP will be announced.

(b) Communications. Normal.



DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines .  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
021400H July 1965

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C. R. Kennington*  
C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIX:

1 - On Call Fires

DISTRIBUTION: "C"  
Plus attachments

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
021400H July 1965

Appendix 1 (On Call Fires) to Operation Order 4-65

Ref: Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III, 6756I

Time Zone: H

CONCENTRATION	COORDINATES	NATURE OF TARGET
CC 810	640005	Landing Zone
CC 811	650005	Critical Terrain
CC 812	645004	Critical Terrain
CC 813	639997	Critical Terrain
CC 814	622002	Cave
CC 815	622012	Critical Terrain

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C.R. Kennington*

C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "C"  
Plus attachments

Contd

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAY, VIETNAM  
023400Z July 1965

Annex D (Helicopter Landing Diagram) to Operation Order 4-65

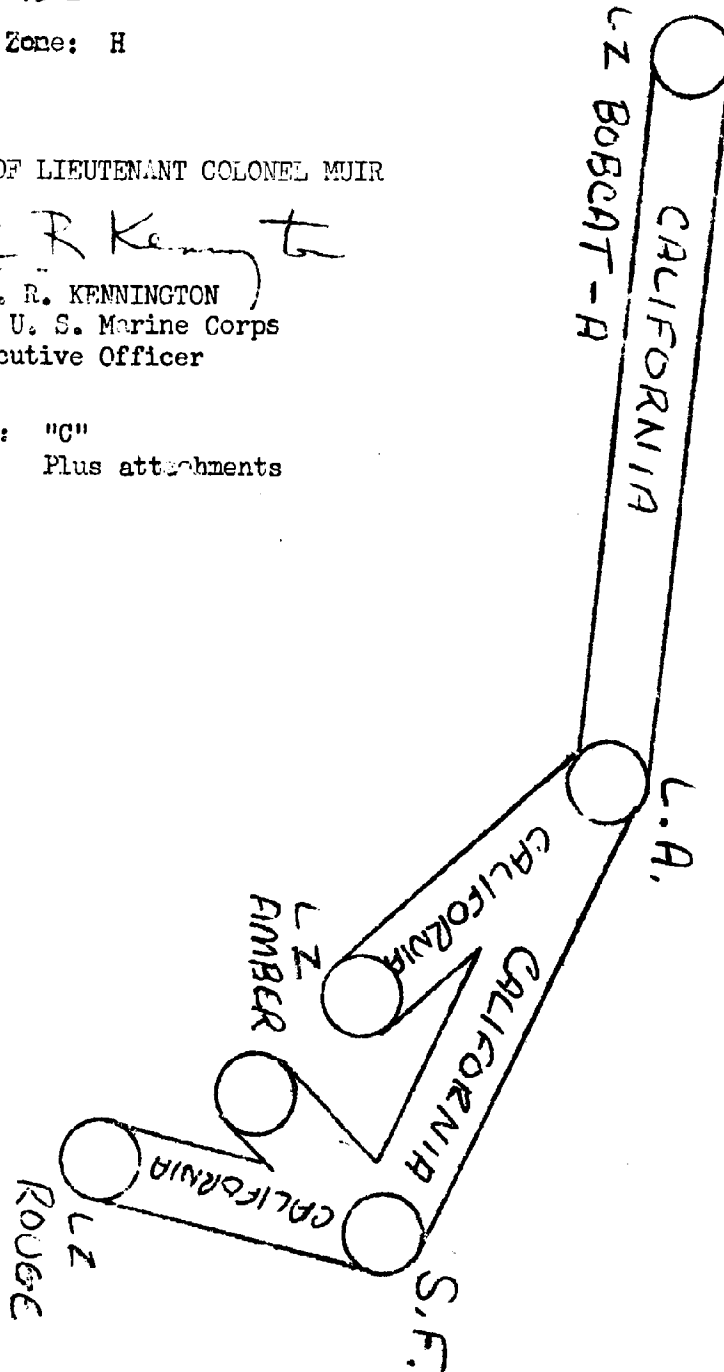
Ref: Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III  
6756I

Time Zone: H

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C. R. Kennington*  
C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "C"  
Plus attachments



D-1

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (in) 3d Marines

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

041000 08 July 1965

3D BN, 3D MARINES

S &amp; C # 050-65

COPY 20- OF 51-

Operation Plan 5-65

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATIONa. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence)b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Second Battalion, 1st Regiment, ARVN conducts coordinated search and destroy operation East side SONG HOI (BT662028) - BAU CA CAI (BS 675995).
- (2) Elements 1st Marine Aircraft Wing provides helicopter and close air support.
- (3) Artillery
  - (a) Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Marines DS
  - (b) 1st Bn, 12th Marines, GS 4th Marines, priority of fires to 3/3.
- (4) Company "A", 1st AmTracBn provides LVT's for surface lift to Beach RED and return to battalion area.
- (5) Third Platoon, Co "B", 3d EngrBn, BS
- (6) Third Platoon, Co "B", 3d ReconBn conducts reconnaissance throughout zone, as assigned.
- (7) Third Plat., Co "A", 3d ATBn, DS
- (8) Third Plat., (Rein), Co "A", 3d TnBn, DS
- (9) Detachment, Naval Beach Group 1 provides one (1) LCM-8

2. MISSION. Commencing 1-hour, 8 July 1965, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines lands by helicopter in Landing Zones RED, WHITE, and BLUE and by LVT across Beach RED; conducts search and destroy operation; and returns to Battalion area on order.

3. EXECUTIONa. Concept of Operation.

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR  
INTERVALS; NOT AUTOMATICALLY  
DECLASSIFIED, DOD DIR 5200.10

- (1) Land one (1) company by LVT and three (3) companies by helicopter simultaneously across Beach RED and in Landing Zone s RED, WHITE and BLUE.
- (2) LVT landed company will establish blocking position in Northwestern portion of battalion zone. Helicopter-landed companies will sweep from South to North in assigned zones, progressing by phase-lines on order until they reach the water line of the VUNG DUNG QUAT
- (3) Two (2) companies will withdraw by helicopter from Landing Zone BLACK. The other two (2) companies will withdraw across Beach RED by LVT. All units return to 3/3 area, Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- b. Company "I"
- (1) Commencing L-hour 8 July, land by LVT across Beach RED and establish blocking positions from BT 620022 to BT 624015.
- (2) Prevent enemy escape to the North and to the West within the limits of visibility. Report all movement of indigenous with weapons.
- (3) Provide one platoon as Battalion Reserve
- (4) Withdraw by LVT across Beach RED on order.
- c. Company "K"
- (1) Commencing L-hour 8 July, land by helicopter in Landing Zone WHITE and attack to the North in zone.
- (2) Withdraw by helicopter from Landing Zone BLACK on order.
- d. Company "L"
- (1) Commencing L-hour 8 July, land by helicopter in Landing Zone BLUE and attack to the North in zone.
- (2) Maintain visual contact with 2d Bn, 1st Regiment (ARVN).
- (3) Withdraw by helicopter from Landing Zone BLACK on order.
- e. Company "M"
- (1) Commencing L-hour 8 July land by helicopter in Landing Zone RED and attack to the North in zone.
- (2) Junction with Company "I" vicinity (BT 621012).

- (3) Occupy assembly area vicinity (BT 628022) and withdraw by LVT across Beach RED on order.

f. 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&SCo, 2/3

- (1) Land by helicopter in Landing Zone RED and establish firing positions vicinity BS 649985.
- (2) General support.
- (3) Maintain two (2) firing sections at all times.
- (4) Withdraw by helicopter from Landing Zone BLACK on order.

g. Battalion Reserve, ( Platoon, Company "I")

- (1) Land by helicopter in Landing Zone RED.
- (2) Occupy positions vicinity Hill 83 (BS 648988).
- (3) Be prepared for employment anywhere in battalion zone.
- (4) Provide security for CP group.
- (5) Withdraw by helicopter from Landing Zone BLACK on order.

h. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) L-hour 0630.
- (2) Contact right to left.
- (3) Companies will cross phase lines on order.
- (4) Enemy in zone will not be bypassed.
- (5) Artillery and mortar smoke by authority this headquarters only.
- (6) Be especially alert for mines and booby traps.
- (7) SITREPS every 30 minutes.
- (8) Spot Reports on all contacts.
- (9) See Annex C (Operations Overlay).
- (10) See Annex D (Fire Support).
- (11) See Annex E (Air Support).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Administrative Plan 5-65

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. Guard radio nets commencing 060530H July 1965.

b. Command Posts

(1) Command Group initially airborne. When established ashore CP vicinity Hill 83 (BS 648988).

(2) Companies report CP locations when established.

c. Axis of Communications. Annex C (Operation Overlay).

d. Annex F (Communications - Electronics).

*Joseph E. Muir.*  
JOSEPH E. MUIR  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A - Task Organization

B - Intelligence (To be issued)

C - Operations Overlay

D - Fire Support (To be issued)

E - Air Support (To be issued)

F - Communications - Electronics (To be issued)

G - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Plan 5-65

DECLASSIFIED

5d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
Chu Lai, VIETNAM  
041 04 July 1965

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 5-65

Time Zone: H

T

Task Organization

3d Bn, 3d Marines

1800 04 JUL 1965

H&S Co (Rein) 3d Marines

Company "H" (Rein)

Capt WEBB

Co "H"

FO Team, Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Marines

FO Team, 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Company

Flamethrower Squad, H&S Co

NGF Spot Team

Company "K" (Rein)

Capt DOUG

Co "K"

FO Team, Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Marines

FO Team, 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Company

Flamethrower Squad, H&S Company

FAC Team, H&S Company

Company "L" (Rein)

Capt MCDAVID

Co "L"

FO Team, Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Marines

FO Team, 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Company

Flamethrower Squad, H&S Company

Company "M" (Rein)

Capt MORRIS

Co "M"

FO Team, Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Marines

FO Team, 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Company

Flamethrower Squad, H&S Company

81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Company

Lt GIBSON

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

G. R. KENNINGTON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to  
Operation Plan 5-65

A-1

DECLASSIFIED



3d Fm (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
041400H July 1965

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 5-65

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757 II and III

Time Zones: H

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

- a. See enemy situation overlay.
- b. See Current Isums and Summaries as issued.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

- a. Determine if VC opposition will be encountered during or subsequent to the landing, if so, in what strength?
- b. Do VC forces occupy high ground coord 662043 to 672052, and if so will they defend these areas?
- c. Will the VC be reinforced, if so, when, where, in what strength and by what means?
- d. Determine VC sources of support, supply, and routes of infiltration.
- e. Determine if local civilian population will support our forces actively or be passive in their reaction while supporting the VC by covert means.
- f. Determine the identity, strength, composition and disposition of enemy forces located in area of operations. Particular attention to artillery and mortars.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSION

a. Orders to subordinate units

(1) All Companies

- (a) Be prepared to conduct reconnaissance missions as directed.

b. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units

(a) 4th Marines

- (a) Provide information on enemy strength, disposition, and capabilities.

B-1

- (b) Provide current information on enemy disposition after operation commences.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Binh Son District Headquarters will furnish one PAT platoon and one P.F. platoon to assist companies in sweep.
- (2) Companies will notify this Headquarters (S-2) of evacuation of all VCS.

4. Intelligence Support Requirements

- a. Request following assistance be provided or arranged for by 4th Division.

- (1) Composition of villages within area of operation to include village leaders and/or significant personalities.
- (2) Provide information on location and identity of ARVN forces in and adjacent to area of operations.
- (3) Provide English speaking ARVN interpreters to assist with matters pertaining to intelligence and security.

5. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND CAPTURED MATERIALS

a. Prisoners

- (1) All VCS will be interrogated by Detachment of 3rd CI Team at Regimental Collection Point at coordinates 522044 as soon as possible after capture.
- (2) All VCS will be tagged with the standard POW/Equipment Tag. Tags will be filled out as completely as possible.
- (3) Companies will not attempt to interrogate any prisoners.

b. Captured Documents

- (1) All captured documents will be tagged with, time, coordinates where found, capturing unit, and description.
- (2) Documents will be evacuated with prisoners and turned over to POW guards at the collection point as soon after capture as possible.

5. Captured Material

- (1) All material, except documents and weapons, found on VC and VCS will be left on the individual until he is delivered to the collection point.
- (2) All weapons will be removed from prisoners by the capturing unit, tagged with completed tags, and turned in to the collection point as soon after capture as possible.

6. MAPS AND POSITIONING

- a. In accordance with BnG 3800.10
- b. Reference map is designated as the standard tactical map, employing the UTM grid system.

7. REPORTS AND INFORMATION

- a. See Section VIII of BnG 3800.10.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C R Knight*

C. R. WERNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIX

- 1 - Enemy Situation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

Annex C (Operations Overlay) to Operation Plan 5-65

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS, Series, 1701, 6757II, 6757III

Time Zone: H

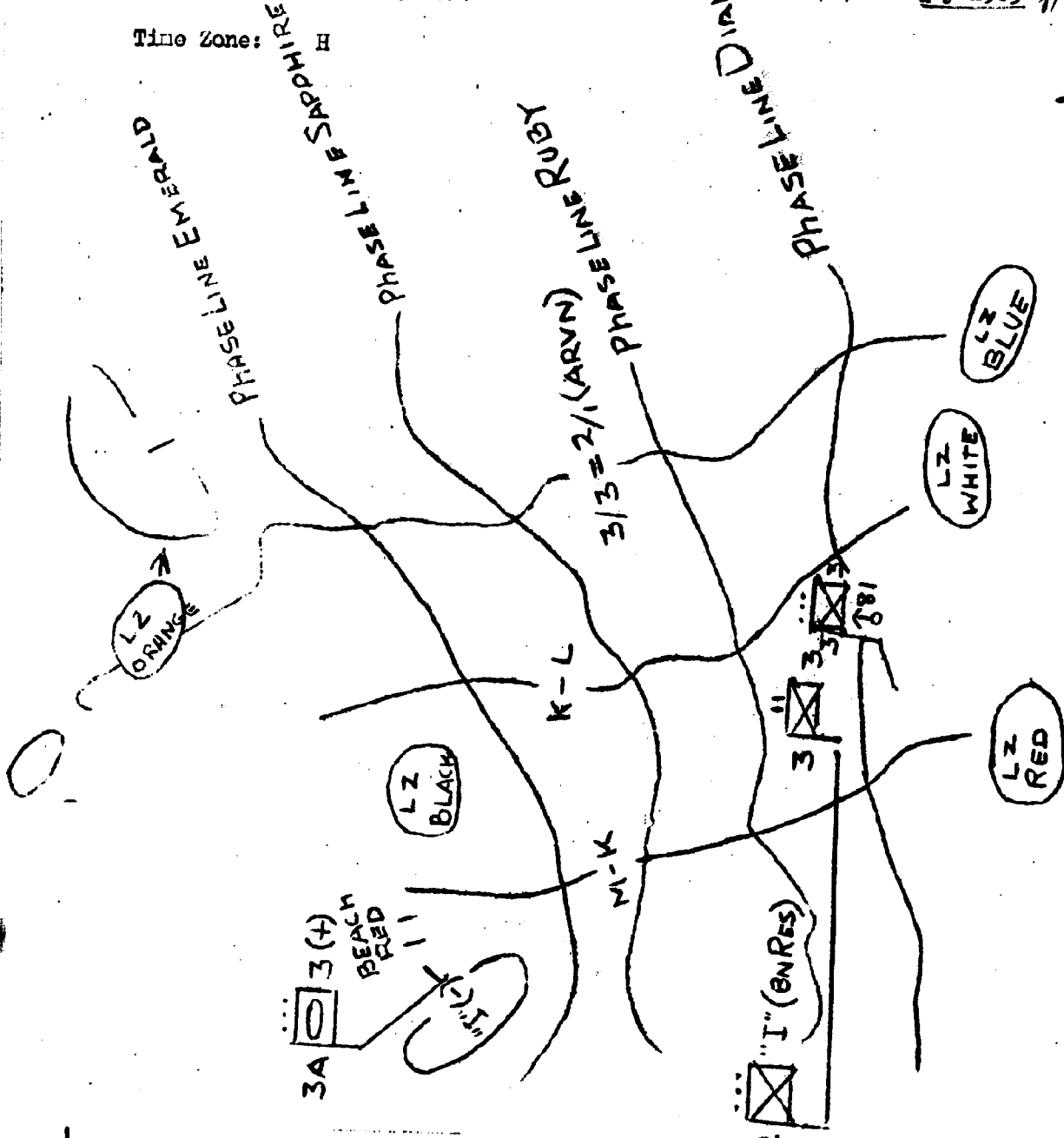
3d Bn (Pein) 3d Marines

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

041400H July 1965

Hwy 2

1-97-70



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

C R Kennington

C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution)  
to Operation Plan 5-65

C-1

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Main) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
062000H July 1965

Annex D ( Fire Support ) to Operation Plan 5-65

Ref: Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III, 6756I

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION. See Operation Plan 5-65.
2. MISSION. Provide fire support for Operation Plan 5-65.
3. EXECUTION
  - a. 81mm Mortar Plat.
    - (1) Land in LZ RED proceed to vicinity coordinates 649985.
    - (2) Provide general support for 3/3.
  - b. Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Marines
    - (1) Displace to vicinity coordinates 591997 prior to 0-630H.
    - (2) Pre-plan concentrations for on call fires. (See Appendix (1)).
    - (3) Prepare LZ RED, LZ WHITE, and LZ BLUE with shell HE, fuze VT at L-15 to L-Hour. Last round in each LZ, shell WP.
    - (4) Provide continuous fire support for 3d Bn 3d Marines.
  - c. 1st 8" Howitzer Plat, 1st 8" Howitzer Btry, FMFPAC
    - (1) General Support, 4th Marines. Priority of fires to 3/3.
  - d. 1st Plat, Btry "K", 4th Bn 12th Marines
    - (1) General Support, 4th Marines. Priority of fires to 3/3
  - e. Coordinating Instructions
    - (1) Annex E (Helicopter Landing Diagram).
    - (2) Annex H (Naval Gun Fire Support).
    - (3) Fire Support Coordination Bn. Order 3000.1C (SOP for Operations and Training).
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Normal

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- a. FSCC land in LZ RED and proceed to vicinity hill 83 coordinates 649986.
- b. Communications. Normal

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIX

- 1 - On Call Fires

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Plan 5-65

D-1-1

31st (Rein) 3d Marines  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 062300H July 1965

Appendix 1 (On Call Fires) to Annex D (Fire Support) to Operation Plan 5-65

Ref: (a) Maps VIETNAM 1:50,000 Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III

Time Zone: E

<u>CONCENTRATION #</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>TARGET</u>
* CC 816	647971	LZ RED
# CC 817	667981	LZ WHITE
* CC 818	631977	LZ BLUE
** CC 819	639961	Poss. enemy position
CC 820	646964	Poss. ambush area
CC 821	654960	Critical terrain
** CC 822	682971	Critical terrain
CC 823	634982	Critical terrain
** CC 824	651978	Critical terrain
** CC 825	663984	Critical terrain
** CC 826	675985	Poss. enemy position
CC 827	647988	Critical terrain
CC 828	638997	Critical terrain
# CC 829	643007	LZ preparation
# CC 830	650005	Caves
# CC 831	662008	Caves

\* Designates preparation fires L-15 to L-hour

\*\* Fire on critical terrain overlooking LZ L-20 to L-hour.

# Naval Gunfire preparation from L-20 to L-hour.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

C. R. KENNINGTON  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Plan 5-65

3d Bn (Main) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
041400H July 1965

Annex E (Air Support) to Operation Order 5-65

Ref: (a) 3d MarDiv COI

Time Zone: H

# 1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUMS

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Commanding Officer 4th Marines will control all air operations in the air objective area.
- (2) Elements of Marine Air Group 12 will be in support.
- (3) Elements of Marine Air Group 16 will be in support.

# 2. PROCEDURES

- a. Air strikes within the objective area must be under positive control of TACP or TAC(A).
- b. Coordination of Supporting Fires. See Annex D (Fire Support) to Operation Plan 5-65.
- c. White Phosphorous will be used when marking targets.
- d. Red panels and/or Yellow smoke will be used when marking front lines.
- e. Orbit point for attack aircraft will be anchored on the point at BS 670970 and will be South of this point.
- f. When not on station, a 15 minute strip alert will be maintained.
- g. Helicopter Landing Areas - See Appendix 2 (Helicopter Landing Plan).
- h. All helicopter medical evacuations will be initially taken to the Battalion Aid Station at BT 565044.
  - (1) Battalion Aid Station will be located at LZ BOBCAT-A and will be marked with a red cross.
  - (2) Medical personnel will direct what is to be done with the evacuee.
- i. Helicopter resupply pickup point will be at LZ BOBCAT-A BT 566044. See Appendix 1 (Landing Zone Diagram).

# 3. Communications

- a. See Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operations Plan 5-65.
- b. All resupply missions will be controlled at the terminating company, on LZ control frequency, (49.6). E-1



c. All aircraft will monitor TAD #3 (Purple) 335.8 while in the objective area.

(1) Helicopters will be prepared to change to HD #2 (Yellow) 326.6.

d. Air to ground smoke signals:

Green - Please inform us of the enemy direction or position.

Red - Marking enemy position from the air.

White - Request radio communications on the LZ Control Frequency.

e. Ground to air smoke signals:

Yellow - Marking of friendly units position or a secured area for urgent or normal aircraft landing. Green to follow Yellow, when marking an LZ, if there is any confusion at all.

Green - Please inform us of enemy direction or position.

Red - Marking enemy position or landing zone unsafe.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C. R. Kennington*  
C. R. KENNINGTON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1 - Landing Zone Diagram

2 - Helicopter Landing Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Plan 5-65

8d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
061800 July 1965

Appendix 1 (Loading Zone Diagram) (schematic) to Annex E (Air Support) to  
Operation Plan 5-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

SOUTH CHINA SEA

RIGHTS IF  
UNDER

RED

WHITE

BLUE

RED  
READY  
CIRCLE

WHITE  
READY  
CIRCLE

SUPPLY  
DUMP

BAS 1.2

RED  
READY  
CIRCLE

RED  
READY  
POST

BERM LINE

PHONG  
AND LE  
CONTROL

- C.P. AREA -

COL XO

BAS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 2 (Helicopter Landing Plan) to Annex E (Air Support) to Operation Plan 5. 65

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets

6767II, 6757III

Time Zone: H

05

68

BOBCAT-A

OGDEN

UTAH

UTAH

LZ  
BLACK

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

C. R. KENNINGTON

Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

UTAH

LZ WHITE

OREGON

LZ RED

LZ  
BLUE

A-4 ORBIT

E-2

57

97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (1st) 3d Marine  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
062045 July 1965

Annex F (Communications - Electronics) to Operation Plan 5-65

Ref: (a) Annex C to 3d MarDiv Op Order 321-65 (Communications Operating Instructions).

Time Zone: H

# 1. SITUATION

## a. Enemy Forces

- (1) See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 5-65.
- (2) The enemy can be expected to use imitative deception and jam all radio nets.

## b. Friendly Forces

- (1) See Operation Plan 5-65.

## (2) Command Posts

a. Battalion Command Group/FSCC initially airborne. When established ashore vicinity Hill 83 (BS 648988)

b. All units report location of CP when established.

2. MISSION. Battalion Communication Platoon provide necessary communications to support Operation Plan 5-65.

# 3. EXECUTION.

## a. Radio Section

- (1) Be prepared to establish following radio nets on order

NET	FREQ	EQUIP
#1 Regimental Tactical #2	45.6	AN/PRC-10
#2 Battalion Tactical	42.5	AN/PRC-10
#3 Battalion Admin	52.5	AN/PRC-10
#4 Arty Conduct of Fire	35.3	AN/PRC-9
#5 Arty Command	32.0	AN/PRC-9
#6 SlnMortar Conduct of Fire	50.1	AN/PRC-10

#7 Rifle Co. Tactical Co "I" 54.6 AN/PRC-10  
 Co "K" 48.6  
 Co "L" 54.0  
 Co "M" 50.2

#8 Tactical Air Request. P-7995 AN/PRC-47  
 S-10898

#9 Tactical Air Direction P-312.0 AN/PRC-41

#10 Naval Gun Fire Spot Net TBA AN/PRC-47

#11 Naval Gun Fire Air Spot TBA AN/PRC-41

b. Air Support Communications. See Annex E (Air Support) to Operation Plan 5-65.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Controlling units use following radio nets:

a. Command Group use nets #1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11

b. Co "I" use nets #2,3,4,6,7,10,11

c. Co "K" use nets #2,3,4,6,7,8,9

d. Co "L" use nets #2,3,4,6,7

e. Co "M" use nets #2,3,4,6,7

(2) Two or more radios transmitting at the same time cancel out all communications. DO NOT transmit when someone else is talking.

(3) Using units carry shackle sheets for the period 0001 8 July to 1200 9 July.

(4) Clarity of messages is stressed. Brevity is important but is secondary to clarity.

(5) A battalion relay station will be established in the vicinity of 613008 to lend assistance to units losing contact with the Command Group.

(6) Pyrrotechnics. See Annex E (Air Support) to Operation Plan 5-65.

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. See Administrative Order 5-65

b. All units carry one (1) extra battery per radio.

DECLASSIFIED

- [REDACTED]
- c. All extra equipment will be issued prior to the operation. No replacement of equipment will be possible in the objective area.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C. R. Kennington*  
C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Plan 5-65

F-3

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

3d Bn (Inf) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
041400H July 1965

**Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Plan 5-63**

Ref: None

**Time Zone: H**

## ORGANIZATION

COPIES

CG, 3d Mar Div  
CO, 4th Marines  
CO, 1st Bn, 4th Marines  
CO, 2nd Bn, 4th Marines  
CO, 1st Bn, 12th Marines  
CO, MAG-12  
CO, Co B, 3d Recon Bn  
CO, Co C, 3d Tk Bn  
CO, Co A, 1st Antres Bn  
CO, Co B, 3d Engr Bn  
CO, Co B, 3d Anti Tk Bn  
CO, HMM 261  
CO, HMM 365  
CO, Naval Beach Grp 1  
CO, 3d Bn, 3d Marines  
MD, 3d Bn, 3d Marines  
Co I, 3d Bn, 3d Marines  
Co K, 3d Bn, 3d Marines  
Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Marines  
Co M, 3d Bn, 3d Marines  
H&S Co, 3d Bn, 3d Marines  
S-1  
S-2  
S-3  
S-4  
CommO  
Bn Medical Officer  
Command Diary  
Det, 3d CI Team  
File

2  
2  
1  
1  
2  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
2  
1  
1  
2  
1  
1  
1  
8  
1  
10  
51

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HALL

C. R. Kennington

**C. R. KENNINGTON**  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Plan 5-65

G-1

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
071200H July 1965

Annex H (Naval Gun Fire) to Operation Order 5-65

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6757II

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION. See Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 5-65

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intellegence) to Operation Order 5-65
- b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 5-65.

2. MISSION. Commencing at L-30 the fire support unit will be prepared to support the operations of 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines while landing and while ashore.

3. EXECUTION

- a. DD-1/CL-1 Direct Support 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines.
- b. Coordinating Instructions
  - (1) For pre H-Hour neutralization see Appendix 1 (Naval Gunfire Operations Overlay).
  - (2) UTM Grid coordinates will be used throughout
  - (3) Smoke missions in the vicinity of company boundaries will be coordinated through 3d Bn 3d Marines FSOC.
  - (4) VT fuzes will not be employed when the line of fire is over friendly troops unless by permission of supported unit commander.
  - (5) Safety Limits: All fires will be observed.
    - 5"/38 : No closer than 350 yds
    - 6"/47 : No closer than 400 yds
  - (6) The number of guns and salvos will be left to the spotters discretion.
  - (7) Naval Gunfire concentrations will be numbered by date/time group.
  - (8) SFCP establishes radio communication as soon after landing as practicable.

H-1



4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Initial ammunition loading will be left up to the ship's discretion.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS

a. Communication- Electronics

- (1) D-20 SFCP Net
- (2) D-28 Air Spot Net

b. Command

- (1) Ashore: CO 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
- (2) SFCP report locations ashore to 3d Bn 3d Marines as soon as practicable.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C R Kennington*  
C. R. KENNINGTON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIX

1 - Naval Gunfire Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operations Order 5-65

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 1 (Naval Gunfire Operations Overlay) to Annex H (Naval Gunfire Support) to Operation Order 5-65.

02 - 11

829 830 831

69  
- 1 - 00

SCHEDULE OF FIRES

SHIP	44-11	AMMO	5	20	14	13	7	6	L
DD	3/3		5 "	830		831		829	
	D-20			20(FD)		20(FD)		20(VT)	
	D-28								

NOTES:

1. L-Hour will be 0630H after L-Hour all fires will be on call.

2. TARGET NO	COORDINATES	HT (METERS)
829	643007	8
830	650005	40
831	662008	40

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

C R Kennington  
C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution)  
to Operations Order 5-65  
H-1-1

DECLASSIFIED

3rd Bn (Rein) 3rd Marines  
CHU IAI, VIET NAM  
041614H July 1965

Administrative Order to accompany Operation Order 5-65

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam, 1:50,000 Series L701, Sheets 6757 II,  
6757 III

Time Zone: H

1. Supply

a. General. Unit Commanders are responsible, prior to embarking, for obtaining initial supplies as needed and as directed herein. The Battalion S-4 will be responsible for resupply.

b. Supplies and Equipment available

- (1) Class I. Units will draw one (1) meal prior to embarkation. This meal will be utilized for the noon meal during the operation. LVT mounted units may, if desired, hold the meals in the LVT's for issue at lunch time. Helicopter transported units can make arrangements with the S-4 to have this meal delivered at 1100. Further resupply can be made available upon request. Arrangements will be made with the S-4 for breakfast the day of the operation.
- (2) Class II. There will be no resupply except in an emergency.
- (3) Class III. There will be no resupply except in case of emergency for the LVT's.
- (4) Class IV. There is no plan to take fortification material. Special explosives and equipment will be requested by the Engineer Platoon Commander.
- (5) Class V. See Annex A.
- (6) Water. Each individual will carry two (2) full canteens. Each LVT will carry a minimum of five (5) full water cans; resupply will be available as required. Helicopter borne units will be resupplied with water at 1100 with twenty-five (25) water cans. Additional water will be available on request.

c. Control and Distribution

(1) Class V

- (a) Each rifleman will carry one hundred (100) rounds of ammunition.

- (b) Each automatic rifleman will carry one hundred and forty (140) rounds of ammunition.
- (c) Each Machine Gun team will carry eight (8) belts of ammunition.
- (d) Grenadier will carry 25 M-79 rounds and there will be four (4) rounds for each 3.5. Other munitions will be carried at the discretion of the unit commanders.
- (2) Water cans. All Companies will deliver fifty (50) water cans to the S-4 by 1800 7 July 1965.
- d. Resupply. Resupply is the responsibility of the S-4. Any request will be made as the need arises.
- e. Air delivery. Resupply by air on request. Helicopters may have the capability of coming up on the company tactical net.
- f. Captured Material. Captured material will be evacuated upon withdrawal when possible. If evacuation is not possible, the material will be destroyed and all information concerning will be turned in to the S-2.
- g. Salvage. All salvage and inoperative equipment will be evacuated. The S-4 will be contacted immediately for any support necessary to accomplish this.
2. Evacuation and Hospitalization. All casualties will be evacuated to the Battalion Aid Station by helicopter. Further evacuation of casualties will be at the discretion of the Battalion Surgeon.
3. Transportation. No organic transportation will be taken.
4. Personnel. See Annex B.
5. Miscellaneous
- a. Casualties weapon. Individual weapons will accompany the casualty to the mobile aid station.
- b. Uniform and Equipment. Normal arms and equipment w/helmet and w/o flak vest.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

C. R. KENNINGTON

Major U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

Annex A - Ammunition and Availability  
Annex B - Personnel Annex

DISTRIBUTION: "C"  
Plus attachments 2

3rd Bn (Rein) 3rd Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
041614H July 1965

Annex A - (Listing of Available Class V) to accompany Administrative  
Order 5-65

Time Zone: H

1. The ammunition listed below is available for distribution.

DOD	NOMENCLATURE	CASES	NO. ROUNDS
A 127	7.62mm linked 4-1	64	
A 130	7.62mm 5rd clips	148	
A 475	Cal..45 ball		1300
A 574	Cal..50 spt-trao		722
B 568	40mm HE M407		888
C 222	81mm HE	96	
C 225	81mm HE	112	
C 226	81mm Illum	36	
C 230	81mm Smk WP	68	
C 650	106 RR HEAT	77	
C 651	106 RR HEP-T	16	
G 839	7.62mm Crimped Ctg.		603
G 890	Grenade hand Frag	20	
G 895	Grenade hand Illum		41
G 900	Grenade hand Incendiary		16
G 935	Grenade hand Smk WP		174
G 940	Grenade hand smk Green		99
G 945	Grenade hand smk Yellow		155
G 950	Grenade hand smk Red		94
H 600	3.5 HE	28	
H 602	3.5 Smk WP	19	
K 910	Incendiary oil 5½ lbs on	3	
L 275	Sig smk Illum		72
L 311	Sig grd Red Star para		72
L 312	Sig grd White Star para		36
L 314	Sig grd Green star cluster		108

DECLASSIFIED

DOD	NOMENCLATURE	CASES	NO. ROUNDS
L 323	Sig grd smk Red Para		68
L 324	Sig grd smk Green Para		27
L 495	M49 Trip Flares		154
N 417	VT fuzes for 81MM		540
M 680	Ignition Cylinder		115 Cn
G 800	Gren adapt proj.	3	
L 315	Sig grd Red star cluster		155
A 209	Cal..30 linked	2½	
A 576	Cal..50 linked 4-1		2000
C 294	90mm HE	30	
C 285	90mm HE	10	

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C R Kennington*

C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "C"  
Plus attachments

COPY 6 OF COPIES

Annex B (Personnel) to Administrative Order 5-65

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000 series L701 sheets 6757 II and 6757 III

Time Zone: H

1. Strengths. Rifle companies, H&S Company sections, and attached units will employ the maximum number of personnel possible during the operation. All personnel involved will wear ID tags. An accurate muster of personnel involved will be conducted before and after the operation. All units report results of after operation muster to the S-1 immediately upon return to area.

2. Prisoners of War

a. All VC and suspect civilians that the companies consider to be of intelligence value will be collected during the operation and will be escorted at the rear of the sweeping companies to the next phase line. Companies will request air evacuation of all POWs while stopped at phase lines.

b. POW's captured in the vicinity of I company's positions will be evacuated by helicopter.

c. All evacuated POW's will be transported directly to the regimental POW collection point at coordinates 522044.

d. All POW's will be handled with extreme caution and will be treated humanely.

3. Casualty Evacuation. All casualties will be evacuated by air directly to the BAS located in the present CP. Helicopters will land on the beach at coordinates 566044.

4. Graves Registration. KIA's will be evacuated by air to the BAS in the same manner as WIA's.

5. Civil Affairs. To the greatest extent possible all personnel involved in the operation will attempt to avoid incidents which might tend to alienate friendly civilians.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL J. E. MUIR

C. R. KENNINGTON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Battalion Executive Officer

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAY, VIETNAM  
071000H July 1965

FRAG ORDER # 32

3D BN, 3D MARINES

Ref: None

S&C # 052-65

Time Zone: H

COPY -9- OF -49-

1. Third Battalion, 3d Marines Op Plan 5-65 becomes Op Order 5-65 effective 071200H with the following changes:
2. Make the following pen changes to Operation Order 5-65.
  - a. Wherever the term Operation Plan 5-65 appears, change to read Operation Order 5-65.
  - b. Paragraph 1.b (1): Delete.
  - c. Renumber paragraph 1.b (2) through 1.b (9) to read paragraphs 1.b (1) through 1.b (8).
  - d. Paragraph 1.b (3): change to read, Co "A" 1st AmTracBn provides LVT's for return to 3/3 area.
  - e. Paragraph 2: Delete "...and by LVT across Beach RED..."
  - f. Paragraph 3.a: Change to read, "Commencing at L-Hour, 8 July 1965 land one (1) company in Landing Zone WHITE, one (1) company in Landing Zone BLUE and two (2) companies in Landing Zone RED. Companies advance rapidly to the North along the high ground searching for VC and their supplies. Upon arrival at the shoreline of the BUNG DUNG QUAT, two (2) companies return to 3/3 area by helicopter and two (2) companies return by LVT.
  - g. Paragraph 3.b Change to read:
    - b. Company "I" (Rein)
      - (1) Commencing L-hour 8 July 1965 land by helicopter in Landing Zone BLUE.
      - (2) Secure high ground vicinity BS 683972 and BS 688982.
      - (3) After completion of helilift continue movement to North in zone.
      - (4) On order withdraw from Landing Zone ORANGE vicinity BT 650048.
    - h. c. Company "K" (Rein)
      - (1) Commencing L-hour 8 July 1965 land by helicopter in Landing Zone RED and attack to North in zone.
      - (2) Withdraw by LVT across Beach RED on order.



[REDACTED]

(3) Maintain one (1) platoon as Battalion Reserve. Not to be committed without prior approval of this Headquarters.

- i. Paragraph 3.d (2) Change to read: "(2) Maintain visual contact with Company "I",
- j. Paragraph 3.e (2) Delete.
- k. Paragraph 3.e (3) Renumber to read 3.e (2).
- l. Paragraph 3.g Delete.
- m. Paragraph 3.h Renumber to read 3.g.

*Joseph E. Muir*

JOSEPH E. MUIR  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-65

3d br (Rein) 3d Marine  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 070100H July 1965

FRAG ORDER #33

Ref: (a) 4th Marines Frag Order #8  
 (b) Map Vietnam; 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6757 II, 6757 III

Time Zone: H

### 1. SITUATION

a. Enemy. Viet Cong forces in CHU LAI Area are capable of attacking 3/3 positions varying in strength from individual infiltration to seven (7) battalions. Each military effort can be supported with 60mm, 81mm or 4.2 Mortars, and 105mm Howitzer.

### b. Friendly

- (1) 2/4 occupies positions to the West. Coordinates fire and observation at limiting point (BT 548013) with 3/3.
- (2) "C" Btry, 1/12, DS.
- (3) 3d Plat, "A" Company, 3d TkbN, DS.
- (4) 3d Plat, "B" Company, 3d ReconBn, DS.
- (5) 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d ATBn, DS.
- (6) Det, Co "A", 1st AmtracBn, DS.

2. MISSION. 3/3 continues defensive mission assigned reference (a); Realigns forward edge of battle area to the South-West; conducts aggressive patrolling throughout TAOR.

### 3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. 3/3 realigns ~~DEF~~, placing three (3) companies on line occupying platoon strong point positions. Establishes mobile combat outposts 1000-1500 meters in front of MLR. Aggressive patrolling throughout TAOR will be continuous.

### b. Company "I"

- (1) Occupy defensive positions battalion Southern flank (BT 548012 to BT 561015).
- (2) Maintain contact with 2/4.
- (3) Establish and maintain roadblock at BT 553013.
- (4) Occupy OP vicinity BS 560996 with minimum one (1) rifle squad.

c. Company "K"

- (1) Occupy defensive positions on battalion North flank. (BT 573021 to BT 576035)
- (2) Occupy OP vicinity BT 583026.
- (3) Maintain surveillance of beach in assigned area.

d. Company "L"

- (1) Occupy defensive positions center sector of ~~SEA~~ (BT 573021 to BT 561015).

e. Company "M"

- (1) Regimental reserve.
- (2) Reference (a).

f. 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Company

- (1) General support.
- (2) Occupy primary firing positions vicinity 560023.
- (3) Provide all around security for platoon position.
- (4) Prepare alternate firing positions.

g. 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon, H&S Company

- (1) General support.
- (2) Occupy positions vicinity Battalion CP.

h. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Defensive positions base on platoon strong points with all around security.
- (2) Wire around strong points will be inter-connecting.
- (3) Priority of work;
  - a. Clear fields of fire.
  - b. Automatic weapons positions.
  - c. Individual positions.
  - d. Barbed wire, double apron fence and triple concertina.
  - e. Bunkers, AW and individual.

f. Camouflage continuous.

(4) Living spaces behind ~~MIA~~ camouflaged, and either below ground or behind sandbags.

(5) Maximum salvage of Class IV from present positions.

(6) Tentative date of occupation new positions 9 July 1965.

(7) Annex A (Defensive Overlay).

(8) Annex B (Fire Support) to be issued.

(9) Submit overlay of platoon positions, location of automatic weapons and principal directions of fire.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. To be issued.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

a. Bn CP BT 563044.

b. Companies report CP locations as established.

c. Communications - No change.

*Joseph E. Muir*  
JOSEPH E. MUIR  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A - Defense Overlay

B - Fire Support (to be issued)

DISTRIBUTION: Special

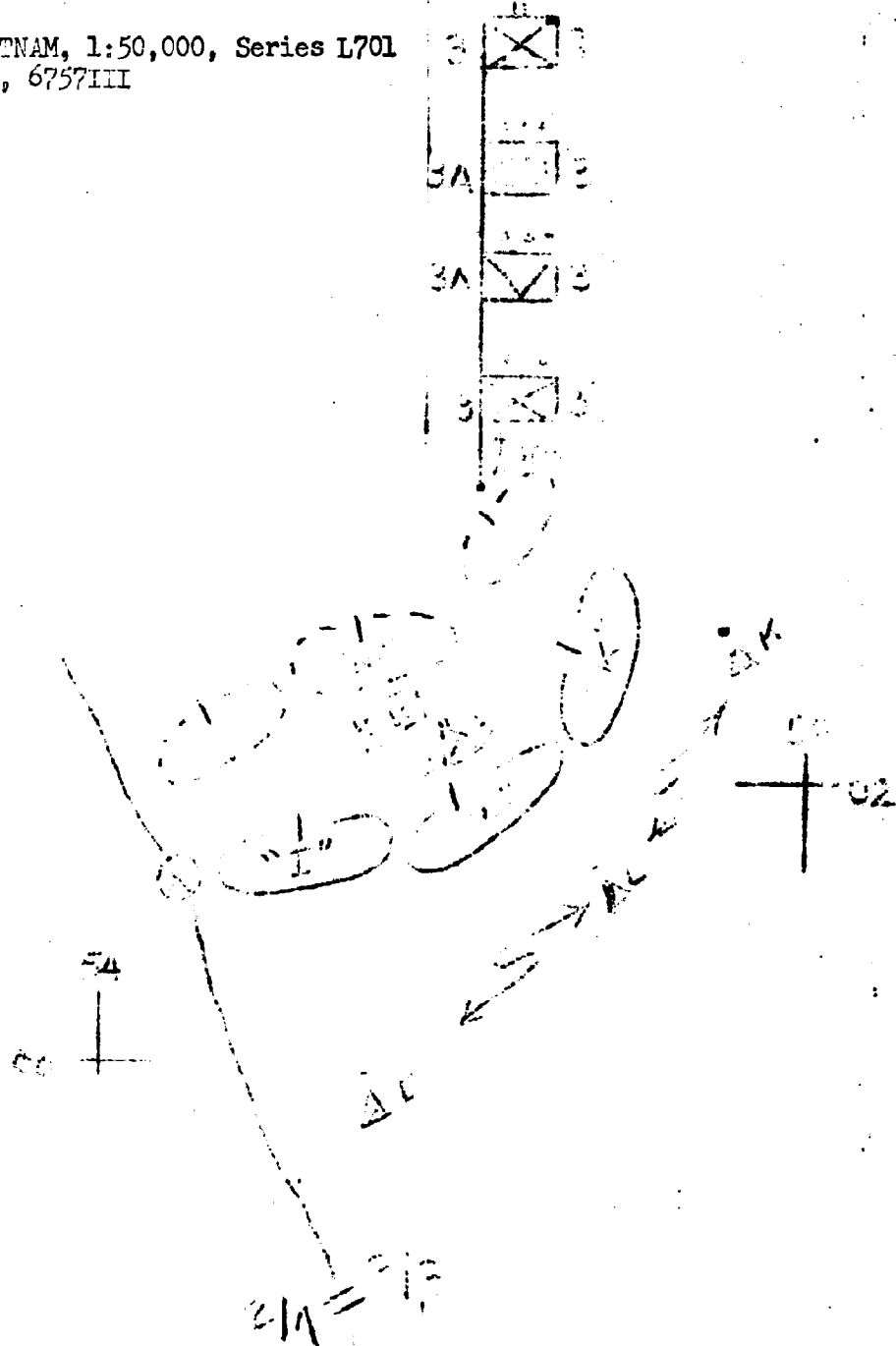
DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
070100 July 1965

Annex A (Defense Overlay) to Frag Order #33

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L701  
Sheets 6757II, 6757III

Time Zone: H



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

C. R. Kennington

C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
091400H July 1965

Frag Order #34

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) VC has the capability of hit and run actions against our forces at any time.
- (2) Extensive tunneling, spider holes, and caves will be found within the sector.
- (3) It is not expected that VC will engage in any sustained offensive operations against USMC units but will attack when least expected, especially when USMC units are separated or are withdrawing from an area of operations.

b. Friendly Forces. No change.

c. Attachments and Detachments. None

2. MISSION. To conduct extensive patrolling in Eastern sector of assigned TAOR, capture or destroy the Viet Cong and his supplies, control the population and return the area to RVN control.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. Third Battalion, 3d Marines conducts intensive saturation patrolling of the battalion sector of responsibility by sending one (1) company on deep twenty-four (24) hour patrols daily, and conducting medium and short range patrols of squad and platoon size.

b. Company "I"

- (1) Annex A (Patrol Zones)
- (2) Annex B (Patrol Schedule)

c. Company "K"

- (1) Annex A (Patrol Zones)
- (2) Annex B (Patrol Schedule)

d. Company "L"

- (1) Annex A (Patrol Zones)
- (2) Annex B (Patrol Schedule)

e. Company "M"

- (1) Annex A (Patrol Zones)
- (2) Annex B (Patrol Schedule)

f. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) One (1) company will patrol in zones indicated, and at times indicated in Annex B (Patrol Schedule).
- (2) For location of zones see Annex A (Patrol Zones).
- (3) Companies will conduct day and night operations within the assigned patrol zone.
- (4) Companies will enter the patrol zone in the morning and retract the following morning after contact relief.
- (5) While in the patrol zone companies will conduct saturation patrolling and village search and destroy operations during the day and night.
- (6) Companies may establish patrol bases or camps but may not spend the night on the position occupied at the time of darkness.
- (7) Companies will physically secure the landing zone on beach over which their relief will enter the area.
- (8) MLR will be manned by a minimum of two (2) companies at all times. Areas of responsibility will be assigned by this Headquarters to cover gap caused by withdrawal of patrol company.
- (9) When the company in Regimental Reserve is on patrol there will be a company from the MLR in the reserve positions.
- (10) The company relieving the patrol company will maintain an alert posture for rapid reaction for the twenty-four (24) hours prior to its patrol.
- (11) Stealth and caution will be used to the utmost when operating at night.
- (12) Units will be especially alert for ambush.

[REDACTED]

(13) Spot reports on enemy contact.

(14) MLR companies will run one (1) platoon (-) patrol daily in sector.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Administration

- (1) After-action reports will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) within twelve (12) hours of return to base.
- (2) Patrol overlays with prospective scheme of maneuver will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) on Tuesdays by 1200 to cover activities through the following Monday.

b. Logistics

- (1) Contact S-4 for supply/resupply.
- (2) Contact S-4 for transportation to and from patrol zone.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. Command

- (1) Bn CP remains present location.
- (2) Company CP's report location when established.

b. Communications - Electronics. No change.

*Joseph E. Muir*  
JOSEPH E. MUIR  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A - Patrol Zones

B - Patrol Schedule

DISTRIBUTION: Special



DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
150915H July 1965

Change No. 1 to Frag Order #34

Ref: None...

Time Zone: H.

1. Make the following pen change in Frag Order #34:

a. Annex B, page B-1, paragraph 1., line 10. Delete.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C. R. Kennington*  
C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
171330H July 1965

Change No. 2 to 3/3 Frag Order #34

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. Make the following pen change in Frag Order #34:

(a) Annex B, page B-2, paragraph 1., ~~Delete~~, Line 14.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C R Kennington*

C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
241800H July 1965

Change #3 to Frag Order #34.

Ref: None

Threat Zone: H

1. Make the following pen change to Frag Order #34.

- a. Annex B, page B-1, paragraph 1 delete Company K - 26 July - Zone G.
- b. Change Company "M" - 27 July - Zone E to read Company "T" - 27 July - Zone E.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR



A. G. OMER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
271800H July 1965

Change #4 to Frag Order #34

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. Make the following pen change to Frag Order #34.

a. Annex B, page B-1, paragraph 1 delete the following:

- (1) Company "L" 28 July Zone D
- (2) Company "I" 29 July Zone F

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

A. G. COMER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

  
D. A. RAMSEY

Captain, U. S. Marine Corps

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

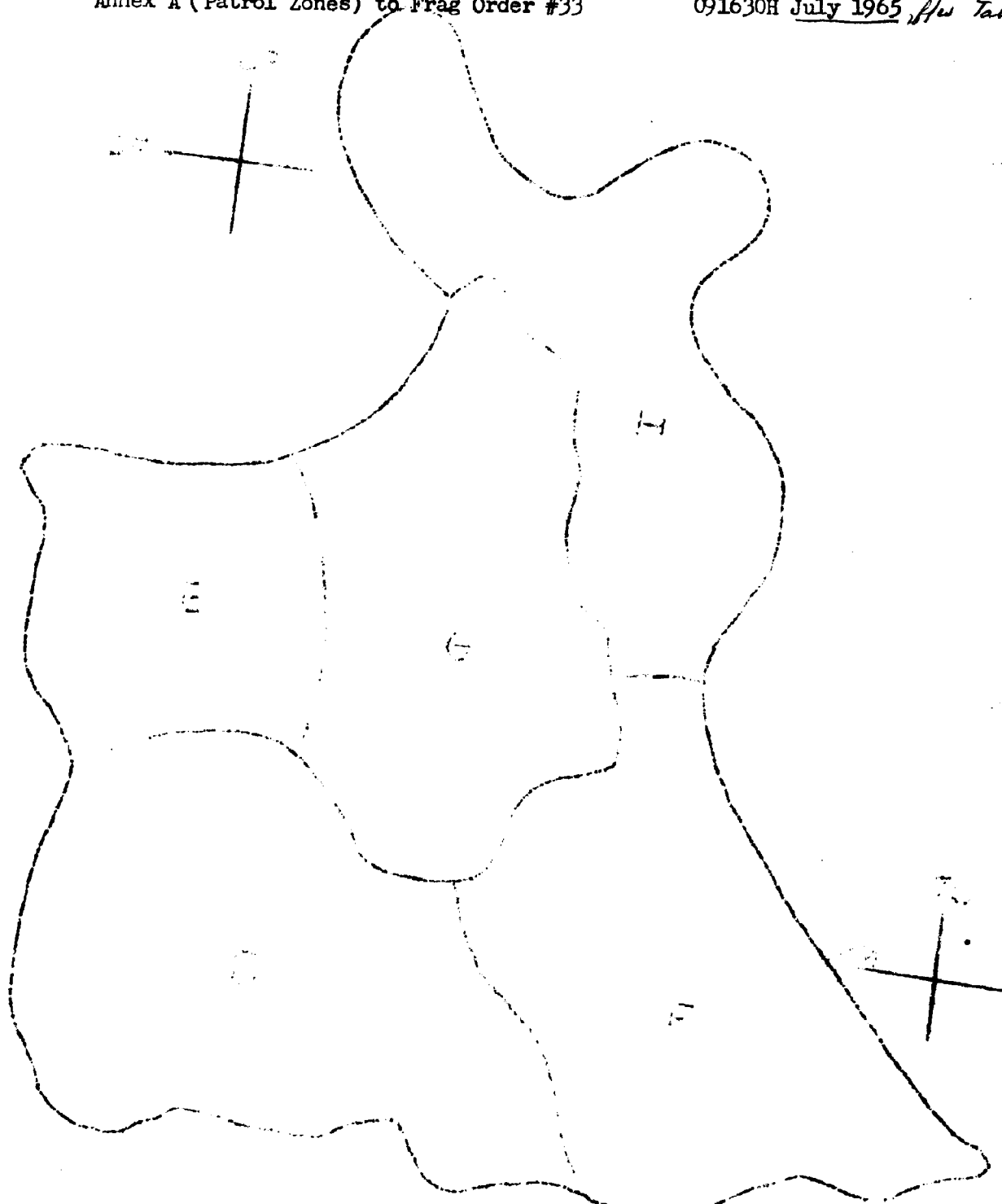
DECLASSIFIED

Annex A (Patrol Zones) to Frag Order #33

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

091630H July 1965 *ffw Tab 5*



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C. R. Kennington*  
C. R. KENNINGTON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
091630H July 1965

Annex B (Patrol Schedule) to Frag Order #33

Ref: None

Time Zone H

1. The below listed Companies will patrol in the area assigned on the dates indicated below:

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ZONE</u>
"K"	10 July	E
"M"	11 July	D
"L"	12 July	H
"I"	13 July	G
"K"	14 July	F
"M"	15 July	H
"L"	16 July	E
"I"	17 July	D
"K"	18 July	F
"M"	19 July	E
"L"	20 July	E
"I"	21 July	D
"K"	22 July	H
"M"	23 July	D
"L"	24 July	G
"I"	25 July	E
"K"	26 July	G
"M"	27 July	F
"L"	28 July	D
"I"	29 July	F
"K"	30 July	G
"M"	31 July	H

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C. R. Kennington*  
C. R. KENNINGTON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

B-1

DECLASSIFIED

g. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) D-Day 16 July 1965.
- (2) H-Hour 0600H.
- (3) Contraband includes weapons, ammunition, medical supplies in quantity, military equipment, large quantities of food, large quantities of money and uniforms.
- (4) Once the bank of the SONG TRA BONG is reached all boats and sampans will be thoroughly searched.
- (5) Both companies will take probes to use while examining berms, searching houses etc..
- (6) Prisoners will be taken to a collection point vicinity (BT 609019) for interrogation and forwarding to higher headquarters.
- (7) When sweep is completed, the Battalion Surgeon will hold sick call for those Vietnamese that are ill.
- (8) Civil Affairs leaflets will be carried and distributed by rifle companies and the Civil Affairs Team.
- (9) Annex A (Operations Overlay).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Supply

- (1) B/A
- (2) Two (2) canteens of water per man.
- (3) At least six (6) salt tablets per man.
- (4) Company "I" turn in twenty (20) water cans to the S-4 by 151700H July. They will be filled and placed on LVT's for resupply.
- (5) There will be one hundred ninety (190) MCI's and twenty (20) full water cans on the LVT's at 160530H for Company "M".
- (6) Emphasize control of water cans.
- (7) All demolitions should be requested on D-1.
- (8) One (1) entrenching tool per fire team.
- (9) Post operations chow requirements by 141700H.

- [REDACTED]
- b. Evacuation and Hospitalization. Normal.
  - c. Transportation. Requirements to S-4 by 141700H.
  - d. Service. Post-operations requirements for showers etc. by 141700H.
  - e. Personnel. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. Command

(1) Bn OP Group vicinity (BT 605016) initially. Then with Company "I".

(2) Companies report CP locations when established.

b. Communications - Electronics. No change.

*Joseph E. Muir*  
JOSEPH E. MUIR

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEX

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

[REDACTED]



DECLASSIFIED

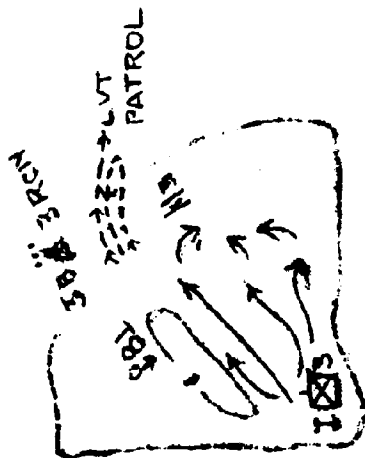
3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
131600H July 1965, Hw Tab 6

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Operation Plan 6-65

Ref: Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 Series L701, Sheet 6757II

Time Zone: H

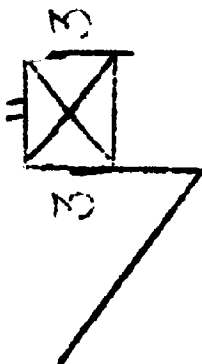
06  
+  
3



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

C R K

C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer



04  
+  
55

DISTRIBUTION: Special

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
170800H July 1965

Operation Order 7-65

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: No change.

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Current ISUM's
- b. Friendly Forces. No change
- c. Attachments and Detachments. None

2. MISSION. Third Battalion, Third Marines on N-Day commences nocturnal search and destroy operations within sector, kills or captures VC, and seizes or destroys his supplies.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. Commencing N-Day one (1) or more companies will conduct night search and destroy operations at various locations within the battalion sector at times to be designated. No set pattern will be followed but rather operations will be conducted at irregular intervals in order to surprise and kill or capture VC and his supplies, and deny him freedom of movement.

b. Company "I" (Rein)

- (1) On order conduct search and destroy operation within Patrol Zone A.
- (2) Exact location to be designated.
- (3) Annex A (Patrol Zones).

c. Company "K" (Rein)

- (1) On order conduct search and destroy operation within Patrol Zone C.
- (2) Exact location to be designated.
- (3) Annex A (Patrol Zones).

d. Company "L" (Rein)

- (1) On order conduct search and destroy operation within Patrol Zone B.

(2) Exact location to be designated.

(3) Annex A (Patrol Zones).

e. Company "M" (Rein). Regimental Reserve.

f. Coordinating Instructions

(1) N-Day to be announced.

(2) Companies will have an appropriate number of PF's operating with them.

(3) At least one (1) interpreter per company for night operations.

(4) The target area will be artificially illuminated during the actual search.

(5) Companies will approach target and return by different routes.

(6) No target will be approached the same way twice.

(7) VCS will be blindfolded and returned to the Battalion Collection Point.

(8) Situation Reports every thirty (30) minutes once in target area.

(9) Be especially cautious for ambush and booby traps.

(10) Annex A (Patrol Zones).

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. B/A

b. Two (2) canteens of water and two (2) salt tablets per man.

c. One (1) entrenching tool per fire team.

d. No resupply.



#### 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. Report CP location when in target area.

b. Radio silence, except on contact, until in target area.

c. Normal communications.

d. Normal pyrotechnics.

  
  
JOSEPH E. MUIR  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEX:

A - Patrol Zones

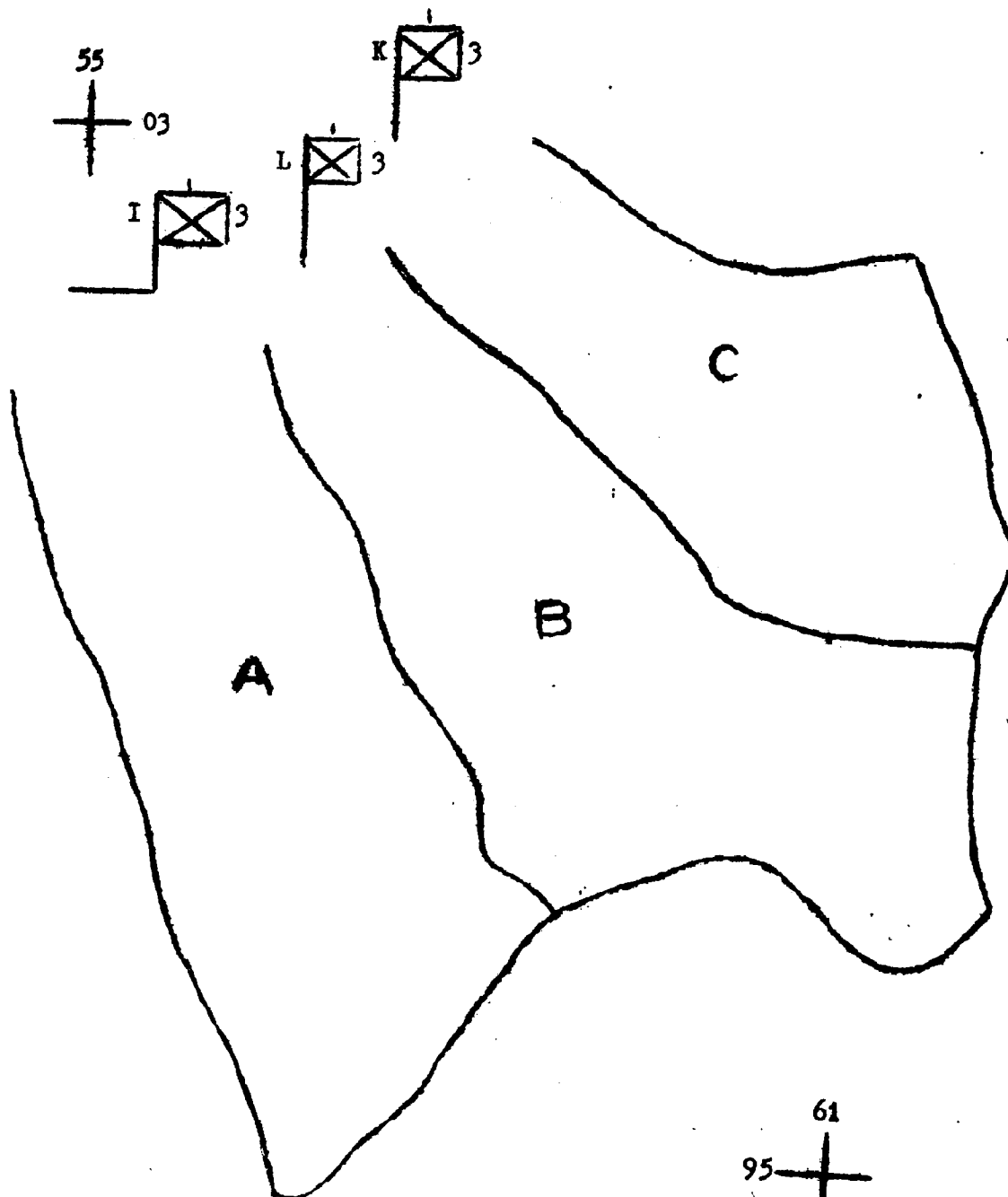
DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

Annex A (Patrol Zones) to  
Operation Order 7-65



3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
170800H July 1965, f/w Tab 7



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C. R. Kennington*

C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~3d Bn (Rein) - 70000 lines~~  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
171300H July 1965

FRAG ORDER #35

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS, Series L701, Sheet 6757II, 6757III  
(b) 3/3 Operation Order 7-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: No change.

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. No change
- b. Friendly Forces. No change
- c. Attachments and Detachments. None

2. MISSION. One (1) company on N-Day conducts night search and destroy operations in assigned target area in order to surprise, kill or capture Viet Cong, and seize and destroy his supplies.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation. No change.
- b. Company "I" (Rein)
  - (1) Assume defense of right half of MLR when Company "L" departs.
  - (2) Return to company defensive positions upon Company "L"'s return.
- c. Company "K" (Rein)
  - (1) Assume defense of left half of MLR when Company "L" departs.
  - (2) Return to company defensive positions upon Company "L"'s return.
- d. Company "L" (Rein)
  - (1) Execute 3/3 Operation Order 7-65.
  - (2) Target: TRUNG AN (2) (BT 580005).
  - (3) Time of Departure: 202330H
  - (4) Time of Return: By 210430H

- [REDACTED]
- c. Company "M" (Rein). Regimental Reserve.
  - f. Coordinating Instructions. No change.
  - 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
  - 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. No change.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL [REDACTED]

*C R Kennington*  
C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

3d Bn  
CHU Lai, Vietnam  
231400H July 1965

Operation Plan 6-65

Ref: (a) Maps VIETNAM, Series L701, Sheets 6757112, 675711.

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: No change

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces: Current ISUR's and briefings.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) 1st MAW provides helicopter transport and along air support.
- (2) 2/4 maintains defensive positions on battalion right flank.
- (3) "C" Battery, 1st Bn, 12th Marines. IS
- (4) 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d ABN, covers movement of Company "I" from West bank of SONG TRA BONG; and occupies firing positions vicinity (BS 609987).
- (5) 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d TankBn, provides light section in direct support, Company "I"; and heavy section in general support vicinity (BS 601900) by H-10 minutes. Covers DFT transport of SONG TRA BONG following operation.
- (6) 3d Plat, Co "A", 1st AmTracBn, transport Company "I" from vicinity (BS 625995) to (BS 615990) at H-15 minutes; establishes seven (7) check points on SONG TRA BONG and SONG SAP DA; stops and searches all boats in river for weapons and personnel without proper identification; transports Company "I" to battalion area on conclusion of operation.

c. Attachments and Detachments. None



d. Assumptions. That 4th Marines will release Company "M" 3/3 from Regimental Reserve for participation in this operation.

2. MISSION. 3/3 at H-Hour on 26 July 1965 conducts search and destroy operations in Sub Hamlets BINH YEN NOI (1), (2), (3) and MY HUE.

### 3. EXECUTION

#### a. Concept of Operation.

- (1) 3/3 lands one (1) company vicinity (BS 615990) by LVT to establish blocking positions along BN Grid Line 99. One (1) company moves by foot march from the MLR to assembly area vicinity BINH YEN NOI (3) (BS5897), secures landing zone and conducts search in right half of battalion zone. One (1) company lands by helicopter vicinity (BS 595981) and conducts search in left half of battalion zone. Upon completion of operation two (2) companies return to MLR by helicopter from LZ vicinity (BS 607990) and one (1) company returns via the SONG TRA BONG by LVT.
- (2) LVT's with infantry and PMA's embarked will take stations in SONG TRA BONG and SONG CAP DA to block escape of Viet Cong by river. Tanks will take firing positions from which they can cover the LVT's.
- (3) Air will be on station during both helicopter lifts and the movement of the LVT's. On call during the remainder of the operation. Normal artillery support will be available.

#### b. Company "I"

- (1) Commencing H-Hour on 26 July land by LVT vicinity (BS 615990).
- (2) Assign minimum two (2) fire teams to LVT platoon for search of river traffic.
- (3) Establish blocking position from vicinity (BS 605990) to (BS 615990).
- (4) Be prepared to return to MLR by helicopter on order.

#### c. Company "K"

- (1) Commencing H-3 hours on 26 July occupy and conduct extensive patrolling along the Battalion MLR.
- (2) Assign minimum two (2) fire teams and FO Team to OP#1 (BS 560997).

d. Company "L"

- (1) Commencing H-2½ hours on 26 July proceed by foot march to assembly area vicinity (BS 589976).
- (2) Secure LZ with minimum one (1) platoon vicinity (BS 595981).
- (3) Commencing H-Hour conduct search in right half of Battalion zone.
- (4) Be prepared to return to MLR by helicopter on order.
- (5) Annex A (Operation Overlay).

e. Company "M"

- (1) Commencing H-Hour on 26 July land by helicopter in Landing Zone EMGLE, (BS 595981).
- (2) Search in left half of Battalion zone.
- (3) Be prepared to return to Bn area by LVT.
- (4) Annex L (Operations Overlay).

f. Blue Mortar Platoon HAS Company

- (1) Two (2) sections in position to support MLR.
- (3) Two (2) sections vicinity Company "I" blocking position.

g. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) H-Hour tentatively 0800.
- (2) Contact left to right.
- (3) LVT's depart CP to retrace Company "I" from Patrol Zone "B" at H-1.
- (4) RF's and interpreters will be assigned prior to departure.
- (5) All boats and sampans will be searched for weapons and personnel without proper identification.
- (6) Prisoners will be taken to a collection point vicinity (BS 608988) for initial interrogation and possible forwarding to higher headquarters.
- (7) Promiscuous destruction of personal property or mistreatment of civilian populace will not be tolerated.

(8) Annex A (Operation Overlay).

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

##### a. Supply.

- (1) B/L.
- (2) Companies "L" and "M" will carry one (1) MCI per man for the noon meal.
- (3) Two (2) canteens of water and at least eight (8) salt tablets per man, two (2) of which are to be taken prior to H-hour.
- (4) Company "L" turn in twenty (20) water cans to S-4 Office by 241700H July. These cans will be filled and placed on LVT's by the S-4 for resupply at the objective area.
- (5) Company "M" turn in twenty-five (25) water cans by 251700H July to S-4 Office. These cans will be filled and staged by the S-4 for helicopter resupply on call. (Halt resupply call should give 1 hour lead time).
- (6) Battalion Supply will stage four hundred and ten (410) MCIs and thirty (30) full water cans on the LVT's at 260600H by Company "I". The MCIs will be for breakfast and noon meals. Company "I" will turn in water cans to the S-4 Office by 241700H.
- (7) All demolitions requested by 25 July 1965.
- (8) One (1) entrenching tool per fire team.
- (9) Companies take probes for search.
- (10) Post operations show requirements by 241700H.

##### b. Evacuation and Hospitalization. No change.

##### c. Transportation. Requirements to S-4 by 241700H.

##### d. Service. Post operation requirements for showers, etc., by 241700H.

##### e. Personnel. No change.

#### 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

##### a. Corps.

- [REDACTED]
- (1) Battalion Command Group in LVT(C) vicinity Company "I" blocking position.
  - (2) Report CP locations when established.
  - (3) Thrust line
    - (a) Base Point (BS 6297).
    - (b) Direction of thrust 360 degrees Grid
    - (c) Report in 100 meter increments.
- b. Communications - Electronics. No change.

*Joseph E. Muir*  
JOSEPH E. MUIR

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

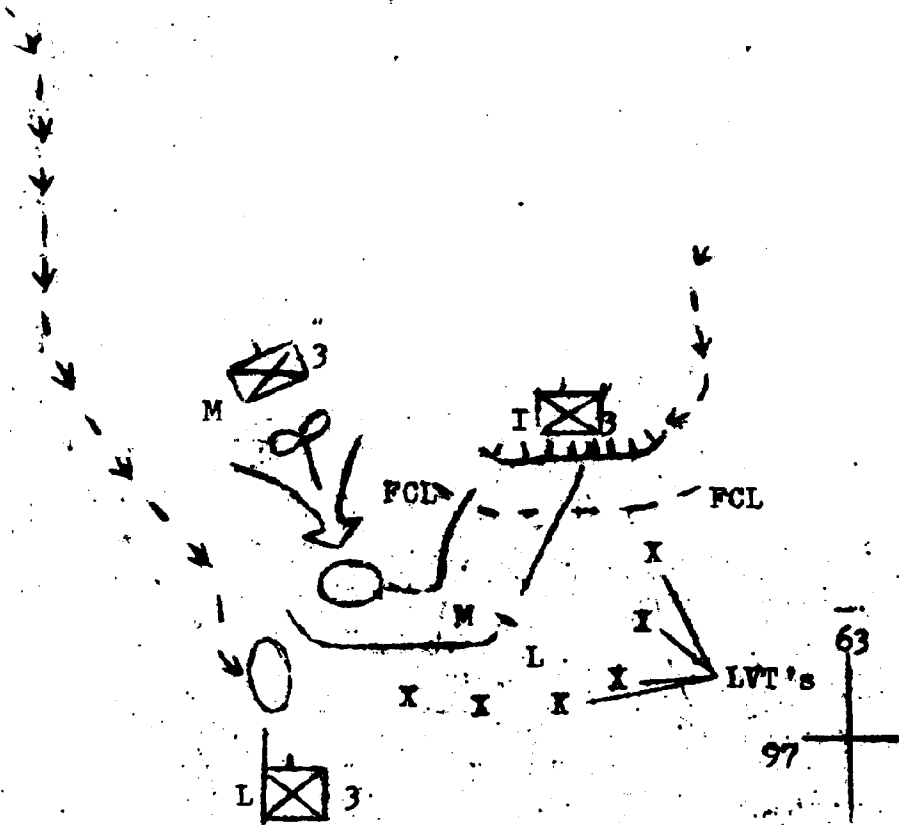
ANNEX:

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

Annex A (Operations Overlay) to 3/3 Operation Plan 8-65  
 Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Series L701, Sheets 6757III, 6757II  
 Time Zone: H

04  
 56



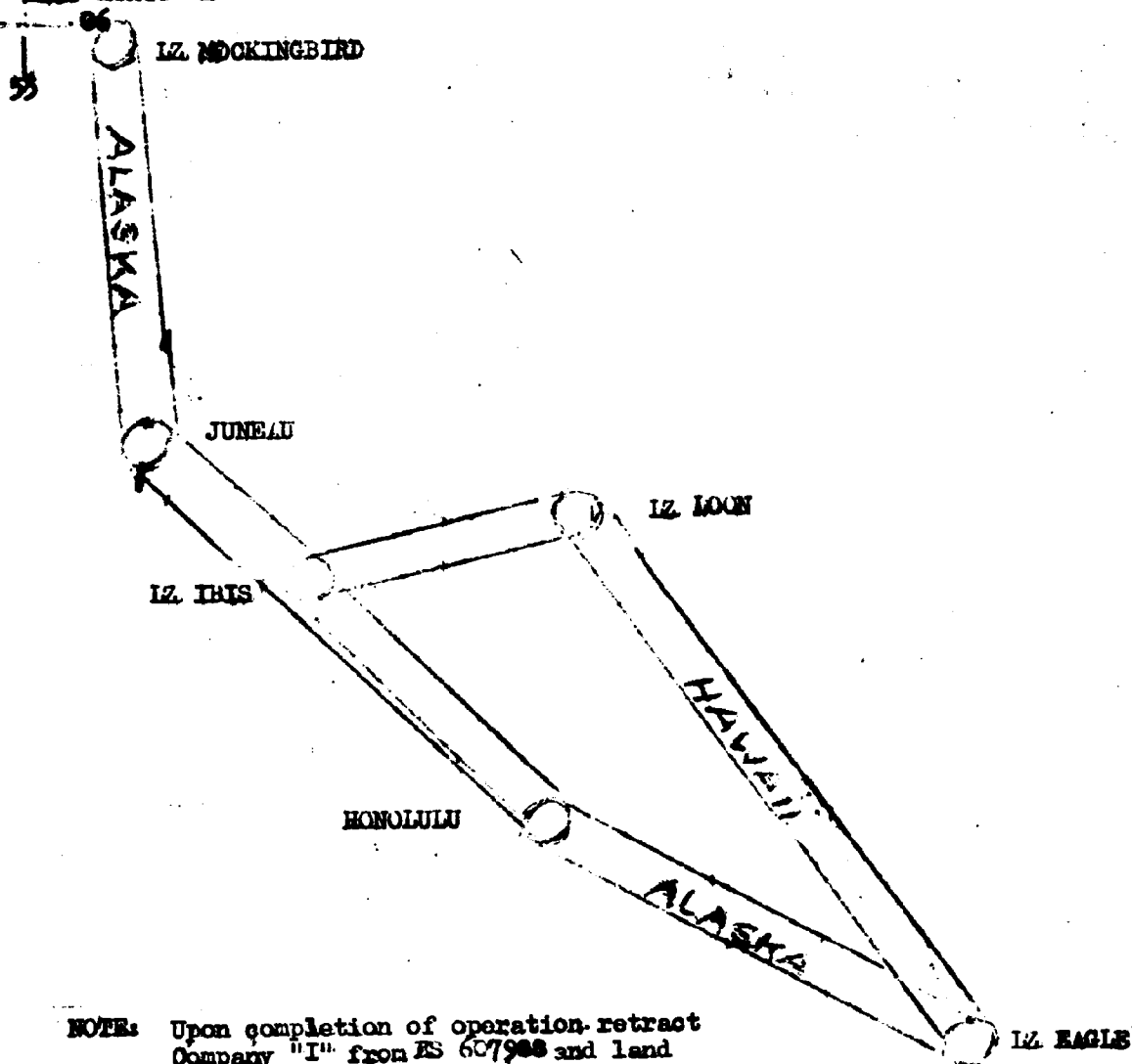
BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*A. G. Comer*  
 A. G. COMER  
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

A-1

3/3, Jul 65  
 f/w Tab 9

Annex B (Approach and Retirement Lane) to Operation Plan 8-65  
 Ref: (a) Maps VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6757III, 6757II  
 Time Zone: H



NOTE: Upon completion of operation retract Company "I" from ES 607900 and land them in LZ IBIS. Then retract Company "I" and land them in LZ LOON. Use most direct route available for retraction.

97

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

61

*A. G. Comer*

A. G. COMER

Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

B-1

3/3, July 6-5  
 1/4 Feb 9

DECLASSIFIED

3d (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
061810H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #7

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: 3d Bn, 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3d MarDiv(Rein)FMF

Strength: Approximately 22 USMC Officers, 469 USMC Enlisted, 2 USN Officers, 24 USN Enlisted, 52 Popular Forces RVNAF.

Time: Duration of Operation 050530H to 051830H June 1965

Place: Area enclosed by grid coordinates (BT 619023) to (BT 635024) to (BS 639997) to (BT 625997) and vicinity (BT 614008).

Casualties: Friendly: 11 WIA, Enemy: 1 confirmed dead; 13 VCS captured.

Nature of Action: Search and destroy.

2. Two (2) companies of the Battalion conducted search and destroy operations in the place described above. One (1) reinforced platoon was placed in a blocking position on the West bank of the SONG TRA BONG River at (BT 614008). One (1) Company was lifted by helicopter and the other by LVT-5's.

a. 3d Platoon, Company "L". This platoon reinforced with the 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d ATBn and an artillery FO Team occupied blocking positions at (BT 614008). While moving into position a M-26 Hand Grenade set with a trip wire was detonated. Eleven (11) Marines were wounded by the fragments. 1stLt J.J. JAROS, the Platoon Commander, and three (3) other Marines were evacuated immediately to the Battalion Aid Station and to Company "B", 3d Medical Battalion. 1stLt J.T. BROSNAW JR., the Artillery Forward Observer, although wounded slightly, remained with the platoon throughout the operation along with six (6) other slightly wounded Marines. Upon detonation of the grenade, sniper fire was received from the East bank of the river. The fire ceased as Marines occupied their positions and commenced to return fire. The blocking position was maintained throughout the operation. No further enemy contact was made until about 1715 when a sniper began firing. The sniper was fired at and attempted to escape in a boat. He was shot while in the boat. His body with weapon sank immediately. The blocking force returned to the Battalion area without further incident where all remaining wounded were treated at the Battalion Aid Station. 1stLt BROSNAW was sent to Company "B", 3d Medical Bn for x-rays and was returned to duty.

b. Company "I" (Rein). Company "I" was reinforced with 2 squads of flame throwers and with a detachment of the 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d EngrBn. At 0715, the company boarded helicopters at Landing Zone BOBCAT ALFA and landed in the objective area at (BT 640005) at 0735. The lift was completed in two (2) waves of 12 helicopters each at 0750.

The 1st Platoon, Company "I" occupied positions at BT 639998 to cover the landing zone and the initial deployment of the rest of the company. The search operation commenced at 0815H and continued until 1230H when the company was ordered to hold in positions occupied at that time. Seven (7) male VCS were captured during this search and were forwarded to the Battalion Collection Point. All males seemed to have left the hamlets as only women, children and old men were found. On order the search was continued and was completed at 1440H with three (3) more VCS being forwarded to the Collection Point. Mopping up operations were commenced against tunnels and caves. During this operation the Engineers used 528 pounds of C-4 and destroyed eight (8) large bunker type tunnel shelters with multiple entrances and about eight (8) small one (1) man shelters. At 1535H the company moved to the beach for recovery by helicopter. The helicopter recovery commenced at about 1615H and was completed at about 1645H.

c. Company "K". The Company boarded LVTP5's at 0620H at the Battalion area and proceeded to the objective area landing without incident at 0710H. The 1st Platoon moved by LVTP5 to positions from (BT 621022) to (BT 623016). The 3d Platoon moved into positions from (BT 623016) to (BT 629011). The 2nd Platoon detached one (1) squad for security of the Mobile BAS and Collection Point and moved to positions vicinity (BT 624016). On order the 1st and 3d Platoons moved to positions at (BT 621012) to (BT 623009). During this movement forward the 3d Platoon came under small arms fire from a village located (BT 626013). Fire was returned and the Platoon moved through the village capturing three (3) Viet Cong suspects but no weapons were found. Six (6) spider traps were found in this village and were blown by the Engineer detachment. The company occupied its assigned position without further incident and prepared to cover the search operation of Company "I". A mop up operation of tunnels and caves was conducted which expended 420 pounds of C-4. One (1) large tunnel about 50 yards long was destroyed and about 12 smaller holes and shelters were destroyed. Company "K" covered the helicopter recovery of Company "I" and at 1632H began withdrawing to the beach for recovery by LVT. The recovery was made without incident and at 1830H all elements of 3/3 were back in the Battalion area.

d. A detachment of Company "A", 1st AmTracBn accompanied this operation to recover an LVTP-5 that had been burned and abandoned on a previous operation. The det was successful in their recovery operation, the burned LVTP-5 was found floatable and was towed back to the Company "A", 1st AmTrac area.

e. A light section of tanks with a flame tank participated in the operation and were transported to and from the objective area by an LCM-8 provided by Naval Beach Group #1.

3. Remarks. None

*Joseph E. Muir*  
JOSEPH E. MUIR  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding



7th Br (Rein) 3d Marines  
Chu Lai, Vietnam  
091130H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #8

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: 3d Bn, 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3d MarDiv (Rein) FMF

Strength: Approximately 28 Officers and 847 Enlisted Men

Time: Duration of Operation 080530H to 082030H July 1965

Place: Area enclosed by grid coordinates (BT 619023), (BT 641055),  
(BT 673054), (BS 686990), (BS 683971), (BS 666979), (BS 624972),  
and (BT 619023)

Casualties: Friendly: One (1) KIA and nine (9) WIA; Enemy: Eleven  
(11) confirmed dead and 47 suspects captured.

Nature of Action: Search and destroy.

2. The Battalion (Rein) conducted a search and destroy operation in the Zulu Area which is enclosed by the above mentioned coordinates. All elements of the Battalion except Recon were lifted in by helicopter. Two companies were withdrawn by helicopter and two companies were withdrawn by LVT. See overlay.

a. General. At approximately 080100H elements of the 3d Platoon, Company B, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion embarked aboard LCM and were taken to a point (BT 690055) where LCR's were launched and reconnaissance Marines infiltrated to the top of hill vicinity (BT 664048). An OP was established at approximately 080830H. Surveillance of the objective area was initiated and maintained until subsequent link-up with infantry elements of 3/3. At approximately 0530H eight (8) LVT's departed the battalion area to conduct a feint off Beach RED. At 0555H artillery commenced preparation of the landing zone (BT 640017) supporting the diversion. Helicopter loading commenced at 0610H and the first wave touched down at Landing Zone BLUE (BS 681975) at 080635H. The initial landing was followed immediately with landings in LZ's WHITE (BS 670979) and RED (BS 647973). The Battalion moved out toward Phase Line DIAMOND (1500 meters to the north). During this movement artillery, naval gunfire, close air support, and 81mm mortars were used with good effect on Viet Cong that fired on the advance elements. The Battalion crossed Phase Line DIAMOND and progressed toward Phase Line RUBY. This Phase Line was quickly crossed and the Battalion started toward Phase Line SAPPHIRE. The combination of heat, terrain, and humidity began to take its toll as Phase Line SAPPHIRE was approached. Small arms fire on the extreme left flank slowed Co. "M", however, the right flank was able to continue moving rapidly from Phase Line SAPPHIRE to Phase Line EMERALD. The center of the battalion pushed on across Phase Line SAPPHIRE, blowing caves and bunkers along the way. The left flank progressed slowly as the firing became more intense and finally Phase Line EMERALD was reached by all elements of the Battalion. As the Battalion approached the beach, Co. "L" and Co. "K" established a defensive position around Landing Zone BLACK (BT 640026). Co. "M" on the left flank fought its way to the beach to join the perimeter. Co. "I" on the right flank linked up with Recon and moved toward Landing Zone ORANGE. Some opposition was encountered as the company closed the LZ. The helilift

lift of Co "L" from Landing Zone BLACK commenced with two companies protecting the LZ. As soon as the lift of Co "L" was completed, Co "I" was lifted from Landing Zone ORANGE. The remainder of the battalion consisting of Companies "M", "K", and the Battalion CP group in that order departed the beach in LVT's following the last flight of helicopters clearing LZ ORANGE. The battalion was back in the area at 082030H.

b. Company "I" (Rein). At 080620H July 1965, Company "I" boarded helicopters in 3/3 area and proceeded to LZ BLUE (BS 681975). Lift was completed at 080635H with landing of second wave of twelve helicopters. High ground at (BS 683972) and (BS 688982) was secured immediately. Movement to Phase Line RUBY was made without incident and the company halted awaiting permission to cross. While at PL RUBY Naval Gunfire was called in on high ground (BT 672011) to reduce trench line, barbed wire, caves and tunnels that had been spotted by reconnoitering S-2 scouts. The gun-target line was not at a favorable angle however and adjusting proved unsuccessful. Artillery fired two rounds which were on target and the company proceeded across PL RUBY and on to PL SAPPHIRE without contact. Progress was then made across PL EMERALD to vicinity of (BT 663036, BT 667037) where, at approximately 081450H, contact was made with Reconnaissance Platoon by radio. Reconnaissance reported VCS on rocks at (BT 670040). Eventually five Vietnamese males carrying three U.S. fragmentation hand grenades were flushed out from this area and taken prisoner. The 3rd Platoon was then drawing sniper fire from a fishing boat in vicinity (BT 674043). Marines returned fire with negative results. The incident was reported to the USS Galveston who dispatched a boat to intercept the VC craft. The Company continued toward LZ ORANGE and while conducting a village search vicinity (BT 649044), the 2nd Platoon came under small arms fire from the village. A Vietnamese male with rifle ran from the village toward the shore of VUNG DUNG QUAT, climbed into a basket boat and commenced paddling frantically to the West. He was shot and killed by a Marine. No attempt was made to recover the body or the weapon. Two more male prisoners were taken from the house from which the rifleman escaped. As the search continued, three Marines were wounded by a grenade. It could not be determined where the grenade had come from. A home made hand grenade booby-trap was found at (BT 649046) anchored to the ground and rigged with a 120 foot fishing line trip wire. A VC was seen running from the area and, when efforts to capture him were unsuccessful he was shot and killed. The area was cleared at 081840H. The company then moved to LZ ORANGE for heli-lift back to the battalion area. The lift began at 081915H and was completed at 081930H when the last elements touched down in 3/3 area.

b. Company "K" (Reinforced). Company "K" landed in LZ RED at 080755H and commenced movement to PL DIAMOND. Upon arrival there the company moved on toward PL RUBY with two platoons on line sweeping villages in assigned zone. PL RUBY and PL SAPPHIRE were crossed without incident and villages between PL SAPPHIRE, PL EMERALD and the beach were swept without significant activity. Three large caves (BT 644003) and numerous spider traps and smaller caves were destroyed. Upon arrival at the beach one platoon moved over to (BT 624015) to cover Company "M"'s withdrawal. Upon completing this maneuver the company covered the retraction of Company "L" by helicopter from LZ BLACK. Then, loaded in LVTs, began its withdrawal from the beach and return to the battalion area. The move was completed at 082030H.

c. Company "L" (Reinforced). Company "L" landed in LZ WHITE (BS 670979) at 080630H and commenced sweeping to the North in assigned zone to PL DIAMOND. At the phase line fortifications were encountered, (BS 668992), consisting of fighting holes and bunkers. These were demolished by attached engineers. As the company crossed PL DIAMOND they uncounted punji pits and assorted trenches. At this point two VCS were picked up and forwarded to the collection point. The company then moved to PL RUBY without incident. One VCS was captured vicinity (BS 660998). As the company moved to PL SAPPHIRE they spotted four VC with rifles vicinity (BT 668008) running eastward to the river. The Marines opened fire and one VC was blown into the air, while in the river, by an M-79 round. The body and weapon could not be recovered. The other three escaped. PL SAPPHIRE was crossed at 081330H and the sweep pushed on to PL EMERALD. Numerous dry irrigation ditches with punjis in them were found. Fortifications around DONG LE (5) (BT 666010) and TUYET DIEM (4) (BT 653016) were fairly new. PL EMERALD was reached at 081515H. The company moved on toward the beach and received sniper fire from village (BT 658028). The village was rapidly overrun and three VC with M-26 hand grenades were captured. Company L then moved to LZ BLACK and was lifted back to the battalion area by helicopter. The lift was completed at 081910H.

d. Company "M" (Reinforced). Company "M" landed in LZ RED approximately 080700H and commenced sweep to westward. An enemy ambush vicinity (BS 624973) was sprung prematurely because of effective point security. A fire fight followed and several VC were seen to fall. Due to intensity of fire fight no time was taken to count casualties. Artillery and 81mm mortar fire was called in with excellent results. The company received seven rounds of incoming 60mm mortar fire from vicinity (BS 638964). Air strike was called in on the enemy mortar silencing it. When 81mm mortar fire lifted the village was assaulted and Marines counted five VC dead and recovered two rifles. (Rifles forwarded through intelligence channels.) Four VC were seen running south vicinity (BS 635967). Machine guns opened up and at the same time aircraft were making strafing runs. Two VC were seen to fall and lie motionless. Shortly a bomb struck the area and the VC disappeared. The company then pushed on toward PL DIAMOND. As they went through THUONG HOA (1) (BS 628971) two men were seen climbing into a boat and attempting to cross the river. One man was carrying a rifle. USMC fire cut the boat and its occupants to ribbons. Dark stains appeared on the surface of the water. Four prisoners were taken in this same area. The village was heavily tunneled and had many spider traps and barricades. The company moved on to PL DIAMOND without further significant incident. PL DIAMOND was crossed at 081150H and the company reached PL RUBY at 081310H. Prisoners were evacuated and water was resupplied at PL RUBY. The company left the phase line at 081415H and proceeded to PL SAPPHIRE capturing 14 VCS on the way. As the company moved through TAN HY (1) (BT 623009) they encountered sporadic sniper fire but were reluctant to return fire due to the bevy of women, children and elderly people in the village. The village was honey-combed with tunnels and bunkers. The company destroyed several of these but did not have enough demolitions to blow them all. Sniper fire killed one Marine and wounded another in this area. The company moved across PL EMERALD and into the villages of SON TRA (2) (BT 622015) and SON TRA (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(BT 621020). Heavy sniper fire was received in these villages and they were found to be heavily tunneled. Company "M" moved on through and down to the beach. Withdrawal was completed at 082030H when Company "M" arrived by LVT in 3/3 area.

3. Remarks

a. The helicopter request for this operation was for 36 aircraft. Battalion plans for the helilift were made accordingly. At 1600 on the day before the operation, the battalion was told at a Wing G-3 briefing that this number of helicopters would not be provided and that there would be 24 helicopters available for the lift. Subsequently, the battalion was informed that the number would be increased by six. Plans were modified during the night and had to be revised in the morning because, in fact, only 27 helicopters arrived. It is recommended that early notification of inability to provide requested aircraft be given to the requesting unit.

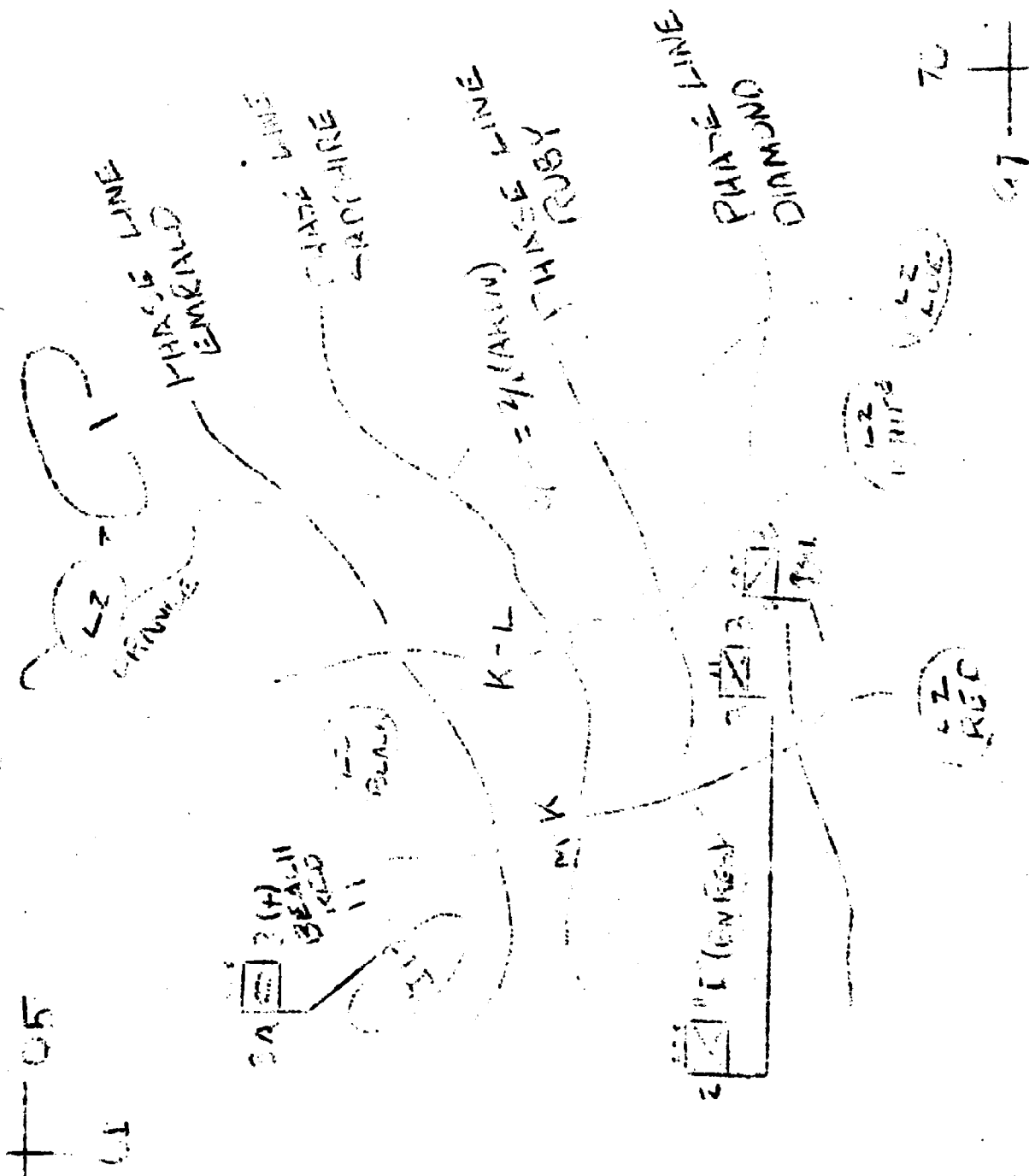
b. Close air support aircraft were requested at 080931H to strike a suspected mortar position and caves from which the battalion was receiving machine gun fire. Although the planes did an excellent job upon arrival, the time delay was in excess of 40 minutes. It is considered to be an inadequate response to the needs of the ground unit.

c. Colored smoke was required to mark each landing zone for casualty evacuation, heat evacuation, and water resupply. It is not only impractical to carry smoke grenades exclusively for landing zones but it is a logistical impossibility. Pilots should carry 1:50,000 maps and be prepared to receive landing instructions from the ground.

d. The battalion was visited in the field by the Regimental Commander Colonel Dupras at approximately 080945H and by the Assistant Division Commander, Brigadier General Kartch at 081400H.

*Joseph E. Muir*  
JOSEPH E. MUIR  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
09113CH July 1965, f/w Tab 11



ENCLOSURE (1)

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
121230H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #9

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "K", 3d Bn, 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3dMarDiv(Rein)FMF

Strength: 7 Officers and 201 Enlisted Men.

Time: Duration of Operation; 100830H to 110915H

Place: Area enclosed by Grid Coordinates (BT 623019) (BT 624016)  
(BT 622012)

Casualties: Friendly: One (1) severe bee stings, one (1) blisters.

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy.

2. Company "K" (Rein) conducted search and destroy operations and extensive patrolling in ZULU Area, Delta Section. (See Appended Overlays).

a. General. At approximately 100830H July, Company "K" (Rein), landed by LVT at (BT 628022) and moved to a position along (BT 623019) (BT 624016) (BT 622012). From 100930H to 101230H a search and destroy operation was run (See Overlay 1) resulting in no enemy contact. Three (3) caves along with six (6) spider traps were destroyed. Next, a second movement was conducted from 101330H to 101515H during which, small arms fire was encountered at (BT 621011). Fire was returned on the enemy and one (1) man was observe being carried away. We were not able to physically determine the extent of wounds inflicted. Also, two (2) small caves and three (3) spider traps were destroyed. (See Overlay 2). A third Search and destroy mission was conducted during the period 101530H to 101700H (See Overlay 3). This operation netted nothing. At 101705H, the company received small arms fire from (BT 622018) where eight (8) armed men were observed. Mortar fire was returned and two (2) men were seen to fall and were carried away. Three (3) VCS were observed entering a building at (BT 622018) and were fired on by mortars with negative results. The company moved into the new company patrol base at 102100H. From 102200H to 102400H a platoon size patrol was conducted (See Overlay #4) with negative results. Later, from 110200H to 110530H a platoon size ambush was set up without any enemy contact (See Overlay #5). Three (3) layouts were kept out all night that also observed nothing. Ammo Expended: 25 Frag Grenades, Six (6) WP Grenades, seven (7) M-79 rounds, one hundred twenty (120) 7.62mm rounds, eight (8) 81mm HE rounds.

3. Remarks. Communications were hampered by a lack of fresh batteries, two (2) of the four (4) batteries would not work. With the exception of the Battalion Commander, it is recommended that all other staff sections seek required information from the Battalion S-3. This would cut down on reports required by the company and conserve communications equipment.

DECLASSIFIED

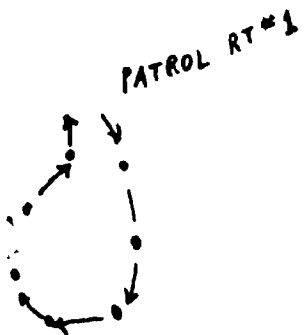
BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL [REDACTED]

C R K

C. R. KENNEDY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

63  
05 —



70  
99 —

3/3, Jul 65  
H/S Tab 12  
OVERLAY #1 of



05 <sup>63</sup> +

PATROL PT #3

70  
99 +

OVERLAY #3 of 5  
3/3, Jul 65  
f/w. Tab 12

DECLASSIFIED

62  
+ 04



69  
98 +

OVERLAY #2 of 5  
3/3, Jul 65  
f/w Tab 12

DECLASSIFIED

OVERLAY #4


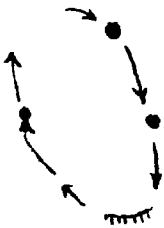
63  
05 +




70  
99 +

3/3, June 65  
f/w Tab 12  
OVERLAY #4 of 5

05 63

99 70



5

3/3, Jul 65  
f/w Tab 12  
OVERLAY #5 of 5

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
131600H July 1965

Operation Plan 6-65

Ref: Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6757II

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: No change.

### 1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Current ISUM's

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Det, Co "B", 3d ReconBn, DS.
- (2) 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d TkBn, DS.
- (3) Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Marines, DS.
- (4) 3d Plat, Co "B", 3d EngrBn, DS.
- (5) Det, Co "A", 1st AmTracBn, DS.

c. Attachments and Detachments. None

2. MISSION. At H-Hour on 16 July 1965 elements of 3/3 conduct search and destroy operation in hamlets of HAI NINH (1) and (2) and VINH AN (1) and (2) in order to destroy or capture any members of the Viet Cong, their supplies, equipment and weapons.

### 3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. Two (2) reinforced companies will be used in the operations, plus tanks, reconnaissance, and engineers. One (1) company will block while the second company searches the villages moving toward the SONG TRA BONG from the West. A Reconnaissance detachment will man an observation post on HON ONG Island. LVT's will block the mouth of the river and search traffic entering or leaving. Tanks will take up firing positions on the West bank of the SONG TRA BONG to provide cover for the LVT's. Upon completion of the sweep all units except reconnaissance will return to the MLR. Recon will return during the evening.

b. Company "I" (Rein)

- (1) At H-2 hours on D-Day depart the MLR and proceed on foot to assembly area vicinity (BT 602010).

- (2) Commencing H-Hour on D-Day sweep to the East Northeast to the shoreline of the SONG TRA BONG (BT 612020 - BT 615007).
- (3) Search all houses, caves, trenches, tunnels and bunkers for Viet Cong equipment, weapons and supplies.
- (4) Upon completion of sweep, and on order, return to MLR by LVT and resume defensive positions.
- (5) Annex A (Operation Overlay).

c. Company "M" (Rein)

- (1) At H-30 minutes on D-Day depart the ZULU Area (BT 6402) proceed by LVT to assembly area vicinity (BT 601021).
- (2) At H-Hour on D-Day occupy blocking positions on high sand dune line from vicinity (BT 601012) to (BT 610020).
- (3) Sweep HAI NINH (2) (BT 602019) on way to blocking position.
- (4) Search all houses, caves, trenches, tunnels and bunkers for Viet Cong, supplies, equipment and weapons.
- (5) While in blocking positions have fire teams probe berms and dikes for possible spider traps and tunnels.
- (6) Upon completion of sweep, and on order, proceed by truck to Regimental Reserve position.
- (7) Annex A (Operation Overlay).

d. Company "L" (Defense of MLR)

- (1) Conduct patrols along entire MLR during the period of the operation.
- (2) Occupy OP#1 and OP#3 with a minimum of one (1) rifle squad on OP#1 and one (1) fire team on OP#3.

e. Company "K". Regimental Reserve

f. 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Company

- (1) Displace two (2) sections forward with tanks at H-15 minutes to firing positions vicinity (BT 607020).
- (2) Upon completion of operations return with tanks to assigned firing positions on MLR.

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
130730H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #10

Ref: (a) DivOps 321-65

1. Unit: Company "M", 3d Bn, 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3d Mar Div (Rein) FMF

Strength: 7 Officers and 201 Enlisted Men.

Time: Duration of Operation; 110820H to 120945H.

Place: Area enclosed by Grid Coordinates (BT 630030), (BS 635985),  
(BS 622980), (BT 644027).

Casualties: Friendly: One (1) WIA, Gunshot Wound, One (1) broken ankle.

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy.

2. Company "M" (Rein) conducted search and destroy operations and extensive patrolling in ZULU Area, Delta Section. (See Appendix Overlays).

a. General. At approximately 110830H July 1965, Company "M" was helo-lifted to an LZ at (BS 632973), and moved to (BT 635003) where extensive tunneling was found and destroyed. As the company moved southward, at 111100H, (BS 637995) sniper fire was received. Movement through the area netted nothing. Following the movement southward, Company "M" searched the villages TAN HY (2) (BS 628992), THUONG HOA (6) (BS 635989), and THUONG HOA (4) (BS 633982). Tunnels were blown in THUONG HOA (4). At 111250H one (1) platoon was set in a blocking position at (BS 623983) in support of Lima Company's sweep of My Hue (1) at (BS 619934). As the sweep progressed, local inhabitants were seen boarding boats to escape from the area. Warning shots were fired at these boats which in turn returned fire on Company "M". The boats beached on sandbars at (BS 619985), (BS 618975), and (BS 619975). Fire was brought down on these boats and four (4) people were seen swimming towards My Hue (1). Lima Company was notified. They appeared to be captured. At 111500H, (BS 624983) received 1 WIA. After the Lima Company sweep, the company moved northward, re-sweeping Thuong Hoa (4) and (5), and also Tan Hy (2) with negative results. At 122030H the company moved to (BS 640999) and conducted two patrols (Overlay #1) with negative results. Company "M" was relieved by Lima Company at 120945H at (BT 645030).

3. Remarks. Resupply, which is run by a pre set schedule does not always work. Resupply should be on call when possible. Communications is greatly reduced during inclement weather.

Tab 13

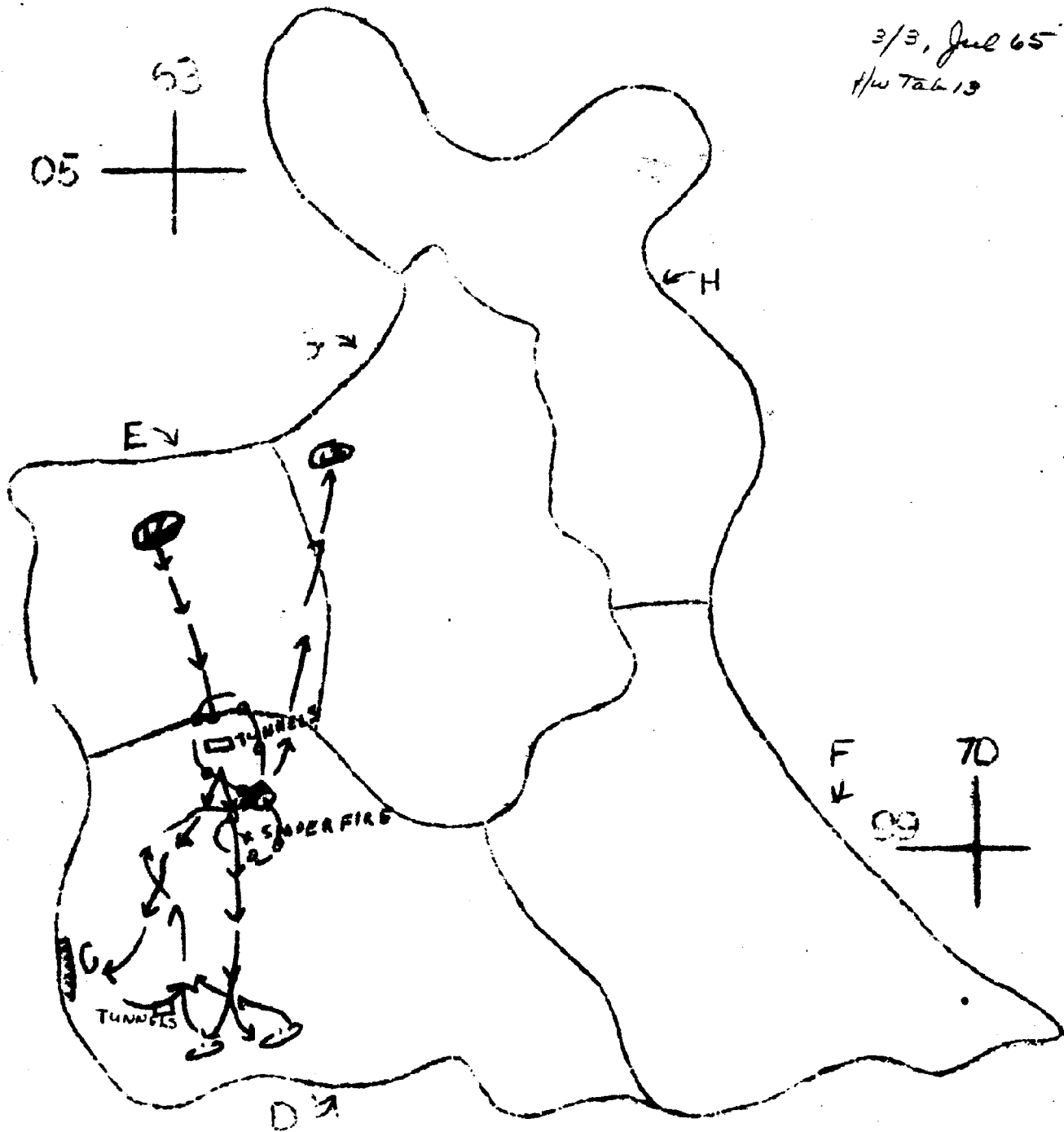
BY COMMAND OF RESIDENT COLONEL J. J. J.

CRK

C. S. JENNINGS  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer



3/3, Jul 65  
H/w Tab 19



Day movement →  
Night movement — O

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
140730H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #11

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "L", 3d Bn, 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3dMarDiv(Rein)FMF

Strength: 8 Officers, 169 Enlisted, accompanied by PF's.

Time: 111300H to 111825H

Place: VINH AN (5) (BS 6099), MY HUE (1) (BS 6095) MY HUE (2) (BS 6198)

Casualties: None

Nature of Action: Search for two (2) Marine MIA's and search and destroy.

2. Company "L" acting on current intelligence conducted rapid reflex operations to recover the bodies of two (2) Marine MIA's and to locate and destroy enemy caches.

a. General. At 111250H, two (2) platoons of Company "L" debarked from trucks at (BS 572873) and began moving towards MY HUE (2) (BS 607983). At 131315H one (1) platoon from Company "L" was helilifted to (BS 614988) to establish a blocking position. Shortly thereafter this force was reinforced with five (5) tanks and two (2) LVT's. Movement through MY HUE (2) (BS 607983) and to MY HUE (1) (BS 614984) was without incident. At MY HUE (2) the company halted to search and dig in the area where the two (2) Marine MIA's were reported buried. At 111445H the company began to receive small arms fire from a sand bar (BS 618981) and an undetermined position from across the SONG TRA BONG River. Fire was returned with negative results. At 111755H, the company moved to (BS 608985) to continue the search for the MIA's and supply caches. The search netted seven (7) VCS, but met with negative results in the effort to locate the two (2) Marine MIA's and supply caches.

3. Remarks. Troops grow anxious to fire after long periods of incoming fire without discernable targets. Control of fire becomes increasingly difficult during these periods.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C R Kennington*  
C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
 Chu Lai, Vietnam  
 141130H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #12

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "L", 3d Bn, 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3d MarDiv (Rein) FMF

Strength: 6 Officers and 193 Enlisted Men

Time: Duration of Operation 120930H to 130930H July 1965

Place: In an area boundried by (BS 645030) to (BS 649020)

Casualties: None

Nature of Action: Search and destroy.

2. General. Company "L" conducted saturation patrols in the TRUNG PHAN peninsula area with the intention of engaging the enemy, denying him freedom of movement and locating enemy supplies, equipment, and weapons.

a. At 120900H Company "L" left the Battalion CP area (BT 567043) to relieve Company "M" on the beach (BT 645030). Company "L" landed at 120947H and moved to (BT 650019). There, observation revealed numerous persons, unidentified at (BT 650005) and (BT 658011). An accurate count of the people was impossible and no contact was initiated at this time. Next, the company swept onward to (BT 663029) which was a fording position across the SONG CAU River. Upon arrival, a check of the opposing terrain revealed approximately 15 armed persons in the vicinity of (BT 667036). Artillery and 81mm mortar fires were immediately directed into this area. After the fire mission ceased, one platoon was sent to sweep the terrain of the air strike. At (BT 674024) one VC dead was located. The rest of the company moved northward across the SONG CAU River only to locate another position of VC at (BT 669045). Air was requested at 121355H and arrived at 121510H. Next, the company patrolled through the bombed area with negative results. Lima then moved on and destroyed numerous caves at (BT 672032) and (BT 668037). When this was completed, the company at 131815H moved back across the ford (BT 663029) and on to sweep the village, TUYET DIEM (3) (BT 654040). This action met with negative results. The company then moved to the beach (BT 649029) and established a defensive position. Layouts were set 75 meters in front of the defensive perimeter. The company had no contact throughout the night. Lima Company was relieved by Company "I" at 130925H

3. Remarks. Air support must react more quickly when requested. The fleeting nature of targets require rapid reaction. Artillery was engaging a separate target at the time of the request for air. After the request was initiated, the support was expected at any time, hence maneuver and movement was held to a minimum. During this period the targets were able to escape.

DECLASSIFIED

*Joseph E. Muir*  
JOSEPH E. MUIR  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
151230H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #13

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "I", 3d Bn 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3dMarDiv(Rein)FMF

Strength: 9 Officers, 171 Enlisted; accompanied by interpreter.

Time: 130830H - 140845H

Place: Area enclosed by Grid Coordinates (BT 6404) - (BT 6504) -  
(BS 6699) - (BT 6599)

Casualties: None

Nature of Action: Search and destroy.

2. General. Company "I" conducted saturation patrols in the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula with the intention of encountering the enemy, denying him freedom of movement, and locating enemy supplies, equipment, and weapons. (See Appendix Overlay).

- a. At 130830H, Company "I" departed their company position (BS 564444) to relieve Company "L" on the beach (BT 651033). Company "I" landed at 130920H and immediately moved into a company patrol base (BT 651022) from where platoon size patrols were initiated to sweep the area. A village search at (BT 654039) revealed nothing out of the ordinary, however, when moving back towards the company CP, a suspected ARVN deserter or VC was apprehended at (BT 650038). At 131700H fighting holes and tunnels were discovered near (BT 651010) and were subsequently destroyed. All other daylight efforts met with negative results. After dark, the company moved to a night patrol base (BT 659010) and were set in by 132100H. From there, three (3) more patrols were conducted during the night without incident. The next morning, at 140630H, Company "I" (-) moved to (BS 666999) to secure a landing zone for their relief by Company "K". The remaining portion of the company destroyed fighting holes and tunnels at (BT 659011) until 140810H. Company "I" was relieved by Company "K" at 140750H.

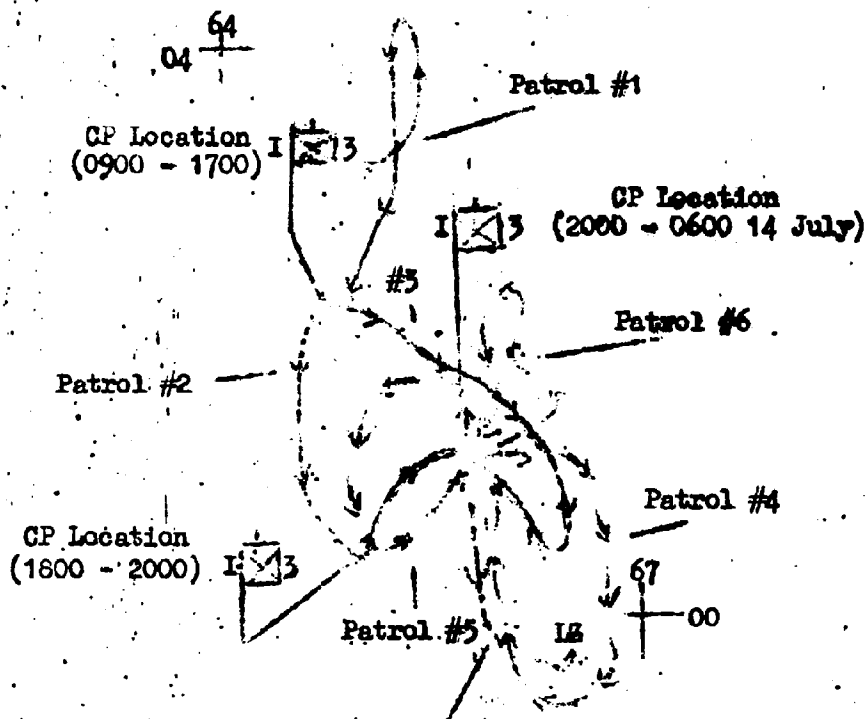
3. Remarks. The methodical search and destroy operations in the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula should continue with concentrated efforts on the coastal and river front areas to include boat blockades and searches.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

C. R. Kennington

C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

Appendix 1 (Patrol Overlay) to 3d Bn, 3d Marines After-Action Report #13



Co. Patrol 0600-0700 14 July 1965.

--DAY PATROLS--

Patrol #1 - Plt (+)  
TOD - 0830  
TOR - 1100

Patrol #2 - Plt  
TOD - 1100  
TOR - 1430

Patrol #3 - Plt  
TOD - 1500  
TOR - 1830

Day Patrols  
Night Patrols

--NIGHT PATROLS--

Patrol #4 - Plt  
TOD - 2100  
TOR - 2400

Patrol #5 - Plt  
TOD - 2330  
TOR - 0300

Patrol #6 - Plt  
TOD - 0230  
TOR - 0530

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
161230H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #14

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "K", 3d Bn 3d Marines, (Rein) (-), 3dMarDiv(Rein)PMF

Strength: 6 Officers, 193 Enlisted accompanied by two (2) Popular Forces.

Time: 140740 - 150930H

Place: Area enclosed by Grid Coordinates (BS 657991) - (BS 670967) - (BS 709973) - (BT 670010)

Casualties: Two (2) non battle, one (1) cut knee, one (1) twisted knee

Nature of Action: Search and destroy.

2. General. Company "K" conducted saturation patrols in the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula with the objective of engaging the enemy, opposing his freedom of movement, and locating enemy supplies, equipment, and weapons. (See Appendix Overlay).

a. At 140800H, Company "K" was helilifted from their company position (BT 574028) to relieve Company "I" on the beach at (BT 665002). From the beach, the company immediately moved to establish a company patrol base at (BS 675985) from which three (3) daylight patrols were conducted. The first patrol swept the hamlet of DONG LE (BS 661991) and found nothing. However, moving further on, the patrol found foreign made utilities (BS 674974), tunnels at (BS 673977) and old punji pits (BS 673977). Also, an extremely large cave (60' deep) was discovered at (BS 678987) and destroyed. A second patrol from 141500H to 141800H found nothing except two (2) large punji pits located at (BS 694975). The punji pits were hardly detectable in that they were in the middle of the path, tunneled from the side of the road so that the topsoil was completely untouched. A third patrol from 141630H to 141930H found a cave that still hasn't been destroyed at (BT 673012). After darkness as the company displaced, small arms fire was received from the vicinity of (BS 667000) at 141955H. A search of the surrounding area disclosed nothing. The company patrol base for the night was set in at (BT 664002). Actions initiated from the patrol base netted nothing.

3. Remarks. It is recommended that daylight movement be conducted by platoon size units and night operations by squad size units. This will allow for maximum saturation, increased stealth and improved training for small unit leaders.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

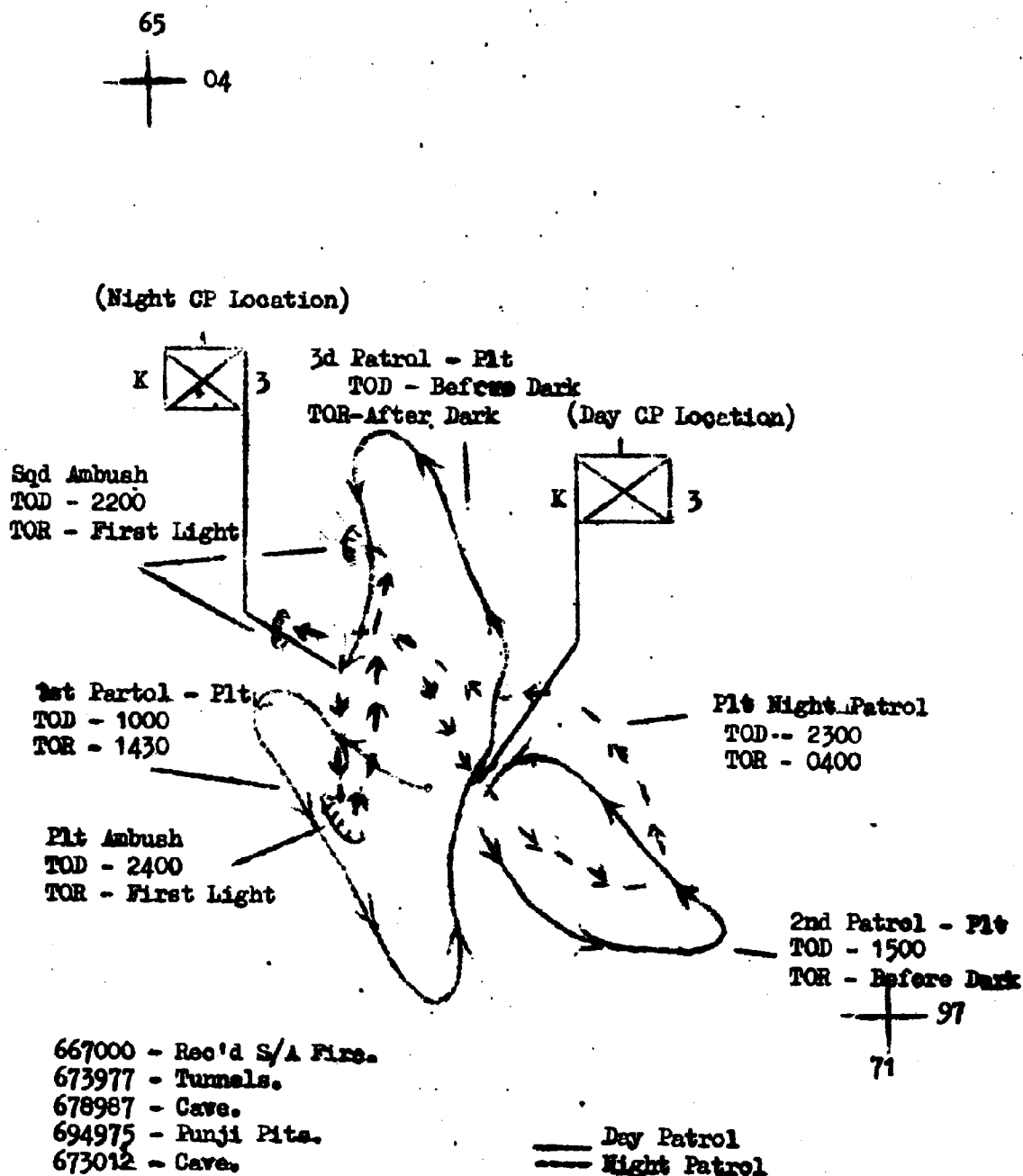
*C. R. Kennington*  
C. R. KENNINGTON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

T-117

Appendix 1 (Patrol Overlay) to 3d Bn 3d Marines After-Action Report #14





3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
170730H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #2815

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "M", 3d Bn, 3d Marines (Rein) (-) 3d MarDiv (Rein) FMP

Strength: Seven (7) Officers, 189 Enlisted.

Time: Duration of Operation: 150800H to 160530H July 1965

Place: Area enclosed by Grid Coordinates (BT 667010) - (BT 674010) -  
(BT 674055) - (BT 640062).

Casualties: None

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy.

2. General. Company "M" conducted intensive patrols in the Eastern sector of the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula in an effort to capture or destroy the Viet Cong and his supplies and to deny the Viet Cong freedom of movement.

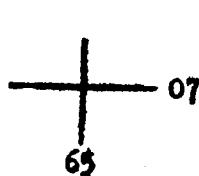
a. At 150800H, Company "M" was helilifted from a loading zone (BT 536057) to relieve Company "K" in the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula at (BT 669999). After the relief was effected, Company "M" moved Northward, crossed the SONG MUI River at (BT 669009) and began saturation patrolling of an assigned area. At 151117H, caves were discovered and blown in the vicinity of (BT 675010). Next, a thorough sweep was made of hamlets near (BT 673024) and (BT 663034). This action netted nothing. Moving further, boats were found along the beach at (BT 675032). A search of these also disclosed nothing. One interesting note, throughout the entire morning, the company was under constant observation, either by a person alone or two (2) men observing together. The individuals made their observations from a distance of 1000 meters. None of the observers appeared to have weapons. Further North, at (BT 668047) approximately 25 men were sighted as we moved to within 1200 meters, they manned basket boats and put to sea. It was also noted, that in the same area, natural caves were spotted along the Eastern shoreline of hill 141 (BT 667046). The company then proceeded to and conducted a sweep of TUYET DIEM (1) at (BT 657046) where numerous caves, tunnels and punji stakes were found and destroyed. Included in the search, were boats along the TUYET DIEM (1) shoreline. The results of these searches were negative. The company continued movement Southward, re-crossed the SONG MUI River at (BT 660037) and checked the villages of TUYET DIEM (2) at (BT 645026). A search of the villages produced nothing. The company set up a perimeter at (BT 644025) and remained in such until 152030H at which time the company moved into a night patrol base at (BT 637025). At 152200H, patrols were sent out until 152315H. The patrols made no contact. The next morning, Company "M" was retracted by LVT's at 160515H.

3. Remarks. During periods of extensive movement over rugged terrain, the men began to tire losing their alertness, thus becoming careless and have a tendency to bunch up. Aggressive small unit leadership becomes a critical factor at this time. Also, there is much time spent unnecessarily waiting for water resupply.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*C. R. Kennington*

C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer



Map: Viet Nam, 1:50,000

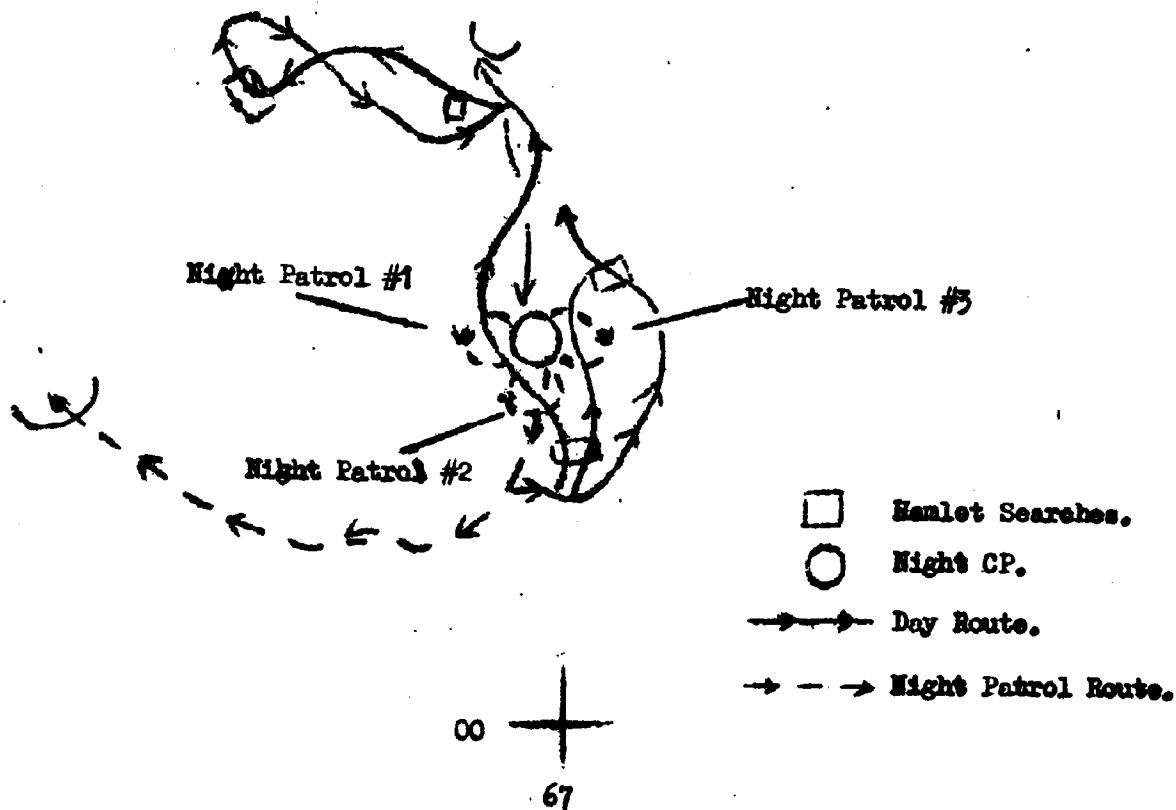
Sheet 6757II

"H" Co. 3/3

Plan for 15-16 July 1965

"H" Area

Annex A (Patrol Overlay) to After-Action Report #16



RS 665999 - LZ.

BT 657046 - Caves, tunnels, Dongj yats destroyed.

BT 675032 - Boat Search.

BT 660037 - Boat Search.

BT 675010 - Tunnels Blown.

A-1

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
172100H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #16

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: 3d Bn (-) (Rein), 3d Marines, 3d MarDiv (Rein) FMF

Strength: Approximately 22 Officers and 500 men

Time: Duration of Operation: 160330H to 161030H.

Place: Hamlets of HAI NINH (2), HAI NINH (1), VINH AN (2) and VINH AN (1).  
Area enclosed by grid coordinates (BT 600021 - BT 613020 - BT 617016 - BT 614007 - BT 600006).

Casualties: None

Nature of Action: Search and destroy.

2. Company "I" and Company "M", reinforced by a heavy section of tanks, a detachment of LVT's and a detachment of engineers conducted a search and destroy operation in the area mentioned above. Elements of the battalion moved into the objective area on LVT's and on foot. Elements were withdrawn by LVT and truck.

a. General. At approximately 160330H Company "L" assumed the defense of the MLR in the 3/3 sector and fifteen minutes later Company "I" moved out on foot toward an assembly area vicinity (BT 600007). At 160400H three 81mm mortar squads left MLR positions to assemble in the vicinity of the Bn CP. At 160430H eight LVT's departed the Bn CP on the way to TRUNG PHAN Peninsula to pick up Company "M". Aboard the LVT's were five scout swimmers from the Bn 82 section and a corpsman. The scout swimmers and corpsman debarked from the LVT's as they passed two hundred meters to the north of HON OAI (BT 613026), swam to the island and established an observation post to observe river traffic. The LVT's proceeded on and retracted Company "M" at 160550H. At 160550H the Commanding Officer's group, the tanks, the 81's, the CI team and the CI team departed the CP for the objective area arriving at 160600H. Just at that time Company "M" moved into a blocking position from (BT 611012) to (BT 601012), LVT's commenced patrolling the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG with fire teams embarked, tanks took up firing positions from (BT 617016) to (BT 613020), and Company "I" commenced sweeping to the Northeast. The sweep was generally uneventful with one VCS escaping across the SONG TRA BONG by boat and one armed man being observed at (BT 622017). The armed man was taken under fire with cal. .50 machine guns but results could not be determined because of heavy foliage. Upon completion of sweep, Company "I" swept the area once more as a double check. Company "M" then withdrew to the beach, loaded trucks and departed the area, the scouts were retracted by LVT, 81's withdrew by LVT and Company "I" withdrew to the beach vicinity (BT 610020) and departed under cover of a heavy section of tanks. The tanks withdrew and escorted the

LVT's back to 3/3 area. Operation was concluded at approximately 161045H.

b. Company "I". At approximately 160345H the company, reinforced by one engineer squad, departed the company MLR positions vicinity (BT 549017) to conduct search and destroy operations in the VINH AN complex vicinity (BT 6001) and the hamlet of HAI NINH (1) (BT 609017). The route had been reconnoitered previously and the company was guided to an assembly area vicinity (BT 605007) arriving at 160520H. The company deployed along a line of departure from (BT 602008) East to (BT 615007). At 160600H the company moved out with three platoons on line and swept to the North until they reached the beach vicinity (BT 609020) at approximately 160850H. No information of intelligence value was obtained. The only items found were one M1A1 grenade adapter found at (BT 615009) at approximately 160805H and one pouch containing miscellaneous first-aid gear found at (BT 610018) at approximately 160840H. The pouch was of Vietnamese issue and PF's have operated in the objective area recently. One large cave, which could accommodate 15-20 people, was found vicinity (BT 615008). It was searched with negative results and destroyed by engineers. At approximately 160925H the company reswept the area from East to West, swung around to the North and halted on the beach vicinity (BT 605019). The company covered Company "M"'s withdrawal, boarded LVT's and returned to 3/3 area arriving at approximately 161045H.

c. Company "M". The company was retracted from the TRUNG PHAN peninsula vicinity (BT 646030) by LVT at approximately 160530H and proceeded to beach vicinity (BT 605020), where they arrived at approximately 160550H to establish a blocking position from (BT 611018) to (BT 604016). One squad was put aboard three LVT's to patrol the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG from (BT 617017) to (BT 620018). Tanks from the Third Platoon, Company "A", Third Tank Battalion, moved into firing positions on the West bank of the SONG TRA BONG from which they could support the LVT's. Three boats were hailed and beached. As a result of the LVT block no weapons were found on the boats however, two (2) people indicated they may have some information on the two (2) missing Marines and were taken into custody. At approximately 160930H the company commenced movement toward the beach, where they boarded trucks and departed the area at 160950H. No contact was made and no information was obtained.

3. Remarks. None

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

C R Kennington  
C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
190730H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #17

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "I" 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines, 3dMarDiv(Rein)FME

Strength: 10 Officers and 175 Enlisted accompanied by 2 Popular Forces and 1 interpreter.

Time: Duration of Operation: 170700H to 180940H

Place: Area enclosed by (BT 6202) - (BT 6503) - (BT 6797) - (BS 6297)

Casualties: Friendly: 1 KIA, 5 WIA, Enemy: 1 unconfirmed kill, 1 wounded.

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy.

2. General. Company "I" conducted saturation patrols in the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula attempting to engage the enemy in armed conflict and to locate and destroy his logistical support.

a. At 170700H, Company "I" left the company defensive position (BT 548016) in eight (8) LVT's and executed a crossing of the SONG TRA BONG River at (BT 620017). From the landing area, the company moved to and secured objectives #1 (BT 623018) and #2 (BT 625016) at 170805H. At 170810H, on objective #1 (BT 623018) a Marine tripped a booby trap which resulted in one (1) Marine KIA and five (5) Marine WIA's. All were helo-evacuated by 170900H. A search of objective #1 (BT 623018) revealed numerous explosive devices. The company evacuated the area without clearing it due to the limited time necessary to perform the assigned mission of search and destroy. The company moved on to Phase Line COMET (BT 632984). At this point, one (1) platoon returned to (BS 635990) to search the area for a reported arms cache. The search found nothing; however, it was observed that the area had been recently occupied. At 171100H, S-2 Scouts who had been covering the company's forward movement, turned in two (2) VCS found in hiding near the river bank at (BS 624988). The VCS were helilifted to Battalion at 171230H. Moving onward, the company swept the area to the SONG THAI CAN (BS 628971) which netted no unusual activity. At 171445H, the S-2 Scouts saw 6-7 armed VC across the river at (BS 649971). During the ensuing firefight, the VC retreated to (BS 645968) where one (1) VC was observed to fall (presumed dead) and one (1) VC was observed to be wounded. The scouts returned to the company. The company followed the remainder of the pre-arranged patrol route with no unusual incidents. At 180845H, Company "I" was relieved by Company "K" on the beach at (BT 640026) and returned by LVT's to the Battalion CP. (BS 564645). During the twenty-four (24) hour patrol period, the attached Engineers blew three (3) caves and four (4) tunnels.

[REDACTED]

3. Remarks. Organized Viet Cong Units appear to have left the peninsula at this time. It is felt that the Marines have a definite upper hand; however, there is a void which the military cannot fill in pacifying the civil population. Civil action teams are needed now to help the people.

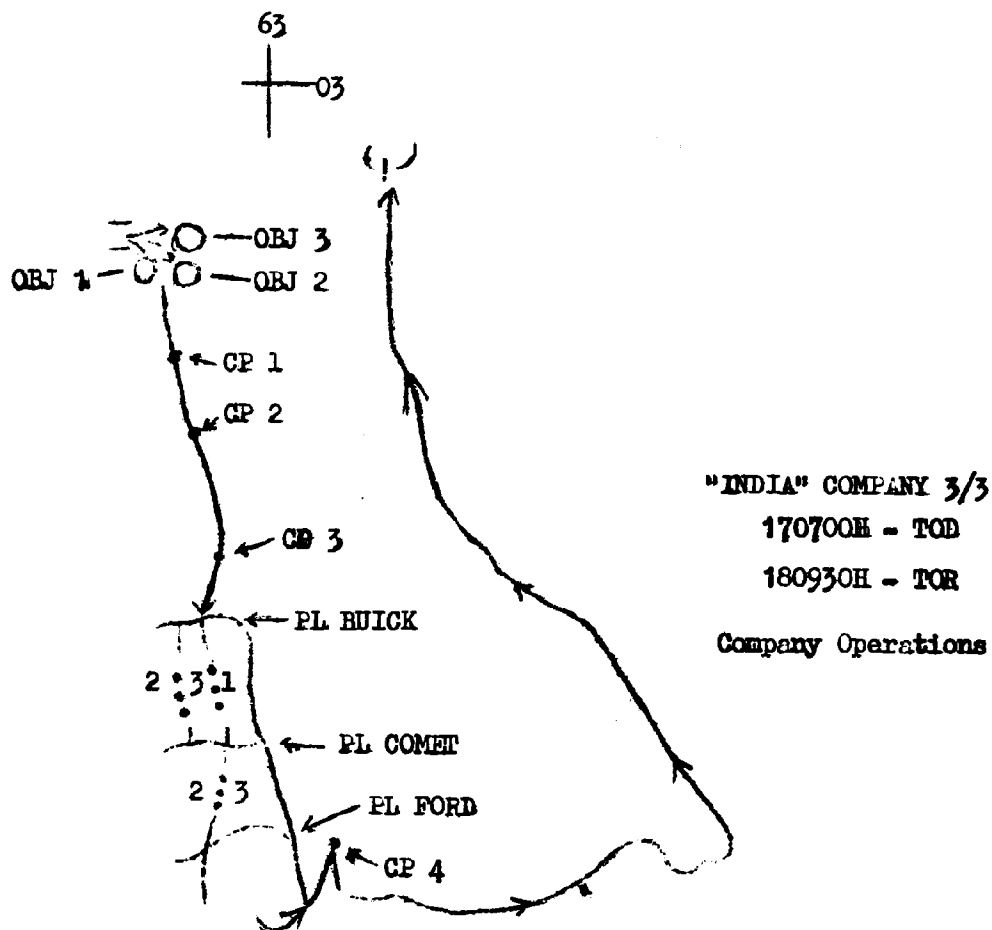
*Joseph E. Muir*

JOSEPH E. MUIR  
Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEX

A - Patrol Overlay

Annex A (Patrol Overlay) to 3d Bn 3d Marines After Action Report #17





3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
200730H July 1965

3d Bn 3d Marines After-Action Report #18

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "K", 3d Bn 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3dMarDiv(Rein)PMF

Time: 180730H - 190930H

Strength: 6 Officers, 167 Enlisted

Place: Area enclosed by Grid Coordinates (BT 6400) - (BT 6600) -  
(BT 6503) - (BT 6402)

Casualties: None

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy.

2. General. Company "K" landed in the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula to conduct search and destroy operations in an effort to saturate the area with patrols to destroy the enemy and deny the enemy freedom of movement.

a. Company "K" landed by LVT at 180830H on the beach at (BT 630022) and effected a relief of Company "I" on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. From the beach the company moved and set a company patrol base at (BT 648014) from where platoon patrols were run during the day. At 180900H, one (1) platoon departed on a patrol and returned to the company patrol base at 181200H. No contact was made with the enemy. However, the villagers at (BT 654040) did appear to be very friendly. At 180915H, a 2nd platoon patrol was conducted and returned without making any contact. The company did find some ARVN uniforms at (BT 649014). At 181400H, a third patrol departed at 181400H and returned at 181800H. Nothing significant was noted on this patrol. The company moved to a night patrol base (BT 644028). From there three (3) patrols dispatched and returned with negative results.

3. Remarks. Preparation fires called in on suspected areas containing booby traps would seem to have some possibilities of clearing the area. It is also recommended that a first light operation be conducted to search all boats thoroughly and to question all occupants in the boats.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

C R K. *mt*

C. R. KENNINGTON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

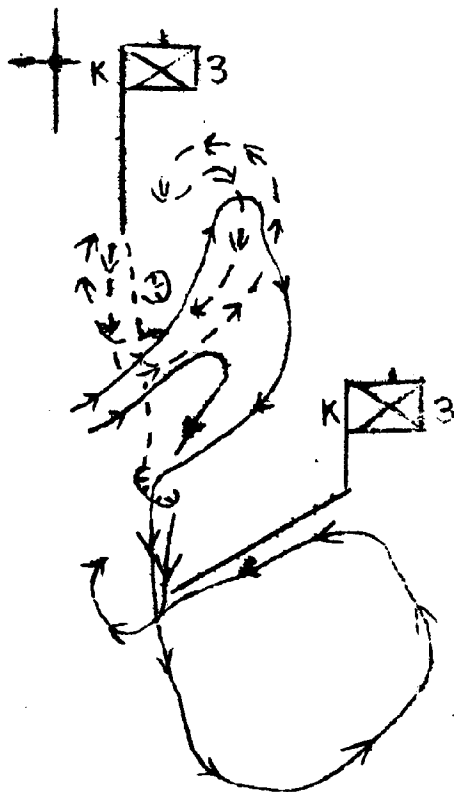
## Annex A (Patrol Overlays) to 3d Bn 3d Marines After-Action Report #18

"K" Company Patrols 20 July 1965

1st Platoon - 0900

2nd Platoon - 0935

3rd Platoon - 1400



3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
210730H July 1965

3d Bn 3d Marines After-Action Report #19

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "M", 3d Bn 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3dMarDiv(Rein)FMF

Strength: 6 Officers, 191 Enlisted

Time: 190805H to 201200H

Place: Area enclosed by Grid Coordinates (BT 619023) - (BT 624000)  
(BT 6400) - (BT 640026)

Casualties: One (1) Marine KIA, one (1) Marine WIA, Enemy: One (1)  
confirmed VC dead.

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy

2. General. Company "M" landed in the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula to remove any existing Viet Cong threat against the local inhabitants and the Marines of the CHU LAI Area.

a. Company "M" landed on the beach (BT 632023) at 190903H and effected a relief of Company "K" without incident. From the landing area, a platoon was rapidly moved to form a blocking position at (BS 627997) to (BT 635001). The remainder of the company began a drive Southward in hopes to push the enemy from the village complexes of SON TRA (1) (BT 622018), SON TRA (2) (BT 623015) and TAN HY (1) (BT 6200). One (1) Platoon swept into SON TRA (1) (BT 622018) while another platoon covered the movement on the high ground (BT 624018). In the search of the village, one (1) large cave was found that was blown while the covering force on the high ground (BT 624018) found One (1) Chinese grenade, and several punji stakes. The sweep then moved on into SONG TRA (2) (BT 623016) where the only significant action was the destruction of a few caves and tunnels. As one (1) of the platoons prepared to move into TAN HY (1) (BT 620014) they began to receive heavy small arms fire in vicinity of (BT 619013). Another platoon was sent to help the engaged platoon but hit an ambush at (BT 624014). During the ensuing firefight, the Marines sustained one (1) WIA, while inflicting one (1) confirmed VC dead. At 181500H, the platoon initially sweeping TAN HY (1) (BT 620014) reported one (1) Marine KIA. As a result of sniper fire from vicinity (BT 620014). At 191500H Company "M" received word that Lima Company was going to join them and for the company to move to (BT 625016). Also at 191500H, the Battalion Commander joined Company "M". At 191708H, Company "M" and Company "L" linked together to continue searching for the Viet Cong. At 191800H, four (4) armed "Khaki Clads" (VC) were sighted running East (BT 631008).

[REDACTED]

We took them under fire but observed no results. A search of the area revealed blood spots, pieces of clothing, and one (1) bloody shoe. At 191935H the company covered the withdrawal of Company "L" and the CP Group which was completed by 192030H. As the company was formed into a night perimeter (BT 621010), the blocking position platoon joined the Company and told of receiving sniper fire during the day from (BT 630002) and (BT 634004). Also it was learned that at 191330H, the resupply helicopter received sniper fire from three (3) to five (5) persons at (BT 630002). The helicopter returned fire and when the ground troops checked the area (BT 630002), large traces of blood, bloody sandals, a bloody straw hat with a hole in it, and a U.S. "Ace" bandage that was soaked in blood were found. At 192054H two (2) VC were captured attempting to infiltrate the night positions of a Company "M" platoon at (BS 628995). The rest of the night was uneventful. At 200630H the company was directed to move to (BT 623013) and act as a blocking force for the landing of Company "L". At 201020H, Company "M" and Company "L" finished the sweep of TAN HY (1) (BT 620014) without results. Company "L" remained on the peninsula while Company "M" was retracted at 201055H from (BT 619013) to their company defensive position.

3. Remarks. The Marine Corps needs a good inter company family of radios. The PRC-6 doesn't meet the requirements.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*A. G. Comer*  
A. G. COMER

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
220730H July 1965

3d Bn 3d Marines After-Action Report #20

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Units: Company "L" 3d Bn 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3dMarDiv(Rein)FMF

Strengths: 6 Officers, 185 Enlisted

Time: 200815H - 210800H

Place: Route along (BT 619013) - (BS 668985)

Casualties: None

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy

2. General. Company "L" landed in the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula to conduct search and destroy operations against the Viet Cong.

a. Company "L" landed in relief of Company "M" at 200815H coordinates (BT 619013) and began a methodical search in the village of TAN HY (1) (BT 625005). The movement continued to a line (BT 626000) and (BT 626014) which was reached at 201130H. From this line the company reversed its movement and began searching back towards the SONG TRA BONG (BT 619013) which was completed at 201430H. The search netted a few unreadable papers that were forwarded through S-2 channels. Next, the company began moving to (BS 621985) where resupply was to be effected. The company noticed movement on the proposed LZ (BS 621985) and cleared it with a few rounds of 81mm Mortar and M-79 fire and then physically occupied it. The resupply was made without incident at 201735H. The company then set in for the night at 201830H, vicinity (BT 648988). While setting in the camp received two (2) rounds of sniper fire at 200640H from an undetermined position. At 202015H, as one patrol was leaving, a firefight erupted between two (2) unknown units in the vicinity (BS 647980). The company could not determine just who was doing the shooting as no patrols had yet been dispatched. The remainder of the night was without event. At 210545H, one (1) platoon moved out as a forward element to secure an LZ (BT 676986). At 210600H, the remainder of the company followed up and joined the security element in the LZ. At 210805H Company "I" relieved Company "K".

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*A. G. Comer*

A. G. COMER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
240730H July 1965

3d Bn 3d Marines After Action Report #21

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "I", 3d Bn 3dMarines(Rein) (-), 3dMarDiv(Rein)PMF

Strength: 9 Officers, 178 Enlisted, accompanied by two (2) PF's and one (1) interpreter.

Time: Duration of Operation: 210740H - 221230H

Place: Area enclosed by (BS 6899) - (BS 6895) - (BS 6395) - (BS 6398)  
(BS 6598) - (BT 6501) - (BT 6401) - (BT 6402) - (BT 6502) -  
(BT 6602) - (BT 6600) - (BS 6700)

Casualties: Friendly - 1 WIA

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy.

2. General. Company "I" landed in the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula to conduct search and destroy operations against the Viet Cong.

a. At 210740H Company "I" was helilifted from a LZ at (BT 548017) to a LZ at (BS 674983) and effected a relief of Company "K". The company then moved to (BS 676986) where two (2) 60mm Mortars were found buried nose up in the ground with the fuze slightly exposed. The mortar rounds were removed by EOD personnel and returned through S-2 channels. The company moved on to (BT 674977) and began a search of PHUOC HOA (2). S-2 Scouts covering the advance of the company received small arms fire at (BS 675963) from the vicinity of (BS 679963). The company moved to overcome the source of the small arms fire while the S-2 Scouts moved on to (BS 672961) where they were pinned down by heavy small arms fire from (BS 667963). An air strike was called and delivered at 211120H. After the air strike, secondary explosions and small arms detonation were heard and believed to be caused by the fires from the air strike. The company swept on through the bombed area searching for the enemy, and found nothing. At 211315H, S-2 Scouts again were taken under fire in the vicinity (BS 663958). One (1) man was wounded and promptly evacuated. The company pushed forward again in an attempt to maintain contact but they were not able to make any further daylight contact. At 212335H the company conducted a company sized patrol but incurred no contact throughout the entire night. At 220640H, the company secured a LZ at (BS 666997) for retraction, however twenty-five (25) VC were noted at (BS 660993). The company pursued and when the VC reached a hill at (BS 657998), artillery was directed on them. The company moved to the impact area (BS 657998) and found tunnels and evidence of recent occupancy, but no VC. The company moved to (BT 640026) and retracted in LVT's.

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
240730H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #22

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "K", 3d Bn 3d Marines(Rein) (-), 3dMarDiv(Rein)FMF

Strength: 8 Officers, 169 Enlisted

Time: Duration of Operation, 220830H - 230930H

Place: Area enclosed by (BT 640026) - (BT 640000) - (BS 657990) - (BS 670003) - (BS 654043)

Casualties: None

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy

2. General. Company "K" landed in the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula to conduct search and destroy operations against the Viet Cong.

a. At 220830H, Company "K" landed by halolift (BT 646030) and (BT 647015). Two (2) platoons moved to (BT 657011) and one (1) platoon to (BT 650005) which covered the retraction of Company "I". Three (3) large caves were found and destroyed at (BT 655014) and (BT 657011). At (BT 655028), one (1) VC escapee was apprehended. The captive stated that he had been picked up by the VC vicinity (BT 655028) 11 July 1965. He had escaped on 21 July 1965 after having been taken prisoner and moved to an unknown position in our TAOR. He also stated that a Main Force company had occupied and roamed the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula until 11 July 1965, and now only a platoon of guerrillas moved from hamlet to hamlet depending on the location of the Marines. At 221630H, five (5) VC were spotted at (BT 657011). Three (3) were wearing green utilities while two (2) were wearing the black pajama type uniform. Mortar and artillery fire were directed on the area (BT 657011) but a check of the impacted area revealed nothing. The company moved into a night patrol base at (BT 648028). From there, two (2) squad patrols were carried out 222200H - 222400H and 222300H - 230100H. Three (3) ambushes were set, a platoon sized ambush at (BT 659010) 221730H to 230600H, a squad sized ambush at (BT 648018) 230130H - 230500H, and a squad size ambush at (BT 653033) from 230200H - 230500H. At 230600H, the company secured the area of retraction: (BT 625991) and were relieved by Company "M" at 230900H.

3. Remarks. The VC may be moving into areas previously occupied by Marines for the purpose of laying booby traps. If the area offers sufficient cover, layout type ambushes may discourage booby trapping, however, the unit involved must be sufficiently capable of defending itself as distances involved and helicopter availability make immediate reaction almost impossible. Platoon size hammer and anvil with helicopters and LVT's could be tried.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*A. G. Comer*  
A. G. COMER  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAM, VIETNAM  
240730H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #23

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "M", 3d Bn 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3d MarDiv(Rein)FMF

Strength: 7 Officers, 162 Enlisted, 2 PF's, and 1 Interpreter

Time: Duration of Operation, 230800H to 240915H

Place: Area enclosed by (BS 625997) - (BS 624973) - (BS 672966) - (BS 656992)

Casualties: None

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy

2. General. Company "M" landed in the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula to conduct search and destroy operations against the Viet Cong.

a. Company "M" landed by LVT (BS 624993) at 230855H and effected relief of Company "K" without incident. From the landing area, the company moved South dropping a squad size ambush at (BT 629989) that remained in position until 231815H, without incident. At 231130H the company moved to a patrol base at (BS 643982) where two platoon size patrols were dispatched to search the hamlets of THUONG HOA (3) (BS 644979) and THUONG HOA (2) (BS 641974). Although no contact could be made with the Viet Cong, many ~~refugees~~ ~~refugees~~ were found in the villages and destroyed. The patrol also noted that the villagers were more friendly and cooperative in relation to previous encounters within these same villages. At 231415H a search was conducted of HOA TAY (BT 647975) which revealed tunnels that were destroyed by explosives. The company moved as a patrol without incident until 232225H at which time a base camp was established at (BS 642994). During the night, the company conducted four (4) squad sized patrols. Two (2) patrols were sent out at 232300H until 230030H, while the last two (2) patrols of the night departed at 232400H and returned at 240145H. The company moved to a LZ at BT 638004 and effected a relief with Company "L" at 240805H.

3. Remarks. That our presence on the peninsula is being felt and that the people are beginning to behave more friendly towards the Marines.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

A. G. COMER

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 26

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
251915H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #24

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "L", 3d Bn 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3dMarDiv(Rein)FMF

Strength: 7 Officers, 185 Enlisted

Time: Duration of Operation 240800H - 251000H

Place: Area "E" and "G" as indicated in Frag Order #34

Casualties: None

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy

2. General. Company "L" landed in the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula to conduct search and destroy operations against the Viet Cong. Moreover, civil affairs was conducted in the form of medical aid in an attempt to win the friendship and confidence of the people.

a. At 240800H Company "L" landed (BT 635008) and effected a relief of Company "M". The company rapidly moved to establish a two (2) platoon blocking position at (BT 651016) to (BT 651022) while one (1) platoon searched a village at (BT 656014). The search revealed nothing. Next, the company sent one (1) platoon to (BT 659030) where three (3) squad size ambushes were placed. The remainder of the company moved Northward, dropping two (2) squad-size ambushes near (BT 650022), to (BT 649029) where a company CP was established. Enroute to the CP area, the company dispensed medical aid along the way to needy individuals. From the established CP (BT 649029), a platoon was sent to (BT 634020) where three (3) squad ambushes were set. At 241700H, the platoons reassembled and moved into platoon defensive perimeters at (BT 638024) (BT 639019), and (BT 640021). Three (3) squad patrols and two (2) platoon ambushes were conducted during the night but were not able to make enemy contact. At 250605H the company moved to a blocking position (BT 621017) - (BT 623019) (BT 621021). The company was emplaced by 250720H. Company "L" was relieved at 250805H by Company "I" which landed at (BT 620019). After the relief, Company "L" moved into the hamlet of SON TRA (1) (BT 622019) and started administering limited medical aid to the needy. At 251015H, the company retracted by LVT's bringing two (2) very sick Vietnamese to the Battalion BAS for further treatment.

3. Remarks. More and more people are seen working the fields as if they had confidence in the presence of the Marines. Moreover the people no longer express fear in their actions and appearance when the companies patrol through the villages. Lastly, while this upsurge of feeling is taking place among the Vietnamese, a hard sell Civil Affairs Program should follow close behind as the companies clear an area.

DECLASSIFIED

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*A. G. Comer*

A. G. COMER  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
272300H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #25

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "I" 3d Bn 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3dMarDiv(Rein)FMF

Strength: 8 Officers, 140 Enlisted, 2 PF's, 1 interpreter

Time: 250700H - 261620H

Place: Area enclosed by (BT 6201) - (BT 6200) - (BT 6300) - (BS 6399)  
(BS 6298) - (BS 6398) - (BS 6199) - (BS 6099).

Casualties: None

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy.

2. General. Company "I" landed in the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula to conduct search and destroy operations against the Viet Cong. The operations are designed to either destroy or route the Viet Cong from the peninsula and to gain the confidence of the local villagers.

a. At 250700H, Company "I" left by LVT from (BT 549017) and proceeded to the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. There they landed at (BT 620019) and effected a relief of Company "L". At 251040H two (2) Chinese type hand grenades were discovered near (BT 622017). One (1) grenade had been rigged as a pull type booby trap while the other was merely laying on the ground as if dropped. Both grenades were considered unsafe for handling thus they were destroyed in place by Engineers. At 251340H an extensive tunnel complex was found at (BT 624016) which showed signs of workmanship during the past forty-eight (48) hours. The tunnel was destroyed. The remainder of the day was uneventful and without incident. During the night, three (3) squad size ambush patrols were conducted during the period 252100H - 252400H, 252300H - 260400H, 260300H - 260630H. None of the patrols made any contact throughout the night. At 260755H, Company "I" was boarding LVT's at (BS 623989) the company received three (3) rounds of sniper fire. No casualties were incurred. As the LVT's moved across the SONG TRA BONG, two (2) more sniper rounds were received without casualties. The company landed at (BS 615990) and moved into a blocking position from (BS 604990) to (BS 614990) in support of Company "L". The blocking position netted no results. Afterwards, the company dispatched a Civil Affairs Team to MY HUE (1) (BS 613984). There Corpsman gave limited medical aid while CA and CI teams passed out leaflets and attempted to gain information concerning two (2) Marine MIA's. At 261330H, the company retracted by LVT from (BS 613991) and moved down the SONG TRA BONG. At HON BA (BT 616016) the company stopped, moved among the many villagers who were busy with their daily routines. One (1) boat was searched with negative results, however, the primary movement in the area was mingling with the people letting them feel the presence and becoming acquainted with large numbers of Marines.

[REDACTED]

The villagers moved freely and unafraid during the short stop at the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG. The company returned to their position on the MLR at 261620L.

3. Remark. Throughout the entire company operation on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula, the people did not attempt to hide when the Marines approached nor did the people express fear during the Marines presence. The Civil Affairs Program should offer medical care as its mainstay.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*A. G. Comer*  
A. G. COMER  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
281040H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #26

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "L" 3d Bn 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3d MarDiv(Rein)FMP

Strength: 6 Officers, 149 Enlisted

Time: 260800H to 261300H July 1965

Place: From (BS 591974) - (BS 614990)

Casualties: None

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy.

2. General. Company "L" conducted a search and destroy operation in the BINH YEN NOI and MY HUE village complexes along the Western banks of the SONG TRA BONG. Moreover, after the operation, a Civil Affairs Team rapidly moved into some of the cleared villages to administer medical aid and attempt to gather intelligence.

a. At 260530H Company "L" departed from the MLR and proceeded by foot march to an assembly area (BS 589976). At 260800H, the company began a methodical search and destroy operation of the village complex along the Western bank of the SONG TRA BONG which included the hamlets of BINH YEN NOI (3), (1), (2) - (BS 586977), (BS 599976) (BS 606977) and MY HUE (3), (2), (1) - (BS 604983) (BS 607983) (BS 613983) in that order. At 261130H, the search was completed without detecting anything suspicious nor were any acts of hostility noted. Next, the company immediately dispatched a Civil Affairs Team into the hamlet of MY HUE (3) (BS 604983). The limited medical aid performed by the company corpsman was well received, however; many cases appeared which were beyond the medical capabilities of the corpsman. At 261300H, the company was helilifted from an LZ vicinity (BS 609987) to their company position along the MLR.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*A. G. Comer*  
A. G. COMER

Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 280900H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #27

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Provisional Boarding party from H&S Co 3d Bn, 3d Marines, 3d MarDiv(Rein)FMP, consisting of: one (1) LCM-8 with crew, one (1) M-48 gun tank with crew, one rifle squad carrying two (2) M-60 Machineguns, two (2) AN/TRC-10 radios with operators, and one (1) corpsman

Strength: 3 Officers, 24 Enlisted, one (1) Interpreter

Time: 260900H to 261700H July 1965

Place: Area enclosed by: (BT 6103) (BT 6102) (BT 6206) (BT 6205) (BT 6204) (BT 6203) (BT 6202) (BT 6303) (BT 6304) (BT 6305) (BT 6306) (BT 6406) (BT 6505) (BT 6506) (BT 6606) (BT 6605) (BT 6705) (BT 6704) (BT 6703).

Casualties. None

Nature of Action: Search and destroy.

2. General. The boarding party cruised the coastline of the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula with the mission of searching sampans to determine the presence of arms and other contraband and destroying any sampans from which hostile fire was received.

a. At 270912H the boarding party departed from Naval Beach Group II and after experiencing minor difficulty putting to sea through the eight (8) foot surf, proceeded to a position off HON ONG island vic. coord (BT 613027), and commenced sampan searches at 270945H. Between the hours 270945H and 271100H fourteen (14) boats were searched. The method employed during the day was to (1) hail the sampan, the interpreter (using a boat mike) telling the occupants to drop sail and approach the LCM-8 or be fired upon, (2) lash the sampan along side and search it thoroughly, assuring the occupants through the interpreter that if they were innocent fishermen they would not be harmed, (3) check the occupants' identification and ask them for information about VC in the fishing fleet, and (4) offer a small gift of tobacco or candy and cast them off. These 14 sampans were all located in grid squares (BT 6103) and (BT 6202).

b. At approximately 271100H the boarding party proceeded to a point vic. coord. (BT 673040), arriving at approximately 271240H. Four sampans were searched in that vicinity, one of which contained two (2) male Vietnamese without identification cards. While this sampan was being searched, three (3) male Vietnamese were observed running toward a coral head on the beach, obviously attempting to avoid discovery. They were hailed by the boat mike told to stop, and three warning shots were fired ahead of them, but they made it to the rocks and disappeared vic coord. (BT 670040). The men carried no visible weapons. Pursuit would have been instituted had there been a suitable

landing site for the LCM-8 in the area, but there was none.

c. The boarding party then proceeded back around the peninsula, searching two (2) sampans at 271300H vicinity coordinates (BT 659055), and two (2) more at 271430H, vicinity coordinates (BT 635050). Ten (10) sampans were searched at 271445H, vicinity coordinates (BT 630040) and three were searched at 271515H, vicinity coordinates (BT 644044).

d. The boarding party then proceeded down the coast to the mouth of the SONG TRAI RIVER, vicinity coordinates (BT 617025) where nine (9) sampans were searched at approximately 271610H.

e. A total of forty-five (45) boats were searched, and no weapons or other contraband was found. With the exception of the two (2) male Vietnamese previously mentioned, all the Vietnamese had identification cards. Approximately 225 Vietnamese were checked, based on an average of six (6) per boat. At 271625H the boarding party departed for Naval Beach Group 1, arriving there and debarking uneventfully at 271700H.

### 3. Remarks

a. Random searching of sampans during daylight hours proved fruitless, and in my opinion the LCM-8 with tank was an unnecessarily large and unwieldy craft for this purpose.

b. Recommendations for future operations of this kind:

- (1) That a standard LCM be employed, with one (1) rifle squad, reinforced, with a machinegun section and a rocket squad, one (1) interpreter, one (1) corpsman, one (1) AN/PRC-10 operator with radio, and an OIC. This combination would provide more than adequate firepower for any engagement afloat, enough personnel to conduct searches, and would have the capability (which a LCM-8 with tank aboard does not have) of making unplanned landings to take advantage of targets of opportunity ashore as they appear, such as the three (3) Vietnamese on the beach noted earlier in this report. The M-60 Machineguns and 3.5" rocket launcher would be entirely satisfactory for sinking sampans, or if, because of the presence of innocent boats near the target area, firing were deemed inappropriate, the superior size and speed of the LCM would enable the landing party to ram a hostile sampan without resorting to firepower.
- (2) That daylight operations of this kind be coordinated by radio with an encirclement of a coastal village by ground forces, or other land operation designed to flush VC to seaward in sampans. The LCM could then conduct a search and destroy mission on these boats, having them anchor in one location for later interrogation and classification.



[REDACTED]

An LVTP-5 with a rifle squad aboard could be used as security for such a floating collection point. The LCM would then be free to utilize its speed and maneuverability to destroy, by machinegun rocket fire and ramming, any sampans which failed to respond to instructions to halt.

- (3) That a similarly armed landing party, embarked aboard an LCM equipped with searchlight unit, be employed at night to check sampan traffic at the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG and other suspect points on the peninsula coastline for smuggled arms and contraband.
- (4) That future landing parties search the fishing weirs off the peninsula coast marked by bamboo poles imbedded in the sea bottom which protrude above the surface of the water. One such pole was investigated in the course of this mission but it did not have a net attached. Weapons could conceivably be cached in waterproof bags underwater, attached to these weirs.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*A. G. Comer*

A. G. COMER

Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
290730H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #28

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "M" 3d Bn 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3d MarDiv(Rein)FMF

Strength: 6 Officers, 174 Enlisted

Time: 270800H - 281000H July 1965

Place: ECHO area as described in Frag Order #34

Casualties: None

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy.

2. General. Company "M" conducted a search and destroy operation in the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. The company also conducted an on the spot Civil Affairs Program by holding sick call on approximately 150 Vietnamese.

a. Company "M" landed on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula (BT 620014) at 270900H quickly moving to search the hamlet of TAM HY (1) (BT 622019). There numerous caves were destroyed and an extensive trenchwork was found and still remains. At 271000H, two (2) VCS were captured at (BT 65006). Next the company moved into defensive positions from (BT 623004) to (BT 625006) at 271130H while sick call was held at local dispensary (BT 624006) until 271620H. Approximately 150 persons were treated. Also during the afternoon nine (9) squad size patrols were conducted without incident. At 271830H, the company proceeded to (BT 635005) and remained until 272030H at which time the company proceeded onward again leaving a squad size ambush. The company moved into a company patrol base at (BT 628012). From there the company initiated six (6) night squad patrols which made no contact. The ambush returned at 270200H to the patrol base with negative results also. At 270530H, the company moved to (BT 620014) and waited for LVT's. Upon the LVT's arrival, the company learned of one (1) LVT being mined near (BT 605020) to where the company moved and searched for anything or anyone concerning the mine incident. The company returned to the Battalion CP at 281000H.

3. Remarks. None

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*A. G. Comer*

A. G. COMER  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
301000H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #29

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "K" 3d Bn 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3d MarDiv(Rein)FMF

Strength: 8 Officers, 192 Enlisted

Time: 290300H to 290945H July 1965

Place: Route along (BT 607017) to (BT 615015)

Casualties: None

Nature of Action: Search and Population Check

2. General. Acting on intelligence passed by friendly villagers, Company "K" moved to apprehend NGUYEN DOAN, a known Viet Cong Platoon Commander who keeps a store of weapons in his dwelling.

a. At 290300H, Company "K" departed from the MLR and moved quietly under the cover of darkness to the hamlets HAI NINH (2) (BT 603019), HAI NINH (1) (BT 607017) and HON BA (BT 616016). At 290600, one platoon began movement in a northerly direction searching the village VINH AN (2) (BT 616016) and moved into a blocking position at (BT 613018). Also another platoon moved Eastward through HAI NINH (2) (BT 603019) and into a position at (BT 605017). At 290615H, four (4) LVT's moved into the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG (BT 618017) to block all incoming and outgoing traffic. Ten (10) fishing boats were ordered to shore and searched with negative results. The occupants of the boats were ordered to a collection point on the beach (BT 610019). At 290730H, another platoon moved northward through the hamlet HAI NINH (1) (BT 607017). The search achieved complete surprise as an extremely large number (175) of young men were found in the group of civilians sent to the collection point on the beach named by S-2 scouts and Division CIT. Heretofore young men were seen only occasionally when the company conducted village searches. During the search, NGUYEN DOAN was not found. At 290900H, one platoon was placed in security of the VCS as the Division Counter-intelligence Team attempted to further determine who should be left behind, and who should be interrogated further. The remainder of the company returned to the MLR.

3. Remarks. The villages were taken by complete surprise as was indicated by the large number of young men. Also, large quantities of money were taken from the fishing boats searched which may indicate the boats as a lucrative target. Moreover, the fainting movements of the LVT's during the night and the night movement to the searched hamlets may have aided in complete surprise of the area of operation.

DECLASSIFIED

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*A. G. Comer*

A. G. COMER  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
011100H August 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #30

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Company "K" 3d Bn 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3d MarDiv(Rein)FMF

Strength: 6 Officers, 167 Enlisted

Time: 300910H to 311000H July 1965

Place: E and G areas as indicated in Frag Order #34

Casualties: None

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy

1. General. Company "K" conducted search and destroy operations and night ambushes on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula.

a. At 300910H, the company landed at (BT 638026). One platoon set in squad defensive positions at (BT 621016), (BT 625015) and (BT 624018). Another platoon moved out at 300915H on a patrol and discovered what appeared to be a 4.2" Mortar fuze protruding out of the ground vicinity (BT 634015). The protrusion was blown in place and the patrol incurred no further incidents. At 301000H, a squad size patrol was conducted which found a basket containing expended rounds of a foreign make at (BT 621015), at 301300H. Also at 301300H, the company dispatched another platoon patrol and found one (1) notebook reportedly containing names of members of the Peoples Liberation Army, two sheets of notebook paper with similar names, a VC flag, one (1) green utility jacket, and numerous other civilian type documents (marriage and birth certificates) hidden in a tree vicinity (BT 623011). At 301500H another platoon patrol was conducted with negative results. At 302010 Company "K" minus one (1) platoon was retracted from (BT 642026). The platoon remaining on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula set one (1) squad layout and two (2) squad ambushes at (BT 622013), (BT 623008) and (BT 623009). No contact was made except by the ambush vicinity (BT 621008) at 310555H at which time five (5) armed VC were seen at (BT 620008). Some children were also near the VC. The VC detected the ambush and Marines immediately opened fire. As the VC quickly used the children as a shield, the Marines were only able to fire momentarily. One of the children was hit and evacuated with the platoon as it returned at 310930H.

3. Remarks. More ambushes should be tried in likely spots on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. Also, due to the present rules of engagement, small unit leaders are reluctant to fire on a target without approval from a higher authority.

DECLASSIFIED

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

*A. G. COMER*

A. G. COMER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
 To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Weekly Operations Summary Report #8

Period Covered 030800H to 100800H July 1965

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

1. Operations

a. General. During the reporting period it has been generally quiet. Companies have been improving their respective defensive posture as necessary and maintaining tight security on positions. Up until 090800H combat outposts were being manned vicinity (BS 560996, (BT 572017) and (BT 583026). At that time companies of this Command executed 3/3 Frag Order #33 which directed realignment of the MLR. This realignment has been completed. Units started immediately to improve their defensive positions but shortages of all types of wire, sandbags and shoring material as well as a shortage of heavy equipment for grading exists. Personnel and equipment of attached armored units have continued to support the Battalion as have attached units of artillery. Aggressive patrolling from company (-) to fire team has been carried on throughout the reporting period. During the periods 050530H to 051830H and 080530H to 082030H July 1965 this Battalion conducted search and destroy operations in an area enclosed by (BS 620008) to (BS 655994) to (BS 670970) to (BS 620970).

b. Summary of Activities

- (1) Company "I" continued to improve its defensive posture on OP's #1, #2 and #3 up until the execution of 3/3 Frag Order #33, which directed realignment of the MLR. Aggressive patrolling both during the day and at night was conducted. During the period 050530H to 051830H and 080530H to 082030H July 1965, Company "I" participated in battalion search and destroy operations.
- (2) Company "K" continued to improve its defensive posture up until the execution of 3/3 Frag Order #33, which directed realignment of the MLR. Aggressive patrolling both during the day and at night was conducted. During the periods 050530H to 051830H and 080530H to 082030H July 1965, Company "K" participated in a battalion search and destroy operation.
- (3) Company "L" continued to improve its defensive posture up until the execution of 3/3 Frag Order #33, which directed realignment of the MLR. Aggressive patrolling both during the day and at night was conducted. During the period 050530H to 051830H Company "L" provided one (1) platoon to occupy positions vicinity high ground at (BT 614009). One (1) platoon was also provided to man the vacated positions of Company "K" while it participated in a search and destroy operation. During the period 080530H to 082030H Company "L" participated in a battalion search and destroy operation.

- (4) Company "M" is in regimental reserve. During the period 050530H to 051830H July 1965 the company reverted to battalion reserve for the duration of a scheduled search and destroy operation and was prepared to execute a helicopter landing in a LZ that was to be designated in the area of operations should its employment be necessary. On 080530H to 082030H Company "M" participated in a battalion search and destroy operation. At the completion of the operation it again reverted to Regimental reserve.

c. Statistics

(1) Operations

- (a) Company "I", until the execution of 3/3 Frag Order #33, occupied OP's #1, #2 and #3 vicinity (BS 560996), (BT 572017) and (BT 583026). At 050410H OP#1 (BS 560996) reported two (2) explosions on the position and small arms fire was received from the vicinity of TRI BINH (1) (BS 555987). One (1) Marine was wounded and evacuated by helicopter at 050430H. Subsequently, one (1) 60mm Mortar fin assembly was found. Investigation of the area proved negative. At 050730H Company "I" reinforced with two (2) squads of flames and with a detachment of 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d EngrBn boarded helicopters at LZ BORDCAT ALPHA and landed in the objective area at (BT 640005). The lift was completed in two (2) waves of twelve helicopters each at 0750H. The 1st platoon occupied positions at (BT 639998) to cover the LZ and the initial deployment of the rest of the company. The search and destroy operation commenced at 0815H and continued until 1230H. Seven (7) male VCS were captured during this search and were forwarded to the Battalion Collection Point. All males seemed to have left the hamlets as only women, children and old men were found. The search was continued and was completed at 1440H with three more VCS being forwarded to the Collection Point. Mopping up operations were commenced against tunnels and caves, with engineers using five hundred twenty eight (528) pounds of C-4 destroying eight (8) large bunker type tunnel shelters with multiple entrances and about eight (8) small one (1) man shelters. At 1530H the company moved to the beach for recovery, by helicopter which commenced at 1615H and was completed about 1645H. At 080620H, Company "I" board helicopters in 3/3 area and proceeded to LZ BLUE (BS 681975). Lift was completed at 050635H with landing of second wave of twelve helicopters. High ground at (BS 683972) and (BS 688982) was secured immediately. Movement to PL RUBY was made without incident and the company halted awaiting permission to cross.



While at PL RUBY Naval Gunfire was called in on high ground (BT 672011) to reduce trench line, barbed wire, caves and tunnels that had been spotted by reconnoitering S-2 Scouts. The gun-target line was not at a favorable angle however and adjusting proved unsuccessful. Artillery fired two rounds which were on target and the company proceeded across PL RUBY and on to PL SAPPHIRE without contact. Progress was then made across PL EMERALD to vicinity of (BT 663035-BT 667037) Platoon by radio. Recon reported VCS on rocks at (BT 670040). Eventually five (5) Vietnamese males carrying three (3) U.S. Fragmentation Hand Grenades were flushed from this area and taken prisoner. The 3d Platoon was then drawing sniper fire from a fishing boat in vicinity (BT 674043). Marines returned fire with negative results. The incident was reported to the USS GALVESTON who dispatched a boat to intercept the VC craft. The Company continued toward LZ ORANGE and while conducting a village search vicinity (BT 649044), the 2d Platoon came under small arms fire from the village. A Vietnamese male with rifle ran from the village toward the shore of VUNG DUNG QUAT, climbed into a basket boat and commenced paddling frantically to the West. He was shot and killed by a Marine. No attempt was made to recover the body or the weapon. Two (2) more male prisoners were taken from the house from which the rifleman escaped. As the search continued, three Marines were wounded by a grenade. It could not be determined where the grenade had come from. A home made hand grenade booby-trap was found at (BT 649046) anchored to the ground and rigged with a 120 foot fishing line trip wire. A VC was seen running from the area and, when efforts to capture him were unsuccessful he was shot and killed. The area was cleared at 1840H. The company then moved to LZ ORANGE for heli-lift back to the battalion area. The lift began at 1915H and was completed at 1930H when the last elements touched down in 3/3 area. At 092235H one (1) fragmentation hand grenade was exploded at (BT 551015). Investigation of the incident proved negative. At 100330H Company "I" reported receiving eight (8) rounds of SA fire vicinity (BT 564007). Artillery fired illumination and there was no further incidents.

- (b) Company "K" continued work on its defensive positions until the execution of 3/3 Frag Order #33 at 090800H. During the period 3 through 5 July, a Platoon in the offensive training was conducted to the rear of the company positions. At 050620H Company "K" boarded LVT's and proceeded to the objective area landing at 0710H. The 1st Platoon moved by LVT's to position from (BT 621022) to (BT 623016). The 3d Platoon moved into position from (BT 623016) to (BT 629011). The 2d Platoon detached one (1) squad for security of the Mobile Bas and Collection Point and moved to positions vicinity (BT 624016).

On order the 1st and 3d Platoons moved to positions at (BT 621618) to (BT 623009). During this movement the 3d Platoon came under small arms fire from a village at (BT 626013). Fire was returned and the Platoon moved through the village capturing three (3) VCS. Six (6) spider traps were found and were blown. The Company occupied its assigned position without further incident and prepared to cover the search operation of Company "I". A mop up operation of tunnels and caves were conducted which expended four hundred twenty pounds (420) of C-4. One (1) large tunnel about 50 yards long was destroyed along with about twelve (12) smaller holes and shelters. Company "K" covered the helicopter recovery of Company "I" and at 1632H began withdrawing to the beach for recovery by LVT. The recovery was made without incident and at 1830H all elements of the Company were back in the Bn area. Also, a detachment of Company "A", 1st AmTracBn accompanied this operation to recover an LVT that had been burned and abandoned on a previous operation. They were successful and the abandoned LVT was towed back to the AmTrac area. Furthermore, a light section of tanks with a flame tank participated in the operation and were transported to and from the objective area by an LCM-8 provided by Naval Beach Group #1. At 080715H Company "K" landed in LZ RED and commenced movement to PL DIAMOND. Upon arrival there the company moved on toward PL RUBY with two (2) platoons on line sweeping villages in assigned zone. PL RUBY and PL SAPPHIRE were crossed without incident and villages between PL SAPPHIRE, PL EMERALD and the beach were swept without significant activity. Three (3) large caves (BT 644003) and numerous spider traps and smaller caves were destroyed. Upon arrival at the beach one (1) platoon moved over to (BT 624015) to cover Company "M"'s withdrawal. Upon completing this maneuver the company covered the retraction of Company "L" by helicopter from LZ BLACK. Then, loaded in LVT's, began its withdrawal from the beach and return to the battalion area. The move was completed at 082030H. At 100740H Company "K" (+) embarked on LVT's to commence a twenty-four (24) hour patrol of the ZULU Area.

- (c) Company "L" continued work on its defensive positions until the execution of 3/3 Frag Order #33 at 090800H. On 5 July Company "L" provided one (1) platoon to occupy blocking positions vicinity high ground at (BT 614009). One (1) platoon was also provided to man the vacated positions of Company "K" while it participated in a search and destroy operation. At 050645H, a Marine at the blocking position, triggered a M-26 grenade, that had been employed as an anti-personnel mine, vicinity (BT 614009). This Battalion had not set the grenade. The investigating engineer squad leader was of the opinion that the grenade was set recently as the bamboo stake used for the trip wire looked fresh.

The resulting blast wounded eleven (11) Marines. At 050820H one (1) Marine was struck in the lower left leg by a sniper round vicinity (BT 557026). He was evacuated by helicopter and forwarded from the Battalion BAS to "B" Med. At 080630H Company "L" landed in LZ WHITE (BS 670979) and commenced sweeping to the North in assigned zone to PL DIAMOND. At the phase line fortifications were encountered, (BS 668992), consisting of fighting holes and bunkers. These were demolished by attached engineers. As the company crossed PL DIAMOND they encountered punji pits and assorted trenches. At this point two (2) VCS were picked up and forwarded to the collection point. The company then moved to PL RUBY without incident. One (1) VCS was captured vicinity (BS 660998). As the company moved to PL SAPPHIRE they spotted four (4) VC with rifles vicinity (BT 668008) running Eastward to the river. The Marines opened fire and one (1) VC was blown into the air, while in the river, by an M-79 round. The body and weapon could not be recovered. The other three (3) escaped. PL SAPPHIRE was crossed at 081330H and the sweep pushed on to PL EMERALD. Numerous dry irrigation ditches with punjis were found. Fortifications around DONG LE (5) (BT 666010) and TUYET NIEM (4) (BT 653016) were fairly new. PL EMERALD was reached at 1515H. The company moved on toward the beach and received sniper fire from village (BT 658028). The village was rapidly overrun and three (3) VC with M-26 hand grenades were captured. Company "L" then moved to LZ BLACK and was lifted back to the battalion area by helicopter. The lift was completed at 081910H.

- (d) Company "M" was in regimental reserve during the reporting period. During the period 050530H to 050830H July, Company "M" reverted to battalion reserve for the duration of a scheduled search and destroy operation and was prepared to execute a helicopter landing in an LZ that was to be designated in the area of operations should its employment become necessary. This contingency did not arise and the company reverted back to regimental reserve. At 080700H, Company "M" landed in LZ RED and commenced sweep to Westward. An enemy ambush vicinity (BS 624973) was sprung prematurely because of effective point security. A fire fight followed and several VC were seen to fall. Due to intensity of fire fight no time was taken to count casualties. Artillery and 81mm Mortar fire was called in with excellent results. The company received seven (7) rounds of incoming 60mm Mortar fire from vicinity (BS 638964). Air strike was called in on the enemy mortar silencing it. When 81mm Mortar fire lifted the village was assaulted and Marines counted five (5) VC dead and recovered two (2) rifles. (Rifles forwarded through intelligence channels.) Four (4) VC were seen running South vicinity (BS 635967).

Machine guns opened up and at the same time aircraft were making strafing runs. Two (2) VC were seen to fall and lie motionless. Shortly thereafter, a bomb struck the area and the VC disappeared. The company then pushed on toward PL DIAMOND. As they went through THUONG HOA (1) (BS 629971) two (2) men were seen climbing into a boat and attempting to cross the river. One (1) man was carrying a rifle. USMC fire cut the boat and its occupants to ribbons. Dark stains appeared on the surface of the water. Four (4) prisoners were taken in this same area. The village was heavily tunneled and had many spider traps and barricades. The company moved on to PL DIAMOND without further significant incident. PL DIAMOND was crossed at 1150H and the company reached PL RUBY at 1910H. Prisoners were evacuated and water was resupplied at PL RUBY. The company left the phase line at 1415H and proceeded to PL SAPPHIRE capturing 14 VCS on the way. As the company moved through TAN HY (1) (BT 623009) they encountered sporadic sniper fire but were reluctant to return fire due to the bevy of women, children and elderly people in the village. The village was honey-combed with tunnels and bunkers. The company destroyed several of these but did not have enough demolitions to blow them all. Sniper fire killed one (1) Marine and wounded another in this area. The company moved across PL EMERALD and into the villages of SON TRA (2) (BT 622015) and SON TRA (1) (BT 621020). Heavy sniper fire was received in these villages and they were found to be heavily tunneled. Company "M" moved on through and down to the beach. Withdrawal was completed at 2030H when Company "M" arrived by LVT in 3/3 area.

(2) Patrols

a. 3 July 1965

1. Company "I" dispatched a platoon (+) patrol. Neg contact.
2. Company "K" dispatched a squad (+) patrol. Neg contact.
3. Company "L" dispatched a squad (+) patrol. Neg contact.
4. Company "K" dispatched two (2) layout patrols. Neg contact.

b. 4 July 1965

1. Company "I" dispatched a Co (-) patrol. Neg contact.
2. Company "K" dispatched a squad (+) patrol. Neg contact.
3. Company "L" dispatched a squad (+) patrol. Neg contact.
4. Company "K" dispatched two (2) layout patrols. Neg contact. (FT(+)).

c. 5 July 1965

1. Company "I" dispatched two (2) layout patrols (FT(+)).  
Neg Contact.
2. Company "K" dispatched three (3) lay out patrols (FT(+)).  
Neg Contact.
3. Company "L" dispatched a layout patrol (FT(+)). Neg Contact.

d. 6 July 1965

1. Company "I" dispatched a Co (x) patrol. Neg Contact.
2. Company "K" dispatched a squad (+) patrol. Neg Contact.
3. Company "L" dispatched a squad (+) patrol. Neg Contact.

e. 7 July 1965

1. Company "K" dispatched a squad (+) patrol. Neg Contact.
2. Company "L" dispatched a squad (+) patrol. Neg Contact.

f. 8 July 1965

1. No patrolling conducted.

g. 9 July 1965

1. Company "I" dispatched a Co (-) patrol. Neg Contact.

(4) Weapons Captured - Three (3) rifles (Including one (1) BAR)

(5) Weapons Lost - None

(6) Artillery

(a) Missions fired

"C" Btry Registration 22 HE. 2 Missions on enemy targets  
32 HE (20 VC and caves and trenches)

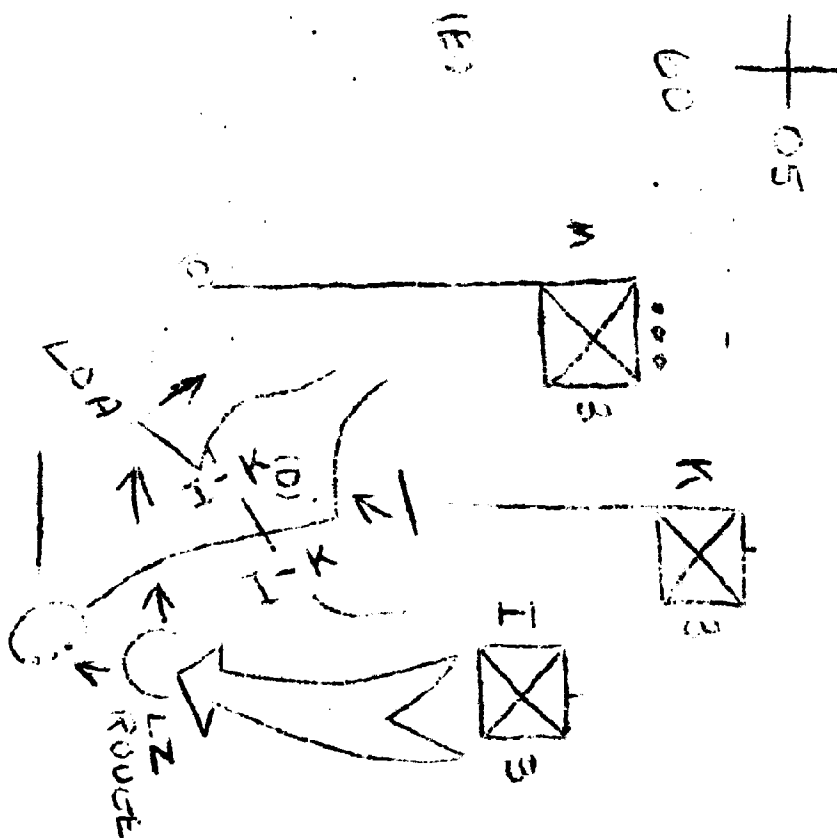
(b) Rounds Expended. 54 rounds expended.

2. Training

a. General. The Battalion continues to receive extensive practical application in the construction of defensive positions. Also, the Battalion conducted training in such areas as, LVT and helicopter operations; conventional company tactics; and counter-guerrilla movements to include search and destroy operations, immediate action drills to an ambush, and scouting and patrolling. No training problems were encountered during period.

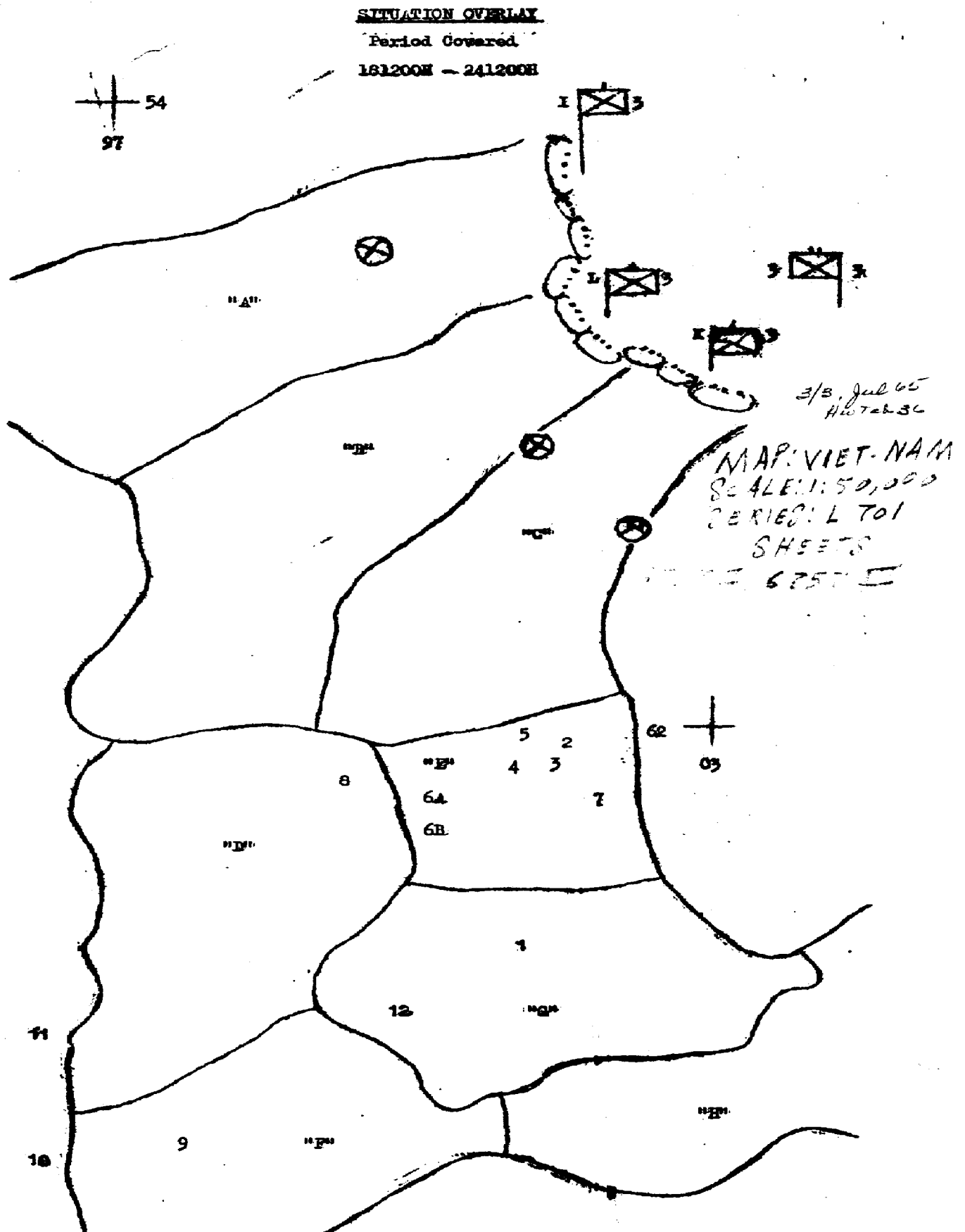
Operations of the 5th

- A - OP#1
- B - Small arms fire on "K" Company
- C - M-26 Grenade booby-trap
- D - Sniper fire on Lima Company



3/3, 6.5  
 6/22, 1922

05  
 08



OVERLAY LEGEND

Period Covered

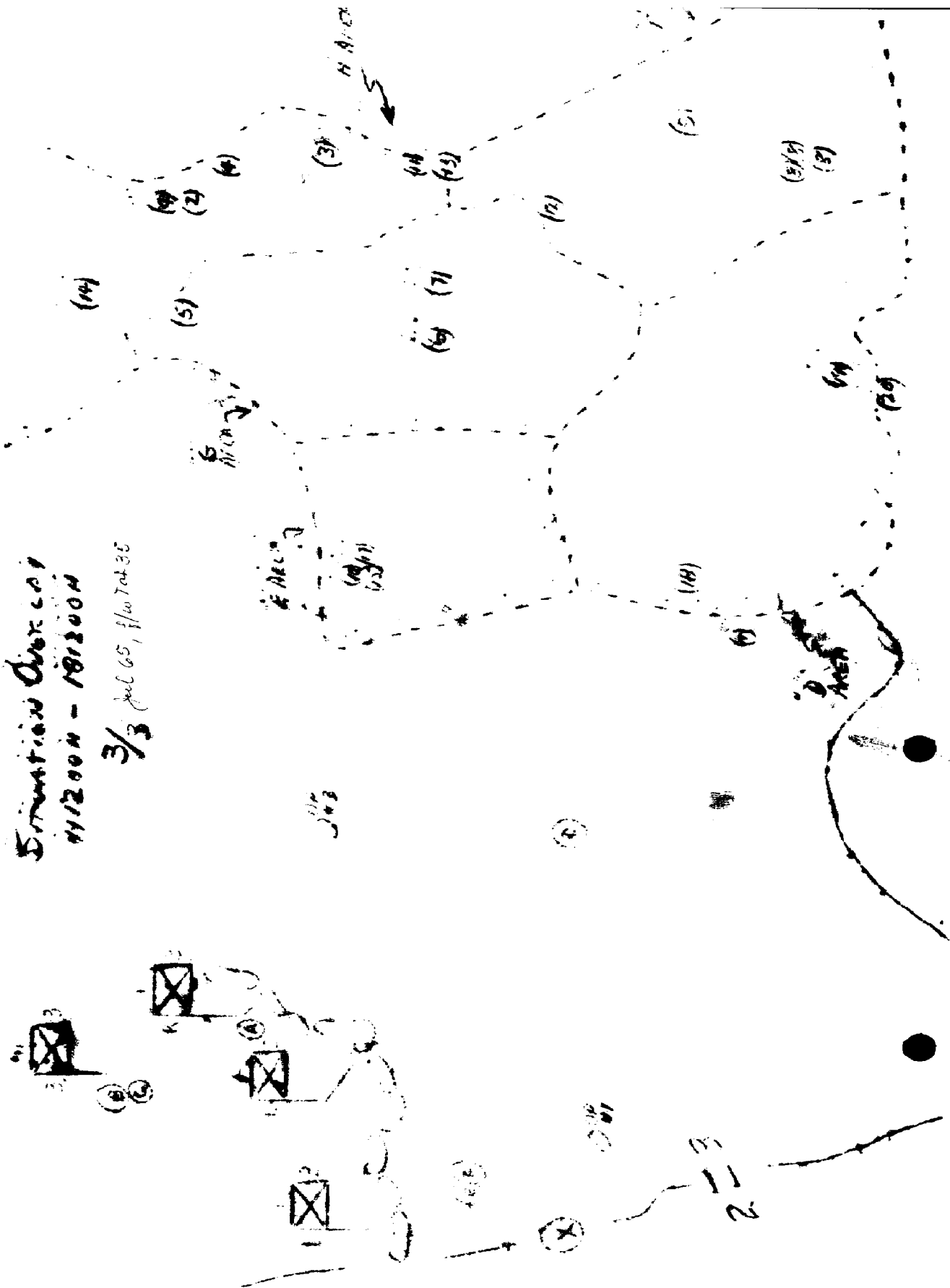
181200H - 241200H

- (1) 180915H found discarded ARVN uniforms. (Company "K")
- (2) 191000H large cave found and blown. (Company "M")
- (3) 191110H several small caves blown. Sniper fire. (Company "M")
- (4) 191430H platoon ambushed one (1) WIA. One (1) VC dead. (Company "M")
- (5) 191500H one (1) Marine KIA. (Company "M")
- (6) Time unknown, sniper fire delivered from these positions. (Company "M")
- (7) Time unknown, helicopter received sniper fire. (Company "M")
- (8) 192054H two (2) VC captured trying to infiltrate. (Company "M")
- (9) 211050H two (2) 60mm Mortar rds buried nose up for use as mine. (Co "I")
- (10) 211120H S-2 Scouts pinned down by sniper fire. (Company "I")
- (11) 211315H S-2 Scouts pinned down by sniper fire, one (1) WIA. (Co "I")
- (12) 220640H artillery fire directed at VC position. (Company "I")



Emulation Over co  
44200N - 181200N

3/3  
Jul 65, 8/10 Tot 35



OVERLAY LEGEND

Period Covered

111200H to 181200H

- (a) 120845H a farmer threw grenade
  - (b) 142050H CP received four (4) rds SA fire
  - (c) 142340H two (2) VCS spotted, Illum fired
  - (d) 151400H ICo patrol fired on
  - (e) One (1) M-79 fired
  - (f) Illum SA fire delivered
- 
- (1) At 111445H Company "L" began to receive SA fire from a sand bar at (BS 618981).
  - (2) At 121000H a check of the terrain revealed approx 15 armed persons in the vic of (BT 667036).
  - (3) At 121300H (BT 674024) one (1) VC dead was located.
  - (4) Company "L" moved on and destroyed numerous caves at (BT 672032) and (BT 668037) at 121600H.
  - (5) At 131000H, a suspected ARVN deserter or VC was apprehended at (BT 65 038).
  - (6) AT 131700H fighting holes and tunnels were discovered near (BT 651010) and were destroyed.
  - (7) Destroyed fighting holes and tunnels at (BT 659011) until 140810H.
  - (8) Patrol found foreign made utilities at 141030H (BS 674974), tunnels at (BS 673977) at 141045H and old punji pits at (BS 673977).
  - (9) At 141100H an extremely large cave (60') deep was discovered at (BS 678987) and destroyed.
  - (10) A second patrol from 141500H to 141800H found 2 large punji pits at (BS 694975) at 141630H.
  - (11) A third patrol from 141630H to 141930H found a cave that still hasn't been destroyed. at (BT 673012).
  - (12) SA fire was received from vicinity of (BS 667000) at 141955H.
  - (13) At 151117H caves were discovered and blown at (BT 675010).
  - (14) At 151115H numerous caves, tunnels and punji stakes were found and destroyed at (BT 657046).

Tab 35

DECLASSIFIED

- (15) At 161100H, one (1) armed VC at (BT 622017).
- (16) At 170810H, Objective #1 (BT 623018) a Marine tripped a booby trap which resulted in One (1) Marine KIA and five (5) Marine WIA's.
- (17) At 170830H, a search of Objective #1 (BT 623018) revealed numerous explosive devices.
- (18) At 171100H, S-2 Scouts turned in two (2) VCS found in hiding near river bank, (BS 624988).
- (19) At 171445H, the S-2 Scouts saw 6-7 armed VC across river at (BS 649971).
- (20) During the ensuing firefight at 171445H, the VC retreated to (BS 645968) where one (1) was seen to fall (presumed dead) and one (1) VC was seen to fall (wounded).

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

OVERLAY LEGEND

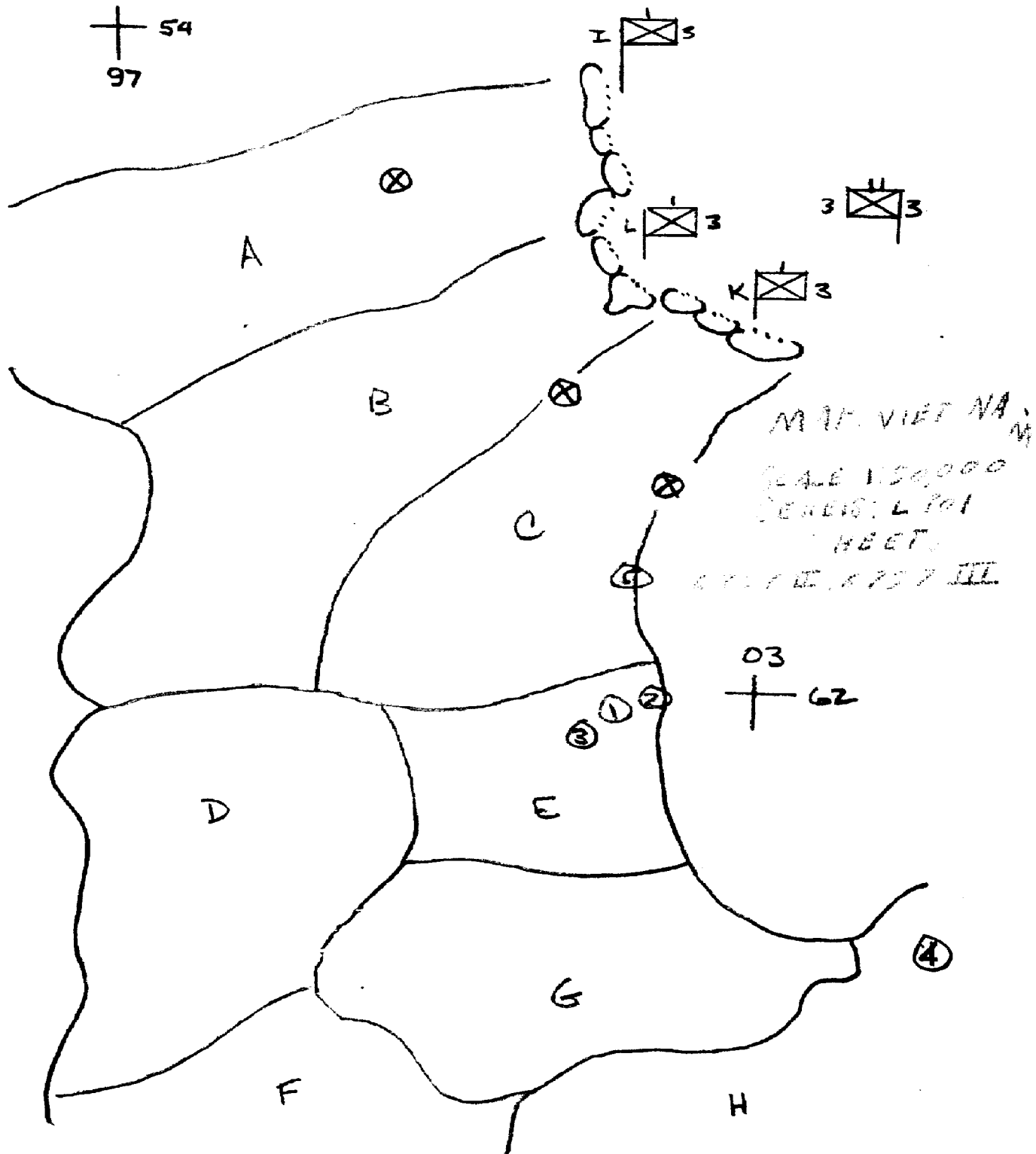
Period Covered

241200H to 312200H

- (1) 251040H two (2) Chinese type hand grenades discovered, ( Company "I" )
- (2) 251340H extensive tunnel complex destroyed along with booby trap.  
( company "I" )
- (3) 270900H Numerous caves destroyed ( Company "M" )
- (4) 271000H Two (2) VCS captured ( Company "M" )
- (5) 280651H LVT ruined.

SITUATION OVERLAY  
 - PERIOD COVERED -  
 241200H - 311200H

3/3, 10065  
 1/20 Feb 37



## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU L.I Area

OPENED: 010001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 012400H Jul65

IC N U T.	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0002	1	010002H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0400	2	010400H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0705	3	010705H	I,K,LCo ammo rpt	S3
X	1045	4	011005H	Wh24 req Sp4 Avery be waiting at helo pad for pick up	For relay
X	1130	5	011100H	Wh24 req Avery be put on any flight to Quang Ngai-difficulties w/air	"
X	1130	6	011100H	Homesteader 81 acknowledges TS msg	"
X	1130	7	010305Z	Wh19 req to visit Parchment 19	Chap
X	1130	8	011020H	Wh24 req 2/4 ret Aust ASAP	For relay
X	1130	9	010012Z	TS/Wh24 get together has been changed	Info
X	1315	10	011205H	ICo situation all secure	S3
X	1315	11	011200H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1315	12	011205H	Notification of Gen Krulaks arrival	S3
X	1905	13	011905H	LCo roadblock count	S3
X	2000	14	012000H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2005	15	012005H	LCo patrol has departed	S3
X	2010	16	012010H	KCo patrol has reached starting pt	S3
X	2230	17	011235Z	KCo3 received fire fm Hai Ninh-have neutralized it	S3
X	2235	18	012130H	KCo patrol has reached ckpt 1	S3
X	2245	19	012205H	LCo patrol received 1 rd fire between ckpts 1 & 2	S3
X	2245	20	012200H	KCo patrol received 2 rds fire ckpt 1	S3
X	2258	21	012258H	KCo patrol has reached ckpt 3	S3
X	2310	22	012310H	Dispatched trks to pick up KCo patrol	S3, S4
X	2320	23	012320H	LCo patrol has reached ckpt 3	S3
X	2335	24	012335H	KCo patrol has reached pick up pt	S3
X	2337	25	012337H	Rpt from Bendix of sweep	S3
X	2354	26	012354H	ICo negative sitrep	S3

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 020001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 022400H Jul65

IO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0003	27	020003H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0009	28	020009H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0012	29	020012H	LCo rpts trucks passing w/ KCo patrol	S3
X	0030	30	020030H	LCo patrol has reached ckpt 4	S3
X	0037	31	020037H	KCo patrol returned to area	S3
X	0150	32	020150H	LCo patrol has reached destination	S3
X	0400	33	020400H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0520	34	020300H	Wh24 req emer cas evac chopper	relay
X	0700	35	020700H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1045	36	290220Z	Establishment of LSU's	(S4-Info
X	1045	37	281745Z	.45 ammo susp fm issue	Supply
X	1005	38	020030Z	Missing .45 pistol	S4
X	1245	39	021155H	Signs & countersigns 2-6Jul65	S2
X	1245	40	020305Z	Wh6 observed explosion at 531003	S3
X	1250	41	020310Z	Explosion at SD CP-done by them	Reply to 40
X	1615	42	020555Z	PF patrols in our TAOR-be alert	S3
X	1800	43	021155H	Signs & countersigns 2-6Jul65	S2
X	1805	44	020900Z	Wh24-RVN req permission to integrate political cadres	relay
X	1945	45	021945H	LCo patrol 1A has departed	S3
X	2010	46	020210H	K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2010	47	022000H	LCo roadblock report	S3
X	2020	48	022020H	LCo layout patrol at 542026	S3
X	2127	49	022127H	LCo observed OP#1 flare coord 558990	S3
X	2140	50	022140H	LCo rpts elec horn beeping approx 5 min vic GS 5598	S2,S3
X	2145	51	022145H	OP#1 ICo rpts heavy fire fight 900m south of their position	S3
X	2150	52	022150H	LCo patrol report	S3
X	2245	53		KCo req permission to test fire M14's 1200 tomorrow coord 564024	S3
X	2245	54	022140H	All oper outside of TAOR of Co (-) or smaller will submit sitrep at start & every 30 min until completion	S3
X	2245	55	022237H	KCo-3 81 illum fired for KCo3	S3
X	2245	56	022210H	LCo listening patrol being pulled in	S3
X	2255	57	022255H	OP#1 ICo granted permission to fire illum to their front	S3
X	2255	58	022255H	KCo spotted mv away fm their posit	S3
X	2310	59	022310H	OP#1 ICo granted permission to fire arty illum for mv in Tri Binh#1	S2,S3
X	2400	60	022400H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 030001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 032400H Jul65

TO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0015	61	030015H	ICo2 heard noises rt flank -2 hand flares expended negative results	S3
X	0145	62	030145H	KCo patrol at ckpt #1	S3
X	0150	63	030150H	LCo patrol at ckpt #3	S3
X	0235	64	030235H	LCo patrol at ckpt #4 neg rpt	S3
X	0245	65	030245H	KCo patrol at ckpt #3	S3
X	0255	66	030255H	KCo patrol at ckpt #4	S3
X	0308	67	030308H	KCo patrol at ckpt #5	S3
X	0325	68	030325H	LCo patrol 1A is in regular position	S3
X	0334	69	030334H	KCo patrol has returned	S3
X	0355	70	030355H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
	0640	71	030640H	S4 ammo expenditure rpt	S3
X	0641	72	030641H	ICo negative sitrep	S3
X	0702	73	030702H	LCo3 rpts trip flare tripped in Dong Yen at 0500-6 rds fired-area illum w/ negative results	S3
X	0735	74	030735H	ICo patrol at ckpt #2	S3
X	0845	75	030745H	ICo2 negative contact	S3
X	0906	76	030906H	H&SCo request permission to FAM fire	S3
X	0920	77	030920H	ICo just reached ckpt #4	S3
X	0945	78	030945H	ICo patrol past ckpt #5 now at #6	S3
X	1010	79	031010H	Sw6 at KCo position at 031010H	
X	1050	80	030937H	Wh24-2ndDiv G-3 req results of oper, Relay-TS on 2Jul around coord 438054	
X	1055	81	031055H	AG rpts approx 90 ARVN veh to be at rdblk going No at 1100 let them pass	S3
X	1130	82	031130H	ICo patrol at OP#1 and ret to CP	S3
X	1220	83	031220H	LCo has completed test firing	S3
X	1230	84	031230H	LCo 1st plt patrol at ckpt #1	S3
X	1255	85	031255H	LCo 1st plt patrol at ckpt #2, 2nd plt patrol at ckpt #1	S3
X	1350	86	031200H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1350	87	031109H	SD OP rpts smoke, small arms, machine gun fire vic GS 5502	S3
X	1550	88	301007Z	Viet Cong Sabotage	S2
X	1550	89	132002Z	Plague immunization	BAS
X	1550	90	070434Z	Lidocaine HCl susp fm issue Lot...	BAS
X	1550	91	090154Z	Mepivacaine HCl susp fm issue Lot...	BAS
X	1550	92	020810Z	Req present address on PFC Smith for investigation	S1
X	1550	93	302326Z	PFC Knox (WIA) trans to Navhosp Phila	S1
X	1550	94	010556Z	Welreps	S1
X	1550	95	181852Z	Release of info concerning MIA	S1
X	1600	96	031600H	ICo negative sitrep	S3
X	1840	97	031840H	OP#1 rpts large groups of civ at coord 562993 & 567994-50 or more in ea group	S3
X	1850	98	031750H	SD24 rogers morning conversation-req 4 trks at 1000H	S3
X	2000	99	032000H	I,KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2145	100	032145H	Acknowledged TS msg 030540Z by tele- phone at 032140H	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPEN: 030001H Jul65  
 CLOSED: 032400H Jul65

TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X 2245	101	032245H	KCo patrol departing area	S3
X 2330	102	032330H	LCo rpts trip flare s t off-2 rds fired after illum-poss 2 VC 551023	S3
X	103		LCo patrol at ckpt #3; KCo patrol at ckpt #1	S3
X 2338	104	032338H	Situation report to TS	S3
X 2355	105	032355H	I,K,LCo negative sitreps	S3
				OPENED: 040001H Jul65
				CLOSED: 042400H Jul65
X 0030	106	040030H	KCo patrol at ckpt #2 at 0020, LCo patrol at ckpt #5	S3
X 0315	107	040315H	KCo patrol at ckpt #4	S3
X 0340	108	040340H	KCo patrol at ckpt #5	S3
X 0400	109	040400H	ICo neg sitrep-KCo patrol returned-negative results	S3
X 0650	110	040650H	ICo ammo report	S3
X 0700	111	040700H	KCo ammo report	S3
X 0740	112	040740H	LCo ammo report	S3
X 0915	113	040915H	LCo directed to recon MLR	LCo
X 0920	114	040920Z	Found gov't property	S4
X 1120	115	041120H	OP #1 observing smoke vic hill 213	S3
X 1130	116	041123Z	Susp fm issue of certain ordnance	S4, Supp
X 1130	117	182349Z	Pay adjustment for military service	Info
X 1130	118	040220Z	SD24 rpts dist chief req trans be delayed till 1530 due to situation	S2, S4
X 1130	119	272326Z	Challenge & passwords 2-6Jul	S2
X 1130	120	030300Z	Challenge & passwords 7-11Jul	S2
X 1200	121	041200H	ICo negative sitrep	S3
X 1600	122	041600H	I,KCo negative sitrep	S3
X 1610	123	291202Z	Welrep Cpl Roybal (WIA) KCo	S1
X 1640	124	041640H	LCo patrol returned 1830-no contact	S3
X 1700	125	041700H	LCo Roadblock rpts 4 rds fire 548016	S3
X 1544	126	040450Z	To Sd24-What time did Whl lv yr posit?	S3
X 1710	127	040905Z	Our convoy now returning from SD24	S3
X 1745	128	041537H	Whl departed SD posit at 1200H Reply to 126	S3
X 1800	129	041800H	LCo roadblock count	S3
X 1956	130	041956H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X 2035	131	042035H	LCo layout patrol departed	S3
X 2120	132	042120H	KCo rpts fishing light vic coor 572036	S2
X 2215	133	042215H	LCo observed smoke vic hill 213. Same as rpt 1120. Also observed flashes	S2
X 2245	134	042245H	KCo observed fire-shot an azimuth of 270 fm 564036-2000 yds away	S3
X 2305	135	042305H	LCo patrol has departed	S3
X 2320	136	042320H	Tank infantry patrol to OP #3. TOD 2015-ETA 2045	

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 040000H Jul 65  
CLOSED: 050000H Jul 65

IO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0015	137	050015H	KCo rpts para flare on azimuth of 182 fm 572036 approx 600m away	S2
X	0030	138	050030H	LCo patrol at ckpt #1	S3
X	0130	139	050130H	LCo patrol at ckpt #2	S3
X	0140	140	050140H	LCo patrol has ret-1 star cluster exp	S3
X	0220	141	050220H	LCo patrol at ckpt #3	S3
X	0251	142	050251H	LCo patrol 2A at ckpt #4	S3
X	0400	143	050400H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0405	144	050405H	LCo rpts firing fm OP#1	S3
X	0410	145	050410H	ICo OP#1 received SA fire & 2 grenades thrown-illuminated area returned fire- 60mm mortar fin found-1 man (Gertz) injured-evac to BAS by helo at 0453	S1
X	0535	146	050535H	81's & Ontos on way to LCo3 posit	S3
X	0605	147	050605H	LCo1 in position	S3
X	0620	148	050620H	SS "A" on M boat-boat will circle	S3
X	0635	149	050635H	Command group KCo & BAS has departed CP on LVT's	S3
X	0640	150	050640H	OP STU man stepped on mine vic coord 614009-6 WIA	S1,S3
X	0641	151	050641H	Wh6 req helo evac for 6 WIA	S3
X	0650	152	050650H	Eng mine clearing team to 614009	S3
X	0651	153	050651H	BLUE JAY heading for landing point	S3
X	0710	154	050710H	Helos arrived at CP	S3
X	0711	155	050711H	LCo receiving sniper fire	S3
X	0715	156	050715H	Arty commenced firing	S3
X	0715	157	050715H	First wave lifting off	S3
X	0715	158	050715H	Landed red beach	S3
X	0725	159	050725H	KCo assaulting 1st objective	S3
X	0733	160	050733H	LCo3 is now in position	S3
X	0735	161	050735H	Wave #1 of ICo has landed	S3
X	0736	162	050736H	KCo at objective	S3
X	0739	163	050739H	KCo received AW fire at 623014	S3
X	0740	164	050740H	KCo at Phase Line Apple	S3
X	0741	165	050741H	ICo on hill 645004	S3
X	0745	166	050745H	2nd wave ICo at LZ	S3
X	0748	167	050748H	ICo no enemy contact	S3
X	0751	168	050751H	HU-1E receiving SA fire	S3
X	0754	169	050754H	ICo proceeding as scheduled	S3
X	0759	170	050759H	HU-1E firing at heavy tree growth	S3
X	0800	171	050800H	Engr departed CP for OP STU	S3
X	0804	172	050804H	Command group moving to KCo positions	S3
X	0808	173	050808H	ICo at Phase Line Apple	S3
X	0810	174	050810H	KCo has contacted ICo at PL Apple	S3
X	0815	175	050815H	Fire from HU-1E brought numerous secondary explosions	S2,S3
X	0820	176	050820H	HU-1E's req to know if any arty is in the air	S3
X	0820	177	050820H	LCo has casualty behind lines-Micelli hit in knee	S1,S3
X	0829	178	050829H	KCo moving forward	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 050001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 052400H Jul65

TO NU T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0837	179	050837H	ICo negative contact-discovered many small holes w/tunneling	S2, S3
X	0840	180	050840H	SS "A" directed to take flame tanks	S3
X	0845	181	050845H	ICo moving to high ground E of river	S3
X	0846	182	050846H	KCo receiving AW fire from left front	S3
X	0857	183	050857H	ICo approx 400m in front of PL Apples	S3
X	0900	184	050900H	Do not fire in villages unless there is a definite target	To all units
X	0910	185	050910H	LCo has cattle in position-men sent to investigate people driving them	S3
X	0911	186	050911H	Blue jay instructed to stay at pennin-sula after delivery of last tank	S3
X	0911	187	050911H	KCo in position on PL Pear	S3
X	0916	188	050916H	KCo in posit overlooking river received heavy small arms fire from left flank-overran posit no casualties ICo started sweep from the south	S3
X	0924	189	050924H	KCo searching PL Pear	S3
X	0925	190	050925H	5 man patrol from LCo fired on at GC 547023	S2, S3
X	0938	191	050938H	KCo 1st plt moving into position	S3
X	0940	192	050940H	ICo is in position of burned LVT	S3
X	0944	193	050944H	ICo in village at 628003-many caves & tunnels w/food caches-	S3
X	0947	194	050947H	Search & destroy caves but not food	S3
X	0952	195	050952H	KCo has made physical contact w/ICo	S3
X	0953	196	050953H	KCo has made contact w/ICo at LVT	S3
X	0955	197	050955H	KCo directed to rpt when sweep is comp	S3
X	0957	198	050957H	ICo directed to give position report	S3
X	1000	199	051000H	We are dropping demolitions at yr posit	S3
X	1002	200	051002H	ICo at grid coord 628007 to 638996	S3
X	1004	201	051004H	ICo received 2 demo kits need 6 more	S3
X	1013	202	051013H	KCo has swept PL Pear is in w/ICo	S3
X	1015	203	051015H	Sitrep to regiment	S3
X	1020	204	051020H	Have dropped off 3d tank-waiting on beach for instructions	S3
X	1025	205	051025H	Wh6 requests ICo situation	S3
X	1030	206	051030H	Put troops on hill south of yr posit	S3
X	1036	207	051036H	LCo rpts 6 VC's have arrived at posit	S2
X	1045	208	050245Z	Whl4 pick up EOD maps at air strip & drop off at amtrac at 628007	ALO
X	1047	209	051047H	SS"A"3 directed to cover high ground	S3
	1054	210	051024H	Close down TAD net	Comm
X	1121	211	051121H	TS6 says negative on EOD for LVT	S4
X	1124	212	051124H	Wh6-Do you (ICo) have plt on hill 60?	
X	1128	213	051128H	ICo directed to swing left plt to trps	
X	1135	214	051135H	LCo3 receiving friendly fire from village	S3
X	1139	215	051139H	MA3 has 3 VCS on island	S2
X	1140	216	051140H	MA3 directed to keep VCS under observ	

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 PLACE: CHU LHI Area

OPEN: 050001H Jul65  
 CLOSED: 052400H Jul65

TO NU T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	1141	217	051141H	LCo3 req to know if VCS have fired	S3
X	1145	218	051145H	Negative contact with MA3	S3
X	1150	219	051150H	Sitrep to regiment	S3
X	1152	220	051152H	ICo has heat casualty CLIFFORD	
X	1157	221	051157H	ICo platoon is still in position	S3
X	1158	222	051158H	Do you (ICo) have contact with plt?	
X	1200	223	051200H	ICo affirmative (reply to above msg)	S3
X	1200	224	022217Z	BUPERS req compliance on letter of condolence on HM2 Stiles	S1
X	1208	225	051208H	ICo is facing north west	S3
X	1227	226	051227H	LCo3 is receiving no enemy fire	S3
X	1228	227	051228H	Req to know how many wounded by grenade	S3
X	1230	228	051230H	Sitrep to regiment	S3
X	1234	229	051234H	Take tank and investigate movement VCS	
X	1302	230	051300H	Sitrep to regiment	S3
X	1305	231	051302H	LCo3 requests evac at 613007	S3
X	1315	232	051315H	Req to know what is causing smoke across from LCo3 position?	S3
X	1331	233	051331H	All alpha units are withdrawing to beach	S3
X	1332	234	051332H	Blue Jay req VCS be loaded on beach	S3
X	1342	235	051342H	LCo directed to be alert to front	S3
X	1350	236	051310H	SD24-Intell indicates 3 VC Cos vic coord 655965-wpns 4 hvy MG's, 2 81's 8 lt MG's (Unconfirmed)	S2
X	1350	237	051350H	Wh6 req to know reason for yellow smoke	
X	1400	238	051400H	40-50 persons south of WH sector	
X	1407	239	051407H	ICo is about 200m from end of sweep	S3
X	1428	240	051428H	ICo-we have completed sweep	S3
X	1430	241	051430H	Blue Jay has just dropped off VCS	S2
X	1440	242	051440H	Blue Jay req to drop off tks at CP	S3
X	1505	243	051505H	90 veh heading SO on road today	S2
X	1446	244	051446H	ICo has 4 more tunnels to blow	S3
X	1459	245	051459H	MA3 has spotted suspects across river	S3
X	1522	246	051514H	Req names of WIA in LCo3 still in oper	
X	1526	247	051526H	ICo has been delayed slightly	S3
X	1535	248	051535H	Req to know if ICo is beginning push to beach?	
X	1536	249	051536H	ICo-negative on your last	S3
X	1539	250	051539H	Reply to msg 246	S1
X	1548	251	051548H	Req to know present position of ICo	
X	1554	252	051552H	To Blue Jay-we have 3 more VCS	
X	1555	253	051555H	BJ to take care of tanks-we will take care of prisoners	
X	1558	254	051558H	Req to know ICo position	
X	1600	255	051600H	KCo-helos here awaiting instruction	S3
X	1608	256	051608H	Req to know KCo position	
X	1609	257	051609H	Is the evac still in the same place?	
X	1630	258	051630H	ICo has boarded choppers & secured net	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 050001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 052400H Jul65

IO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	1630	259	051630H	To Blue Jay-We are coming to pick up tank	
X	1653	260	051653H	Large group of civilians in black at coord 622021 at base of hill at mouth of river	S2
X	1700	261	051700H	Req to know present position of KCo	
X	1722	262	051722H	KCo boarding LVT's	S3
X	1731	263	051731H	LCo3 spotted 2 people on island	S2
X	1739	264	051739H	After tank is loaded lay off we may need its firepower	
X	1830	265	051830H	Command Group & KCo back in area	S3
X	1915	266	051915H	LCo roadblock report	S3
X	1935	267	051935H	PF's on way to Binh Son	
X	1945	268	051945H	ICo negative sitrep all acct for	S3
X	2120	269	052120H	Bendix observed unusual light on hill 213 & blinking light in village of. Ffi Binh vic coord 565976	S2
X	2127	270	052127H	KCo rpts seeing many flares from hill 213 on an azimuth of 190 fm 563029	S2
X	2140	271	052140H	LCo roadblock received 40-50 rds fm 5 men observed at 548017	S2
X	2207	272	052207H	Notified regt we are calling in 107 fire at 541021	S3
X	2230	273	052230H	Pied Piper info on patrol	S3
					OPENED: 060001H Jul65
					CLOSED: 062400H Jul65
X	0015	274	060015H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0400	275	060400H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0700	276	060700H	Armo expenditure report from companies	S3
X	0830	277	060735H	To Wh24-Liaison grp w/Wh6 departing by air at 061100H - meet at LZ w/trans	
X	1005	278	061005H	LCo roadblock-3 ARVN veh refused to stop for rdblck	S3
X	1005	279	061005H	Regt notified of situation	S3
X	1005	280	061005H	Regt says to shake over heads of future violators	S3
X	1005	281	061005H	Msg from regt relayed to LCo rdblck	S3
X	1045	282	061036Z	Critical shortages in field grade off.	
X	1045	283	020022Z	Missing 45 cal pistol	S4
X	1045	284	020700Z	Rpt of elec test equip w/calibration due date of 15 Sept or earlier	S4
X	1045	285	020024Z	RVN OPBUP funding for 3d & 4th Echelon maintenance	S4
X	1135	286	061016H	TS3 will arrive at Wh24 posit 061100H to see Myers.	Relay
X	1930	287	061930H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1935	288	061935H	LCo roadblock report	S3
X	2000	289	062000H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2020	290	061210H	To Wh24-How many & what type weapons did enemy have?	

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 PLACE: CHJ LAI Area

OPENED: 060001H Jul65  
 CLOSED: 062400H Jul65

IN N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	2111	291	062111H	KCo patrol departing	S3
X	2120	292	062120H	LCo patrol at ckpt #1	S3
X	2120	293	062120H	LCo patrol will chk blinking light at coord 5901	
X	2135	294	062135H	VN junk vic BS 6102 is proceeding to check out blinking lights	S3
X	2140	295	062140H	VN junks will use lights for signals	S3
X	2145	296	062145H	KCo rpts 1 rd fired	S3
X	2145	297	062115H	Wh24 will forward info when available (ref msg 290)	S2
X	2145	298	061830H	Wh24 spotted 2 VC Co vic Tien Phuoc at approx 061400H	Relay
X	2145	299	061830H	1 VN convoy carrying fuel & ammo from Quang Ngai approx 061200H	
X	2200	300	062200H	KCo patrol boarding trks & leaving	S3
X	2205	301	062205H	AO report to Wh24 fm TS	Relay
X	2205	302	062205H	Tinge rpts 2 unidentified persons at 552041-fired 1 shot & they ran So	S2
X	2315	303	062315H	KCo patrol at ckpt #2	S3
X	2335	304	062335H	LCo patrol at ckpt #1	S3
X	2400	305	062400H	KCo no enemy contact	S3
				OPENED: 070001H Jul65	
				CLOSED: 072400H Jul65	
X	0004	306	070004H	K, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0015	307	070015H	LCo rpts 4 rds fired at movement-proved to be a dog	S3
X	0105	308	070105H	LCo patrol has returned	S3
X	0109	309	070109H	KCo patrol is on beach-Has signaled for LVT pick up	S3
X	0125	310	070125H	KCo patrol on way back to CP	S3
X	0220	311	070220H	LCo patrol 1A has returned neg results	S3
X	0410	312	070410H	1, K, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0420	313	070420H	Wh3 CP security expended 10 rds 7.62mm	S3
X	0705	314	070645H	Wh24-refuel Army HU 1 B's w/JP4 for Relay-TS today's oper-all JP4 at Quang Ngai lost during the night	
X	1000	315	070830H	ARVN sources rpt at 062007H bagia was shelled by VC coord 495780	Relay to TS
X	1000	316	070830H	ARVN source rpt 15 rds 60mm mortars & 8 rds 81mm mortars fired at PF coord 628645	Relay to TS
X	1000	317	070830H	ARVN source rpts 1 VC Bn at coord 484879 intending to attack An Hoa	Relay to TS
X	0845	318	070845H	KCo rpts 4 boats w/approx 3 men per boat landed at 576034-KCo will apprehend & take to collection pt	S2, S3
X	0910	319	070910H	There is now a total of 6 boats	
X	1020	320	071020H	Wh3 is now on way back from B Med	
X	1200	321	071200H	1, K, LCo negative sitrep	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 070001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 072400H Jul65

TO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	1225	322	071225H	LCo patrol 1A has reached destination	S3
X	1600	323	071600H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1730	324	030308Z	USARYIS req search for seabag of SSgt Gree who was med evac to them	Supply
X	1730	325	011300Z	Info on next two paydays	S1
X	1730	326	060124Z	Cpl Roybal (WIA) not at Yokosuka	S1
X	1730	327	021500Z	Change of address NOK Lt Wauchope	S1
X	1730	328	070328Z	Weekly Periodic Logistics Report	S4
X	2000	329	071130Z	Challenge & passwords 8Jul65	S2
X	2000	330	072000H	I,LCo situation the same-no contact	S3
X	2400	331	072400H	KCo patrol returned 2250	S3
X	2400	332	072400H	Situation report to regiment	S3

OPENED: 080001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 082400H Jul65

X	0020	333	080020H	SmokeroomA rec'd 3 rds SA fire	S3
X	0115	334	080115H	Amtrac fired 2 rds at susp VC	S3
X	0120	335	080120H	LCo patrol has departed	S3
X	0145	336	080145H	LCo patrol at ckpt #1	S3
X	0220	337	080220H	LCo patrol returned to lines	S3
X	0350	338	080350H	I,KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0445	339	080445H	Hotel 5 in Lima position	S3
X	0530	340	080530H	LCo in position breaking into heliteams	S3
X	0540	341	080540H	Recon touched down 0425 LVT's departed at 0520	S3
	0540	342	080540H	The Bn is forming into heliteams	S3
	0550	343	080550H	Arty on way	S3
	0610	344	080610H	Helicopters have arrived	S3
	0620	345	080620H	First wave is off	S3
	0627	346	080627H	First wave has touched down	S3
	0640	347	080640H	Second wave on the way	S3
	0650	348	080650H	LVT's have returned from feint	S3
	0700	349	080700H	LCo moving toward PF Diamond	S3
	0716	350	080716H	4th wave is off	S3
	0735	351	080735H	5th wave is off with last of troops	S3
	0736	352	080736H	CP group on ground moving to PL diamond	S3
X	0736	353	080736H	Wh6 requests position of ICo	
X	0748	354	080748H	ICo-we are still at LZ Red	
X	0754	355	080754H	ICo sitrep-we are 1/3 of the way between PL Diamond & Ruby-no contact	S3
X	0801	356	080801H	KCo man fell & hurt leg at 648988	S3
X	0804	357	080804H	Sitrep to regiment	S3
X	0808	358	080808H	LCo now proceeding to PL Ruby	S3
X	0814	359	080814H	KCo is now on PL Diamond	S3
X	0815	360	080815H	Wh6 proceeding to KCo position	
X	0820	361	080820H	All of KCo is on PL Diamond	S3
X	0820	362	080805H	3 heat evac 648988	BAS
X	0822	363	080822H	MCo3 on hill 60-1st plt on THUNG HOA 2 neg results 2nd plt- 1 POW so far	S3
X	0825	364	080825H	LCo now at PL Ruby	S3
X	0829	365	080829H	LCo at coord 664999-preparing to move left flank plt into village	S3

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPEN: 080001H Jul 65  
CLOSED: 082400H Jul 65

TO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0845	366	080845H	Wh6 to LCo-in next 10 min we will be blowing caves on rt flank	
	0846	367	080846H	Wh6 to ICo-Are you prepared to adjust to naval gunfire?	
X	0915	368	080915H	Arty on the way vic coord 635969	MCo
X	0920	369	080920H	0900 sitrep to regiment	S3
X	0921	370	080921H	LCo receiving SA fire from 635969-calling in arty	S3
X	0922	371	080922H	LCo notified naval gunfire on the way	S3
X	0924	372	080924H	LCo receiving SA fire from pt So of hill 60-arty adjusting for dike	S3
	0926	373	080926H	ICo-naval gunfire was 500m over	S3
	0928	374	080928H	VC are firing 81's & 60's on hill 60	S2, S3
X	0929	375	080929H	I,K,LCo told to hold positions on Ruby	S3
	0940	376	080940H	Naval gunfire cannot get on target because of posit-req use of arty	S3
X	0942	377	080942H	MCo still receiving SA fire waiting for arty to adjust	S3
X	0945	378	080945H	Recon rpts 6 men running from arty impact area in SE direction	
X	0948	379	080948H	MCo sweeping THUNG HOA	S3
X	1006	380	080950H	To MCo arty has stopped until med evac is completed	
X	1008	381	081000H	Wh6 requests sitrep from KCo	
X	1009	382	081000H	ICo rt flank on PL Ruby	S3
X	1018	383	081009H	Copter w/heat casualty req cease fire of arty on hill 83 so they can evac	S3
	1019	384	081010H	We have no fire on hill 83	S3
	1030	385	081030H	Wh requests resupply of all Cos on phase line sapphire	S4
X	1040	386	081041H	Wh6 informed MCo of air on hill So of causeway	
X	1041	387	081041H	KCo on PL Ruby have requested water	S3
X	1042	388	081041H	Wh6 to KCo-hold present position	
X	1045	389	081041H	MCo present position at 636983	S3
E	1048	390	081030H	Water resupply at 1100-ICo to mark LZ with yellow smoke	
X	1053	391	081032H	LCo now topping PL Ruby-neg contact	S3
X	1054	392	081034H	MCo moving through village-4 VC killed	S3
X	1100	393	081033H	KCo req to move to PL Sapphire for water resupply	
X	1105	394	081040H	Water is on way-stay where you are	
X	1107	395	081043H	MCo rpts at coord 635966, aircraft appeared to cut down two VC	S3
X	1110	396	081043H	To KCo-water resupply will be at PL Sapphire	
X	1112	397	081050H	KCo has received water-will have to hold up for about 10 minutes	S3
X	1117	398	081055H	Wh6 leaving position & closing on KCo	S3
X	1118	399	081057H	Wh6 to LCo-there are 2 men walking across the river at coord 663036	

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, Marines  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 080001H Jul 65  
 CLOSED: 082400H Jul 65

TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X 1119	400	081100H	LCo requests to delay water resupply until 1200H	
X 1120	401	081102H	Wh6 req to know if MCo has gone thru THUONG HOI-MCo negative in the process	S3
X 1121	402	081109H	LCo requests helo evac for prisoner with heat stroke	S3
X 1125	403	081112H	WhRly req grid coord of LCo casualties	
X 1130	404	081117H	KCo is now crossing PL Ruby	S3
X 1133	405	081121H	MCo MCo cannot identify weapons captured at THUONG HOI 1	S2
X 1140	406	081127H	MCo-both weapons bolt action-appear to be clip fed	S2
X 1140	407	081110H	Whiskey req water resupply at 652998	S4
X 1140	408	081100H	1100 Sitrep to regiment	S3
X 1141	409	081129H	KCo now approaching PL Sapphire	S3
X 1142	410	081135H	KCo to MCo-Wh3 is trying to contact you	
X 1145	411	081135H	KCo have you received any casualties? DEK-1 heat casualty	
X 1147	412	081136H	MCo plt sweeping thru THUONG HOI rec'd fire from 625972-2 VC assaulted-they got in boat & pursued by fire-presumed dead	S2, S3
X 1150	413	081139H	KCo is approx 300 m from PL Sapphire	S3
X 1152	414	081140H	Wh6 to ICo-what is all the shooting? ICo reply-it is not from us.	
X 1155	415	081144H	ICo is now at PL Sapphire-no contact	S3
X 1200	416	081145H	LCo3 fired at 2 armed men but didn't get them	S3
X 1205	417	081149H	MCo requests permission to cross PL Diamond	S3
X 1206	418	081149H	MCo told to move out	S3
X 1207	419	081149H	KCo just short of PF Sapphire-stopped to blow cave	S3
X 1209	420	081149H	WhRly to MCo-Why do you presume the 2 VC dead? MCo reply-Boat was completely cut by M60 & blood was in the water	S3
X 1212	421	081158H	What type boat was it?-small sail boat	S3
X 1215	422	081200H	LCo saw 2 VC took them under fire-neg results-they were 900m away at coord 665014	S3
X 1213	423	081204H	Wh6 to ICo-Are you on PL Sapphire? reply - We are 200 yds away	S3
X 1220	424	081206H	Wh6 requests ICo position-ICo on PL Sapphire	S3
X 1220	425		1200 Sitrep to regiment	S3
X 1222	426	081207H	KCo req med evac on heat casualty	
X 1227	427	081210H	Send helo to Whiskey pos. we will use it for med evac	
X 1230	428	081213H	To KCo-14 is w/Wh3-has contact w/helo	
X 1231	429	081213H	To Wh3-relay 80 helo to go to Whiskey position first then come back & pick up heat casualty	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI area

OPENED: 080001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 082400H Jul65

TO NU T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	1232	430	081215H	LCo has passed through PL Sapphire	S3
X	1233	431	081218H	Wh6 to KCo if helo coming to yr posit has water, have him drop it off & pick up heat casualty	
X	1233	432	081221H	LCo is staying on PL Sapphire	S3
X	1245	433	081221H	Whr requests coord for LCo water drop	S3
X	1250	434	081225H	KCo left flank on PL Sapphire; rt flank is moving into position	S3
X	1251	435	081225H	ICo is on PL Sapphire eating chow	S3
X	1252	436	081231H	LCo to WhR-water resupply at 661012 10 cans; & 14 cans at 655008	
	1300	437	081240H	Wh6 to LCo what is present posit? - Left flank on PL Sapphire, rt flank moving up	S3
X	1305	438	081250H	Sitrep to regiment operation progress- ing on schedule	S3
X	1311	439	081247H	Wh6 req Lima tell Rutledge they are So of our position	
X	1312	440	081249H	Wh3 told to move No down ridge line	S3
X	1312	441	081259H	To Wh6-Wh1 is trying to contact you	
X	1320	442	081310H	MCo is proceeding to PL Sapphire-Other Cos at PL Emerald-ops slow due to heat	S3
X	1330	443	081305H	KCo holding at PL Sapphire to blow 3 caves--Req air pick up of water cans	S3
X	1340	444	081325H	At coord 649020 there is a trench run- ning E to W 200m long	S3
X	1341	445	081331H	ICo at 670035 approx 34 men moving So to North	S2 S3
	1342	446	081335H	ICo observed 1 man at 608026	S3
X	1350	447	081339H	ICo on way to PL Emerald-no contact	S3
X	1405	448	081343H	LCo on PL Sapphire-ready to move out	S3
X	1415	449	081410H	MCo has 12 prisoners	S2, S3
X	1420	450	081412H	MCo rpts 3 people around base of big rock coord 662013 acting suspicious	S2, S3
X	1428	451	081428H	ICo now approaching PL Emerald	S3
X	1428	452	081428H	LCo reached PL Emerald-KCo wants to try to contact them	S3
X	1429	453	081429H	ICo req inst on PL Emerald	S3
X	1435	454	081435H	KCo now at PL Emerald	S3
X	1440	455	081435H	ICo told to move out from PL Emerald	S3
X	1443	456	081435H	MCo 2 the way between Ruby & Sapphire	S3
X	1500	457	081500H	Heat casualty at 655016-req evac	S3
X	1525	458	081500H	2 men firing in ICo direction at 670040	S3
X	1534	459	081507H	KCo send scouts to contact LCo-DEK LCo is 400m behind us will send scouts when they catch up	S3
X	1540	460	081512H	LCo has reached PL Emerald req permis- sion to straighten lines	S3
X	1550	461	081514H	ICo has run into heat trouble on hill	32
X	1551	462	081517H	KCo has made contact w/LCo on PL Emerald	
X	1555	463	081523H	LCo req helo for heat casualty coord 656023	S3
X	1558	464	081529H	Wh6 to MCo what is yr posit-DEM 626998	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 080001H Jul 65  
CLOSED: 082400H Jul 65

TO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	1559	465	081535H	KCo told to close on beach	S3
X	1601	466	081538H	LCo 1st plt still clearing hill cannot move w/o them-DE6 move on do not wait	S3
X	1603	467	081540H	MCo commencing sweep at TAN TY 1	S3
X	1605	468	081543H	LCo has 3 heat casualties-req inst	S3
X	1610	469	081549H	Rly to contact rear & have them send choppers for heat casualties	S3
X	1611	470	081549H	Casualties are at 656023 No side of river on PL Emerald	S3
X	1612	471	081555H	Wh6 to KCo- tell LCo to close in on you	S3
X	1615	472	081556H	MCo told to continue to PL Emerald	S3
X	1619	473	081618H	ICo recon has been taken under fire on top of hill	S3
X	1620	474	081619H	KCo is now on beach	S3
X	1620	475	081620H	KCo now dispatching 6 LVT's to 623002 to pick up MCo	S3
X	1635	476	081630H	MCo req send copters to 636005	S3
X	1638	477	081645H	1 plt MCo holding on high ground at 623003 & 626006- 2nd plt moving from PL Sapphire to Emerald-have 14 VC & 1 heat casualty	S3
X	1639	478	081650H	MCo is moving toward PL Emerald	S3
X	1645	479	081650H	KCo6 is to meet Wh6 in 2-3 min	S3
X	1646	480	081651H	Recon rec'd sniper fire at 667044	S3
X	1651	481	081650H	MCo being held up at PL Emerald by SA fire - St. Joe B3 rpts 1 VC dead, 1 wounded	S3
X	1659	482	081658H	MCo receiving SA fire from beach village at coord 622008	S3
X	1709	483	081654H	ICo has captured 5 VC-had in their possession 2 M26 & 1 M12 grenades	S2, S3
X	1710	484	081659H	Slaveborn A in LCM8 cannot get off beach	S3
X	1711	485	081659H	LVT w/1 plt KCo to MCo rt flank	S3
X	1714	486	081705H	ICo can you make 1800 pick up?	S3
X	1715	487	081705H	MCo has 1 KIA 622010	S1, S3
X	1716	488	081705H	LCM8 underway	S3
X	1717	489	081710H	LCo on dand dunes 650047 making final sweep of peninsula	S3
X	1720	490	081710H	ICo can you make 1745 pick up? DEI 1800 would be better	S3
X	1726	491	081710H	MCo helo evac for KIA 621016	S3
X	1730	492	081712H	To TS-we have 1 KIA	S3
X	1730	493	080915Z	Wh14 req chopper pickup empty water cans at coord 663038	S3
X	1735	494	050334Z	Rpt of Battle casualty (Lt. JAROS)	S1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
FL CE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 080001H Jul 65  
CLOSED: 082400H Jul 65

IO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDNETS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	1750	496	081731H	KCo is bringing in 4 prisoners	S2
X	1751	497	081737H	Wh6 req ICo contact L, KCo	S3
X	1801	498	081750H	MCo approaching 6 Amtracs	S3
X	1804	499	081755H	Wh6 req airlift be delayed till 1830	S3
X	1811	500	081755H	ICo has 3 WIA at 648046	S3
X	1814	501	081814H	Tinge rpts MG firing by C Btry left flank at 590000	S3
X	1815	502	081756H	KCo directed to mount LVT's & come to Wh6 position	S3
X	1819	503	081819H	ICo has 3 casualties-2 are able to walk	S3
-	1821	504	081821H	Wh6 requests short sitrep	S3
-	1822	505	081816H	ICo 4th man wounded in hand	S3, S1
X	1823	506	081816H	All four casualties have been evac	S3
X	1826	507	081816H	ICo sitrep-2 VC dead-8 caves & tunnels blown-we are completing clear of ville	S3
X	1838	508	081828H	Req GC of caves you were blowing-DEI coord 648045-caves & tunnels are small	S3
X	1841	509	081828H	MCo aboard LVT's going to Wh6 psn	S3
X	1849	510	081830H	MCo will have 30 min delay (Amtrac trouble)	S3
X	1850	511	081718H	Sitrep to regiment	S3
X	1851	512	081835H	ICo & 81's are landing from helo's	S3
X	1917	513	081910H	ICo & 81's have returned to CP	S3
X	1930	514	081925H	CP group leading up & ready to go	S3
X	1936	515	081920H	Rly req ICo contact them when last lift is off	
X	1937	516	081921H	Rly req permission to secure from net DEI permission granted	S3
X	1950	517	081950H	Village chief rpts 2 Marines shot & buried at 610991	S3
X	1955	518	081832H	ICo rpts 2 VC dead 8 caves blown continuing sweep	S3
X	2000	519	081937H	Fm P24-req to be notified of any friendly veh movement on Rt #1	S3
X	2006	520	081940H	MCo & KCo boarding LVT's ETD 1935H ICo in last stages-air strikes on hill 100 have commenced	S3
X	2008	521	081952H	Wh6 to rly-have trks ready for MCo when they get in	S4
X	2010	522	082000H	Command group is this side of river	S3
X	2030	523	082006H	Rly to WHR be advised we are moving toward Wh sector	
X	2031	524	082020H	KCo and Command group back in CP	
X	2400	525	082400H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 090001H Jul65  
 CLOSED: 092400H Jul65

IC N U T	TIME	SFR NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0400	526	090400H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0400	527	090400H	Bendix 24-Ambush So of bridge on grid line 95-Made contact w/1 or 2 VC Cos	S2
X	0745	528	090030H	Wh24 no traffic on Rt #1 tonight	Relay to 3/12
X	0745	529	081950Z	SD24-Dist chief says 1-2 VC Cos made contact w/ 2 PF plts No of river	S2
X	1100	530	081830H	Village police chief Binh Nghia rpts stoping 2 marines 1000H at 580978 coming from village at 574973	S2
X	1120	531	091120H	ICo patrol departed CP for village of Binh Nghia to pick up 2 marine bodies at coord 610991	
X	1200	532	091200H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1215	533	091215H	ICo patrol being held up by Amtrac trouble-departing 1215	
X	1300	534	060626Z	Confidential security clearances	S2
X	1300	535	080650Z	Challenge and passwords 11-17 July	S2
X	1300	536	300506Z	Ice making machines	S4
X	1300	537	081650Z	NPS Candidate Rutledge, LCpl, USMC; medical information concerning	BAS
X	1300	538	081220Z	Report of Battle death (Kearney)	S1
X	1300m	539	080832Z	Report of Battle casualty (McKellip)	S1
X	1300	540	080108Z	Physical profile Lt Williams	S1
X	1440	541	091440H	ICo3 using civilians to dig for gr ves if no bodies are found they will bring the civilians in at the end of the day	S2 Relay to 24
X	1830	542	091350H	Ts-Do you have any info regarding a build up of VC in my general area?	
X	1830	543	091450H	C2 evaluation -ARVN rpt that VC are sending 500 laborers from Bin Son to Quang Tin. Another unknown number will carry bags and rope on bicycles & both groups will meet at coord 510062	S2
X	1830	544	091500H	ICo3 rpts civilians tired hv searched ground 2 hrs	S2
X	1830	545	091525H	ICo3 is now searching Vin Han 4-will return to Amtrac as soon as finished	S2
X	1840	546	091350H	ARVN oper vic coord 190540-21 VC KIA 4 VC captured	S3
X	1945	547		BCo LVT at LCo psn-sending it to pick up ontos ammo & bring here	S4
X	2000	548	092000H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2005	549	091205Z	To LCo-return LVT immed-will have to use other means to transport ammo	S4
X	2235	550	092235H	Payable Charlie rec'd 1 incoming hagd 150 m from 551015 at azimuth of 160	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 090001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 092400H Jul65

TO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	2250	551	092250H	KCo saw 4-6 people at 575025	S3
X	2330	552	091232Z	Ts to Wh24-Junk force under observ arty prepared to fire	Relay to Wh 24
X	2330	553	091425Z	Susp compromise on local sheet used by all 24 stations	Comm
X	2345	554	092345H	Negative sitrep to regiment	S3
				OPENED: 100001H Jul65	
				CLOSED: 102400H Jul65	
X	0330	555	100330H	ICo rec'd 8 rds SA fm 546007	S3
X	0400	556	100400H	K, LCo negative sitrep	S3
Y	0545	557	100545H	At about 1000H there will be an ARVN convoy pass through our TAOR	S3
X	0730	558	100730H	ICo ammo expenditure rpt	S4
X	0800	559	100800H	Negative sitrep	S3
X	0815	560	100815H	KCo rpts 12 people running on beach at coord 628022	S2
X	0820	561	100820H	KCo rpts on beach red at 630022	S3
X	0830	562	100830H	AO rpt from AG2	S2
X	0840	563	100840H	KCo aboard LVT's departing for patrol zone E in Zulu area	S3
X	0845	564	100845H	KCo CP located at 625016	S3
X	1015	565	101015H	Sw6 at MCo position	S3
X	0840	566	100040Z	Req pay record PFC Evans (TAD 3dMar) be fwd soonest	S1
X	1015	567	100810H	Info fm Saigon indicates VC Bn Hdq & radio Sta at 524640 & 545858-Arty called in on above coord	Relay to TS
:	1015	568	100820H	Results Tam Ky oper-friendly: 3 KIA 4 WIA VC: 63 killed, 15 captured, & 80 suspects & refugees	S3
X	1015	569	100920H	Wh24 req confirmation of 2 Marines vic coord 607985 on 9 July	S3
X	1015	570	100950H	Wh6 departing CP for OP#1	S3
X	1055	571	101055H	Wh6 is now at SD24 location	S3
X	1115	572	090738Z	Quarterly rpts of non-combatants	S1
X	1115	573	090850Z	Welrep PFC Miceli, LCo	S1
X	1120	574	101120H	LCo patrol has departed	S3
X	1125	575	101125H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1125	576	101125H	Wh6 in on ICo	S3
X	1135	577	101135H	Wh6 is at OP#1	S3
X	1158	578	101158H	I, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1200	579	101200H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1230	580	101230H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1245	581	101245H	Dong Binh patrol (LCo) rec'd 2 rds SA fire fm 564003 search ville-neg results	S3
X	1300	582	101300H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1413	583	101355H	KCo drawing fire fm 621011	S3
X	1413	584	100255Z	In ref to 569 2 marines susp last seen coord 607985	
X	1415	585	101415H	LCo patrol at ckpt #2	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 100001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 102400H Jul65

IO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDNETS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	1425	586	101425H	SD24-returning from Binh Son w/info on missing marines-Req plt or larger to apprehend 2 VC kidnappees	S2
X	1440	587	101440H	KCo all firing ceased on KCo patrol no casualties-mving through village	S3
X	1500	588	101435H	KCo req 2 slings for external helo lift slings for 106's	S4
X	1500	589	101500H	LCo patrol at ckpt #3	S3
X	1515	590	101515H	LCo has My Hue surrounded & is receiving SA fire from 615982-1 WIA how at BAS	S3
X	1600	591	101600H	LCo negative sitrep-patrol has ret	S3
X	1700	592	091542Z	Welreps	S1
X	1920	593	101910H	Wh6 ret to CP w/ICo3-have chow for 35 men	S3, S4
X	1930	594	101930H	ICo patrol now returning	S3
X	1945	595	101945H	ICo3 back at base-several prisoners taken-1 directly connected with the disappearance of 2 marines	S2 S3
X	1954	596	101954H	Patrol brought in 12 prisoners, 1VCC, 12 VCS	
X	2000	597	102000H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2015	598		KCo 4 mortars fired at 8 VC armed with auto weapons vic 622018	S3
X	2010	599	102010H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2015	600	102030H	Roadblock report	S3
X	2015	601	102000H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2037	602	101237Z	To SD24-Too late to return PF-will return at first light	
X	2045	603	102034H	KCo CP location	S3
X	2100	604	101255Z	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2034	605	102034H	KCo CP located at 635024	S3
X	2120	606	101300Z	ETA PAT Sqd at SD24 110830H	S3
X	2120	607	101302Z	SD24 req ETA PATS sqd (above msg ref)	S3
X	2130	608	102115H	MCo will relieve KCo by helo 110830H Designate LZ ASAP	S3
X	2130	609	102145H	KCo-Coordinates of LZ 635024	S3
X	2200	610	102157H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X		611		LCo rpts SA fire & drum beating around 3-4000m away fm CP at azimuth of 165°	S3
X		612		ICo patrol at ckpt #2	S3
X	2300	613	102300H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2308	614	102308H	106 plt-investigation proved negative	S3
X	2327	615	102327H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2345	616	102345H	To SSA3-Tks to point escort recon-will return in 15 min	S3
X	2357	617	102357H	KCo negative sitrep	S3

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 110001H Jul65  
 CLOSED: 112400H Jul65

IO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0007	618	110007H	LCo rpts red flare across river by OP#3	S3
X	0630	619	110040H	ICo patrol at ckpt #4 sitrep no chg	S3
X	0630	620	110340H	ICo negative sitrep	S3
X	0645	621	110645H	St Joe B patrol located at 615995 at 110645H-cannot get to obj area due to terrain	S3
X	0710	622	110710H	LCo ammo expended 1 star parachute	S3
X	0715	623	110700H	Nat'l police Binh Son rpt 2 marines KIA vic coord 607985	S3
X	0725	624	110515H	ICo has crossed thru LCo lines	S3
X	0810	625		Info obtained during interrogation demands immed response	S3
X	0930	626	110930H	MCo helilift commenced at 0855H-Relief of KCo complete at 0930	S3
X	1020	627	111020H	MCo blowing caves 635003-638003	S3
X	1030	628	111030H	MCo present location 639999	S3
X	1130	629	111129H	SD3 patrol approaching our TAOR 1500-1700 this date	S3
X	1150	630		LCo is ready to pull out-Req ICo ext left flank to the beach	S3
X	1200	631	111200H	ARVN convoy may pass rdblck going No	S3
X	1205	632	111205H	Bendix patrol will pass near OP#1	S3
X	1225	633	111225H	MCo sweeping village vic 633984-rec'd supply by chopper	S3
X	1245	634	111017H	MCo rec'd resupply-now sweeping Thong Hoa 5	S3
X	1309	635	111309H	We are moving LVT's to blocking posit	S3
X	1350	636	111350H	MCo req 3 satchel charges & 10 new blasting caps (elec)	S4
X	1435	637	111423H	MCo at 624983-KCo sweeping village	S3
X	1435	638	111435H	MCo rpts 1 WIA at 624983 req med evac	S3
X	1500	639	111500H	MCo man hit along side head-rd came fm vic My Hue 1	S3
X	1517	640	111516H	To MCo-do you want resupply at same coord as last night?	S3
X	1530	641	111530H	MCo will mark coord with yellow smoke	S3
X	1530	642	111530H	To AG-MCo req arty fire at GC 617985	S3
X	1535	643	111530H	MCo rec'd fire from boat in river-personnel left boat & ran to other side of island	S3
X	1550	644	111550H	LCo inst to come back to area	S3
X	1720	645	111700H	MCo moving on schedule-nothing to rpt	S3
X	1710	646	111710H	Red Cross msg for PFC Jenkins	S1
X	1815	647	111815H	2 ontos & 6x6 taking PT's to Binh Son	S3
X	1830	648	111122Z	SD24 req ETA PATS Sqd & police chief	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 PLACE: CHU LAL Area

OPENED: 110001H Jul65  
 CLOSED: 112400H Jul65

TIME	SEC	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X 1930	649	080754Z	Project Handclasp Supplies	S1
X 1930	650	081707Z	Complaints against Finance Cos	S1
X 1930	651	100112Z	Mine AF 218, M18A1 (Claymore)	S4
X 1930	652	060800Z	Welrep	S1
X 1930	653	060802Z	Welreps	S1
X 1930	654	050106Z	Report of battle casualty	S1
X 1930	655	060856Z	Welrep (modification of 050106Z)	S1
X 1930	656	051132Z	Report of battle casualty	S1
X 1930	657	080744Z	Welreps	S1
X 1930	658	060439Z	Pnts sked med air evac fm Tachikawa	
X 1930	659	070226Z	DCAC 55-5 Backlog reporting	
X 1930	660	011527Z	FQ/6 Capt & commander selection	
X 1930	661	022117Z	Officer promotion 1 July	S1
X 1930	662	111100H	CG3rdMarDiv weather forecast	S2
X 1930	663	111925H	MCo same loc-village under observation	S3
X 1930	664	111930H	Roadblock report	S3
X 1930	665	111140Z	In ref SD24 111122Z, ETA 111900H	S3
X 2000	666	112000H	ICo patrol has departed	S3
X 2010	667	112000H	MCo situation all quiet	S3
X 2225	668	112200H	SD24 rpts dist police chief says children act as VC informers GS 6001 & S2 6101 when LCVT Marines in this area VC bury arms vic 612016.....	
X 2225	669	112144H	MCo has moved to base camp	S3
X 2300	670	112230H	ICo patrol is now in front of OP #1	S3
X 2300	671	112245H	MCo at individual PPB; 1 patrol has departed	S3
X 2345	672	112245H	I,K, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X 2355	673	112355H	To AG-sitrep negative	S3
X 0005	674	111555Z	ICo patrol at ckpt #4-all secure	S3
OPENED: 120001H Jul65				
CLOSED: 122400H Jul65				
X 0040	675	120040H	MCo negative sitrep	S3
X 0050	676	120050H	ICo patrol at ckpt #5	S3
X 0200	677	120200H	MCo negative sitrep	S3
X 0203	678	120203H	KCo3 back in plt posit	S3
X 0730	679	120200H	MCo sitrep all quiet	S3
X 0743	680	120740H	ICo req LVT to posit for logistical support	S4
X 0743	681	120735H	ICo ammo rpt	S4
X 0845	682	120845H	KCo shot & wounded farmer behind lines who threw grenade-did not apprehend-ran toward Bn CP	S2
X 0800	683	120800H	OF5 negative sitrep	S3
X 0805	684	120805H	LCo preparing to board amtracs	S3
X 0900	685	120900H	LCo left in LVT's to relieve MCo	S3
X 0900	686	120030Z	EOD notified of 81 dud in ICo posit	S4
X 0917	687	120055Z	Liaison team will be relieved today-fixed wing aircraft will bring relief and return you (Wh24)	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 120001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 122400H Jul65

TO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0940	688	120940H	MCo & KCo in process of relief	S3
X	0957	689	120957H	LCo on the way to objective	S3
X	1010	690	120838H	TS6-accidental discharges	S3
X	1120	691	121120H	MCo is in Co area	S3
X	1220	692	121210H	Wh4 req time & coord for new resupply of LCo	S4
X	1327	693	121327H	LCo req air strike at 665032-just completed	S3
X	1330	694	121140H	SD24-info concerning VC unit locations	S2
X	1355	695	121355H	LCo called air strikes on 665035 & 666039, & 666043	S3
X	1430	696	121430H	LCo found VC body at 669024	S2
X	1530	697	121530H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1600	698	121548H	LCo resupply at coord 671028	S4
X	1615	699	121615H	LCo blowing caves at 672032	S3
X	1700	700	121700H	LCo resupply completed	S3
X	1815	701	121720H	Req ETA of PATS fm SD24 for pick up	S3
X	1830	702	092113Z	Navy acct revision	S1
X	1910	703	121910H	LCo patrol returned-negative contact	S3
X	1930	704	121930H	Roadblock report	S3
X	1955	705	121850H	SD24-be advised that Capt Long will not be available Binh Son.. Same would like to arrange another day for mt	S2
X	1955	706	121845H	Wh2 will pick up PATS 130830	S2
X	2008	707	122008H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2023	708	122023H	Wh2 patrol disembarked from tks	S2
X	2100	709	122100H	KCo # patrol has departed	S3
X	2105	710	122105H	LCo setting in at 649033	S3
X	2136	711	122136H	LCo found money on dead VC-may possibly have been VC tax collector	S2
X	2315	712	122315H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2345	713	122345H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
OPENED: 130001H Jul65 CLOSED: 132400H Jul65					
X	0025	714	130025H	KCo patrol past ckpt 3 & 4	S3
X	0300	715	130300H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0400	716	130400H	I,KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0420	717	130420H	Sw2 patrol returning to CP neg contact	S3
X	0445	718	130445H	Sw2 on beach awaiting transportation	S3
X	0700	719	130700H	K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0820	720	130820H	LVT's departed CP w/Ico to Zulu area	S3
X	0830	721	130758H	BCo, #dReconBn placed general support 4th Marines, Det 1st Force Recon Co, General support 4th Marines	S3
X	0905	722	130905H	Ico is covering LCo withdrawal	S3
X	0925	723	130925H	LCo is returning to Bn CP	S3
X	1000	724	131000H	Ico CP located vic 651033-1st plt searching village at 653038	S3
X	1110	725	131110H	Ico CP now at 650023	S3
X	1145	726	101344Z	Redops (S)	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 130001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 132400H Jul65

TO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	1145	727	092201Z	Supples & Equipage Obligations rpt	
X	1230	728	131150H	Wh24 req definite info concerning relief of liaison team	S3
X	1250	729	131250H	ICo picked up 1 VCS at 650028	S2
X	1300	730	131300H	KCo patrol ahs returned to Co posit	S3
X	1300	731	131245H	ICo has 1 VCS under guard-req to have him picked up on water run at 1230	S2, S4
X	1411	732	131411H	ICo negative sitrep	S3
X	1414	733	131414H	Wh6 now at KCo position	S3
X	1435	734	131430H	Relief liaison team left yesterday by air-ETA unknown	S3
X	1455	735	131426H	To ICo-Tag for VCS was lost-req you resubmit info concerning	S2
X	1500	736	131445H	ICo reply to above msg	S2
X	1605	737	131605H	ICo CP now at 650005-negative sitrep	S3
X	1700	738	131655H	ICo rec'd water resupply-5 tunnels at 662008 will be blown in a few min	S3
X	1853	739	131853H	LCo patrol at ckpt #1	S3
X	1930	740	131930H	LCo3 just left the area	S3
X	1950	741	131950H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1951	742	131951H	SS35 now in posit-will illum in 1/2 hr	S3
X	2000	743	131850H	ICo request for supplies	S4
X	2000	744	120500Z	Maint of Equip cost rpt & reqn values	S4
X	2012	745	131155Z	Wh24 replacement will arrive 140730H	
X	2100	746	132100H	LCo OP#1 saw 6-7 pers vic 555000	S2
X	2115	747	132115H	ICo position is at 659011	S3
X	2120	748	131230Z	Ref ICo 131845H-A, 140815H	S3
X	2135	749	134035H	Wh24 int on route & bridge classification on rte 1	Relay to TS
X	2140	750	132140H	LCo rpts VCS at 555000 now digging	S2
X	2200	751	132200H	Wh6 granted permission for 81's to fire illumination	S3
X	2205	752	132205H	ICo is now in new CP-negative sitrep	S3
X	2235	753	132200H	Names of village chiefs of Benh Ca, Binh Ngia	S1, S2, S3
X	2235	754	131401Z	Fm TS-If recon made study of rte 1, is not available now	Relay to Wh24
X	2305	755	132305H	LCo patrol has returned	S3
X	2400	756		Sector says they will airstrike 585978 between 132200-140900H for SD24	S3
X	2400	757	132400H	K, LCo negative sitrep	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 140001<sup>H</sup> Jul65  
CLOSED: 142400H Jul65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0400	758	140400H	K, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0545	759	140545H	ICo patrol #6 has returned-no cotact	S3
X	0705	760	140705H	Request for recon sqd disapproved	S3
X	0805	761	140705H	Effective this date include use of interpreter in para F of daily isum	S2
X	0830	762	140730H	ICo rpts 20 fighting holes & tunnels at 659011-will be blown 0750H	S3
X	0830	763	140830H	KCo departed area to relieve ICo	S3
X	0940	764	140940H	KCo CP location in Zulu area is 675985	S3
X	1100	765	140945H	KCo expects water resupply at 1100H LZ at 675985	S4
X	1100	766	140252Z	Binh Giang is VC controlled village	S2
X	1445	767	141445H	KCo blowing 3 caves-no enemy contact	S3
X	1750	768	141750H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1845	769	141845H	KCo moving from day to night posit	S3
X	1945	770	141945H	Sw area receiving SA fire-being chkd	S3
X	1955	771	141955H	KCo receiving sniper fire from 664002	S3
X	2000	772	142000H	VCS firing at BSA	
X	2000	773	141900H	Weather rpt for 150600H	S2
X	2000	774	130834Z	Welreps	S1
X	2000	775	121850Z	McBul 1520-Off Admin Subj Exams	S1
X	2000	776	130106Z	Special Pay for Duty Subject to Hostile Fire	S1
X	2000	777	130314Z	Shelreps & Mortreps	S2
X	2000	778	121222Z	CG3rdMarDiv req rosters for test waivers for A 66 testing be fwd by 31 July 1965	S1
X	2000	779	060439Z	Trans of patients at Tachikawa, Japan	S1
X	2005	780	142005H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2037	781	142037H	LCo patrol has departed	S3
X	2050	782	142050H	4 rds SA fire 563040-fire ret-results being chkd-susp 3 VCS	S3
X	2106	783	142106H	LCo patrol at ckpt #1	S3
X	2145	784	141853H	New location of KCo CP receiving fire	S3
X	2210	785	142200H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2245	786	142245H	LCo patrol at ckpt #2	S3
X	2310	787	142310H	LCo patrol at ckpt #3	S3
X	2330	788	142330H	ICo negative sitrep	S3
X	2340	789	142340H	2 VCS spotted SW of CP-Illuminated and fired on them with neg results	S3
X	2400	790	142400H	Negative sitrep submitted to regt	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 150001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 152400H Jul65

TO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDE TS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0020	791	150020H	LCo patrol at ckpt #5-neg results	S3
X	0330	792	150330H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0800	793	150800H	Helilift to zulu area has begun	S3
X	0815	794	091916Z	Promotion to Capt (Navy)	Info
X	0815	795	091518Z	Report of battle casualties	S1
X	0815	796	130734Z	Equipment Density Report	S4
X	0955	797	150955H	MCo in zulu area	S3
X	1030	798	151043Z	Payday for LVT pers at 1300 at Dream. Bravo CP	
X	1300	799	151300H	MCo affirmative on 1st plan for resupp	S3
X	1300	800	151215H	MCo has blown 2 caves at 675010	S3
X	1305	801	151305H	LCo patrol has just departed	S3
X	1400	802	151400H	Patrol fm ICo rec'd SA fire twice fm 594998 (closest house to dunes)-also rec'd fire from 596997. 2 M79 rds & 3 rds SA ret-sniper fire stopped. Police chief denies incident	S2
X	1552	803	151552H	Op Plan 6-65 redesig Op Order 6-65	
X	1620	804	151550H	MCo present posit 659045-awaiting resupply	S3, S4
X	1620	805	151620H	MCo presently sweeping Turet Diem 1	S3
X	1800	806	151235H	Wh24 has orders on Christofferson, Jones, & Platz-Will send to us ASAP	S1
X	1800	807	151711H	Major A-VN VC engagement vic coord 125460-details follow	S2
X	1800	808	150638Z	Info on VC methods of marking booby trapped roads etc.	S3
X	1800	809	150815Z	Wh24 interrogatory concerning proces- sing of POW's	S2
X	2050	810	151250Z	Reply to above msg	S2
X	1925	811	151905H	Wh24 req info concerning PP burning 180 houses & also info on 10 civ killed by USMC arty	S2
X	2000	812	152000H	ICo roadblock report	S3
X	2000	813	152000H	K, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2145	814	152145H	MCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2305	815	151943H	2 PF's on rdblck want to go home in the evening-2 PF's oper w/rifle companies on patrols in our TAOR	
X	2215	816	152215H	MCo patrols are out- no contact	S3
X	2300	817	152300H	MCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2345	818	130732Z	Deadline Comb t Essen Equip Rpt	S4
X	2345	819	121152Z	Base Loading Report	S4
X	2345	820	131218Z	Cancellation of supply tracer doc	Supply
X	2345	821	140642Z	Supply Economy & Mat'l Readiness	S4
X	2345	822	140440Z	Missing .45 cal pistol (Fm Danang)	Armor
X	2345	823	120754Z	Teletypewriter AN/GRC-3 R&E FY66	S4, Comm
X	2345	824	131917Z	Med info- NPS Cand Leppert, J. P.	S1, BAS
X	2345	825	131224Z	Challenge and passwords 18-24Jul65	S2
X	2345	826	151212Z	Pied Piper has neg reply on burned houses	S2
X	2400	827	152400H	I, LCo negative sitrep	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 160001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 162400H Jul65

IO NU T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0200	828	160200H	LCo patrol has returned	S3
X	0350	829	160350H	ICo moving out to assembly area	S3
X	0640	830	160640H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0640	831	160615H	ICo sweeping river-MCo in blocking position	To TS
X	0715	832	160155H	G-3 has informants outside Marine TAOR who can give info in 2 to 24 hrs	S2
X	1020	833	160850H	Int reply on msg concerning 10 civ KIA	S2
X	1020	834	160855H	VC raid on village at coord 700800 at 160100H details not available	S2
X	1030	835	160955H	MCo aboard trks for return to posit as TS reserve-ICo making final sweep	To TS
X	1445	836	161445H	LCo patrol returned at 1100H	S3
X	1520	837	160735Z	Report of action at Moc Bai	S2
X	1520	838	160737Z	Fm Wh24-raid this morn netted 15 VC killed & 4 captured coord 343265-no friendly casualties	S3
X	1720	839	160727Z	Wh24 request route analysis of hghwy 1 between Chu Lai & Quang Ngai	S2
X	1830	840	150638Z	VC tactics in the Tam Ky Sector	S2
X	1830	841	160445Z	Tactical Equipment Repair Orders	S4
X	1930	842	161930H	ICo roadblock report	S3
X	2000	843	162000H	I,K,LCo negative sitreps	S3
X	2000	844	162000H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2000	845	162000H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2015	846	162015H	LCo 2nd & 3rd patrol out	S3
X	2200	847	162055H	Wh24 says info on battle rptd earlier is valid-oper considered a success	S2
X	2200	848	162056H	Wh24 requests sitrep of oper in Chu Lai area be submitted daily	S3
X	2345	849	162345H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
					OPENED: 170001H Jul65
					CLOSED: 172400H Jul65
X	0220	850	170220H	LCo 2nd patrol has returned	S3
X	0400	851	170400H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0745	852	170745H	ICo on the beach-negative contact	S3
X	0815	853	170815H	ICo requests emergency evac of 4 mine casualties vic coord 622018	S3
X	0820	854	162220H	Wh24 rpts 1 VC Bn moved fr-east to 635880, 638872, 645876	S2
X	0830	855	170830H	ICo has 4 stretcher and 2 walking casualties	S1, S3
X	0850	856	170850H	ICo casualties lifted to BAS	S3
X	0905	857	170905H	One of ICo WIA is now KIA	S1
X	1005	858	171005H	ICo negative reply to inquiry concerning additional Engr & mine sweepers	S3
X	1020	859	171020H	ICo at ckpt #2 heading for PL Buick	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 170001H Jul65  
 CLOSED: 172400H Jul65

LOG N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	1020	860	171020H	LCo patrol 1A has departed	S3
X	1035	861	171035H	KCo patrol departed area	S3
X	1100	862	171100H	To ICo-At 635900 there is reportedly a secret shelter for storing weapons	
X	1120	863	171120H	Shove 3 req all units reemphasize lessons learned fm booby traps	S3
X	1204	864	171204H	KCo patrol at ckpt #7	S3
X	1215	865	170940H	ICo has evac casualties-suggests hill be cleared prior to other units moving over it	S3
X	1215	866	171030H	Req to know if ICo needs Engr support	S3
X	1215	867	160220H	Regt Night Defense Posture	S3, CommO
X	1215	868	150622H	Installation of Shove Switching Cen	CommO
X	1215	869	140506Z	Resetting Mechanical Time Fuzes	S3, 81's
X	1250	870	171107H	General concerned about booby trap incidents-reemphasize keeping units spread out	S3
X	1250	871	171245H	ICo rpts 2 VCS being fwd by helo	S2
X	1915	872	171915H	ICo requests permission to fire at VCS at 630962-denied	S3
X	1915	873	171900H	Vietnamese motor launch will move into area today-If seen rpt to Shave-tail 3	S3
X	1900	874	171750H	ICo inst to give location on beach for LVT retraction	S3
X	1900	875	171900H	3/3 sitrep to Quang Ngai	S3
X	2000	876	172000H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2010	877	171823H	Retraction will take place at coord 640026 at 180730. Inform us of yr route to beach	S3
X	2010	878	171046Z	ICo reply to above msg	S3
X	2010	879	171016Z	Scout sitrep from ICo	S2, S3
X	2010	880	171145Z	S3 planning immed fire on hill 83. Req to know if ICo has perm in area	S3
X	2200	881	172200H	Wh6 req illum be fired at 565037	S3
X	2330	882	172330H	LCo patrol 1 alpha feels they have been spotted-Co XO ordered them to return to lines	S3
X	2345	883	172345H	LCo patrol 1 alpha has returned	S3
X	2350	884	172350H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
OPENED: 180001H Jul65					
CLOSED: 182400H Jul65					
X	0010	885	180010H	OP #1 rpts seeing 3 or 4 VCS at 553008-Illuminated & fired w/neg res	S3
X	0100	886	180100H	KCo 2nd plt layout patrol out	S3
X	0135	887	180135H	KCo 3rd plt layout patrol in	S3
X	0145	888	180145H	LCo 2 sqd 2nd plt fired 1 M79 grenade at GC 553008	S3
X	0155	889	180155H	KCo layout patrol in	S3
X	0230	890	180230H	ICo on the beach- no contact	S3
X	0325	891	180325H	ICo is now at coord 635024	S3
X	0400	892	180400H	KCo neg sitrep-2nd plt back in	S3

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

ORIGIN: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 PLACE: GBU LAR Area

OPENED: 180000H 5-2-68  
 CLOSED: 182400H 5-2-68

TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X 0421	893	180421H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X 0700	894	180700H	K, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X 0730	895	180730H	KCo aboard LVT's on way down beach	S3
X 0808	896	180808H	KCo has reached psn on beach	S3
X 0825	897	180825H	KCo to Golf area in lieu of Foxtrot	S3
X 0835	898	180835H	LCo rpts continuing firing on an azimuth of 147 degrees	S3
X 0850	899	180850H	LCo patrol 3 alpha just departed area	S3
X 0930	900	180930H	LCo patrol 3 alpha at ckpt #1	S3
X 0935	901	180935H	KCo has new CP psn 646009	S3
X 1000	902	181000H	LCo requests EOD to destroy 3.5 duds at GC 560021 & 559022	S4
X 1025	903	181005H	KCo requests PRC 10 on 1100 resupply	S4
X 1025	904	180932H	KCo will expect resupply at 1100 at coord 646009	S4
X 1150	905	181028H	2ndDiv Advisory staff req to know freq & callsign of Tam Ky Laiso at Tam Ky	Relay to TS
X 1200	906	170708Z	Report of battle casualties	S1, BAS
X 1200	907	170600H	Dry Cell batteries	S4, Comm
X 1200	908	160442Z	Shelreps & Mortreps	S2
X 1200	909	160704Z	Conf of Sitrep Officers	S3
X 1200	910	170546Z	Found .45 pistols	Armor
X 1225	911	181225H	I, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X 1350	912	181350H	I, LCo patrols back in	S3
X 1355	913	181355H	LCo LCo patrol at ckpt #4	S3
X 1820	914	181550H	Transfer of PFC McDaniels to MCRD	S1
X 1820	915	181552H	Medical info on PFC Leppert & LCpl Rutledge fwd to NAVPREPSCOL BAIN	S1, BAS
X 1920	916	181920H	LCo layout patrol at 566016	S3
X 1930	917	160812Z	Safety procedures in handling grenades	S3
X 1930	918	161230Z	Replacement of Radio Sets AN/MRC-83	S3
X 2000	919	192000H	LCo patrol 2A has departed	S3
X 2020	920	192020H	LCo 2nd Plt layout in position	S3
X 2025	921	181950H	H and I fire planned for tonight in patrol zone E - ETA MCo 190830	S3
X 2025	922	181956H	KCo requests to know if night CP location is safe from H and I fire	S3
X 2030	923	182015H	Your CP is safe-Do not venture more than 500 m west or 1500 east	S3
X 2030	924	182030H	LCo patrol has departed at 2030H	S3
X 2205	925	182205H	LCo 3A patrol negative sitrep	S3
X 2210	926	182210H	LCo 2A patrol negative sitrep	S3
X 2230	927	182230H	LCo is out of communications w/ OP #3 LCo6 believes line was cut	S3
X 2300	928	182300H	LCo patrols negative sitrep	S3
X 2330	929	182300H	Wh24 rpts VC Bn 432043 & 1 Bn 465010 Info rated as c/4	S2
X 2400	930	182400H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 190001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 192400H Jul65

TO NU T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0020	931	190010H	Execution of PP Op Plan 206-65 delayed 24 hrs due to other commit- ments	S3
X	0150	932	190150H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0400	933	190400H	I,LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0759	934	190759H	Recon patrol will be in vicinity of rdblck 0830-1130, 19Jul	To ICo
X	0804	935	190804H	MCo departed CP at 0804	To TS
X	0830	936	190830H	6 sniper rds rec'd by LCo patrol A	S2,S3
X	0845	937	190845H	MCo rpts LVT broken down & on fire- called for retriever	S3
X	0903	938	190903H	MCo landed at 637024-KCo on the way back inland	S3
X	1006	939	191000H	KCo back at Bn CP at 1000H	S3
X	1110	940	191110H	MCo rpts 4 snipers at coord 623016 firing at them	S2,S3
X	1207	941	190400Z	PF patrol has VC at OP #1 & will not turn over to U.S. Marines. Request transportation to deliver to Binh Son	S2
X	1210	942	191210H	MCo receiving sniper fire from vic coord 617003-Requested arty fire	S3
	1220	943	191220H	2 Ontos to be dispatched w/sqd fm LCo to 617013 to investigate sniper fire	S3
X	1235	944	191034H	MCo has moved villagers out of Son Tra	S3
X	1235	945	191023H	MCo-engineers are planning to blow cave at coord 624018	S3
X	1235	946	191235H	Bendix rpts no trans available	Reply-941
X	1240	947	191215H	MCo receiving sniper fire from coord 623016. Estimated 4 pers	S3
X	1240	948	191213H	MCo request resupply at 1330 -Require water & 100 lbs of explosives	S4
X	1300	949	180718Z	Report of Battle Casualties	S1
X	1300	950	180628Z	Welfare report	S1
X	1300	951	180900Z	Tent repair team at FLSU #1	S4
X	1300	952	180220Z	Field Sanitation Improvement	S4
X	1300	953	160812Z	Hand grenade safety	S3
X	1320	954	191320H	MA located at 615015 going up hill	S3
X	1350	955	191350H	LCo patrol departing this position	S3
X	1400	956	191354H	Anglico will be firing naval gunfire between 1400-1700	S3
X	1430	957	191430H	MCo has 1 KIA & 1 WIA at 624018	S1,S3
X	1435	958	191435H	2 plts LCo to be picked up by LVT's ICo to spread lines to cover departure	S3
X	1455	959	191455H	Sw6 boarding chopper to make aerial recon of area	S3
X	1825	960	191405H	MCo receiving SA fire from 630003	S3
X	1825	961	191600H	Wh CP & LCo 1 & 3 at 620014	To TS
X	1830	962	191349H	MA3 req permission to mv to 616006	S3
X	2010	963	191920H	Wh24 request helo pickup 200830H	S3
X	2020	964	192020H	LCo lay out patrol in psn	S3
X	2209	965	191402Z	Wh2 will arrive in Binh Son tomorrow to pick up 12 PF's	To Wh24

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 200001H Jul 65  
CLOSED: 202400H Jul 65

TO NU T	TIME	SER NO	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0130	966	200130H	MCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0225	967	200225H	MCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0400	968	200400H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0715	969	192205H	We are planning H & I fires tonight MCo to stay well to the east of area	S3
X	0715	970	192350H	Need info on VC captured by MCo	S2
X	0715	971	200020H	Report of helo fired on at MCo posit	S3
X	0715	972	180718Z	Report of battle casualties	S1, BAS
X	0715	973	170708Z	Report of battle casualties	S1, BAS
X	0715	974	191222Z	Report of battle casualty	S1, BAS
X	0715	975	190840Z	Require present address PFC Smith (Dropped to Sub unit prior to trans)	S1
X	0715	976	180112Z	Requisitioning Procedures	S4
X	0715	977	190808Z	Tool Hits	S4
X	0835	978	200755H	MCo supplies will be staged on Amtrac carrying LCo	To MCo
X	0850	979	200845H	MCo & LCo rpts evidence of new digging in Tan Hy one	To TS
X	1140	980	200952H	District chief request pickup Bn of PF's at this posit ASAP (SD24)	S3
X	1155	981	201140H	Resupply for LCo by LVT after arrival PF fm Binh Son include 1 case grenades & rations	S4
X	1155	982	201050H	Retracting from coord 620014 & proceed- ing So of Song Tra Bong	S3
X	1155	983	201130H	Wh24 supply request	S4, SuppO
X	1247	984	201245H	To LCo-will you need water resupply this afternoon? We need yr empty cans	S4
X	1315	985	201303H	LCo req water resupply at 1800	S4
X	1540	986	201319H	LCo request 2 cases of hand grenades on LVT with PF's	S4
X	1645	987	200805Z	Signs & countersigns	S2
X	1645	988	201550H	Dist chief says keep 2 PF's until transportation is available	S3
X	1820	989	201820H	LCo received SA fire fm 648988 (1 rd)	S3
X	1910	990	201650H	Wh24 requests we arrange helo to pick up supply tomorrow	S3
X	1930	991	201915H	LCo arranged resupply at 1800-resupply arrived at 1735 during a tactical advance	S4
X	2005	992	202005H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2030	993	202030H	ICo roadblock report	S3
X	2040	994	202040H	LCo negative sitrep-all patrols out	S3
X	2042	995	202042H	KCo 3rd plt layout on the way	S3
X	2045	996	201705H	Wh24 Request freq & call sign Binh Son LnO	Relay to TS
X	2045	997	200805Z	Sign & countersign change due to compromise	S2
X	2105	998	202105H	LCo negative sitrep	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 200001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 202400H Jul65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	2250	999	202250H	Recon will not be operating with ICo tomorrow	S3
X	2250	1000	202250H	KCo second layout on the way	S3
					OPENED: 210001H Jul65 CLOSED: 212400H Jul65
X	0005	1001	210005H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0006	1002	210006H	KCo 3rd plt patrol now leaving area	S3
X	0030	1003	210030H	KCo layout patrol in-negative results	S3
X	0210	1004	210210H	VC threw hand grenade fm coord 547107 no casualties-fired at negative results	S3
X	0240	1005	210240H	Gen Larch will be at Quang Ngai 1000 Thursday	S3
X	0400	1006	210400H	LCo 2 patrols in; 1 still out	S3
X	0630	1007	210026H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0630	1008	210342H	LCo no enemy contact	S3
X	0730	1009	210730H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0745	1010	210745H	ICo 1st wave helo lift of ICo leaving	S3
X	0805	1011	210805H	LCo landed in ICo CP	S3
X	0925	1012	210925H	ICo receiving sniper fire at 695965	S3
X	0930	1013	210855H	ICo rpts 2 pressure mines at 6798- hill 77	S3
X	0930	1014	210920H	ICo scouts under light fire coord 695965 - approx 4 or 5 VC	S3, S2
X	1100	1015	170025Z	Missing OQR Lt(JG) Tonelli	S1
X	1120	1016	211050H	Send team fm AH Bravo to hill 77 to retrieve 2 mines	S4
X	1120	1017	211100H	ICo receiving SA fire from 695957	S3
X	1215	1018	211120H	ICo rpts village at 668962 was attacked & destroyed by air - there were second- ary explosions	S2, S3
X	1245	1019	211056H	Wh24-18Jul C/3 1 Regt mov fm western Son Tinh to Eastern Son Tinh District	S2, S3
X	1245	1020	211100H	Wh24 requires a daily summary of USMC activities of previous day in Chu Lai	S2 S3
X	1245	1021	211054H	Extract from 2nd Division Isum	S2
X	1245	1022	211055H	Extract from 2nd Division Isum	S2
X	1315	1023	211315H	Suspected mines were 60mm mortar rds Vic coord 671962	S2, S3
X	1330	1024	211330H	Minor casualty 662958-Receiving sniper fire in same coord-3 WIA	S3
X	1415	1025	211334H	ICo requests emer evac coord 662958 have 3 casualties-not serious-will mark with yellow smoke	S3, S1
X	1415	1026	211320H	ICo has 1 minor casualty at 662958	S3
X	1505	1027	210610Z	Wh24 instructed to send coord hill 76	S3
X	1530	1028	211530H	Coord of hill 76 are 452038	S3
X	1750	1029	211451H	To ICo-you will be relieved at 0745 by KCo	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 210001H Jul 65  
CLOSED: 212400H Jul 65

TO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	1845	1030	211448H	ICo requests permission to fire H&I fire coord 651957	S3
X	1845	1031	211848H	ICo night CP will be in vic 657984	S3
X	1845	1032	211612H	Wh24 rpts 1 plt PF & 1 plt RF now on hill 76	S3
X	1945	1033	211930H	ICo req to know if return LZ is at ICo CP. If not req trans to ICo CP at 0800	S3
X	2145	1034	211945H	Return LZ is at KCo position	To ICo
X	2145	1035	212145H	KCo patrol departed	S3
X	2305	1036	212305H	LCo roadblock fired av susp movement	S3
X	2305	1037	212305H	9 81 illum fired at 555011 neg results	S3
X	2305	1038	212305H	I, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2315	1039	212315H	LCo patrol now departing	S3
X	2335	1040	212335H	KCo 2nd plt patrol has reached ckpt #2	S3
X	2340	1041	212340H	ICo has reached their night CP location	S3
X	2358	1042	212358H	3 rds fired by CP sentry-negative results LCo negative sitrep	S3
				OPENED: 220001H Jul 65	
				CLOSED: 222400H Jul 65	
X	0001	1043	220001H	I, KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0045	1044	220045H	LCo roadblock heard movement-Fired 30-40 rds & 2 rds 81's	S3
X	0100	1045	220100H	LCo patrol 1A has returned	S3
X	0101	1046	220101H	KCo patrol at ckpt #4	S3
X	0118	1047	220118H	KCo 2nd sqd patrol has returned	S3
X	0320	1048	220320H	KCo OP fired 1 shot at man approx 100 yds to their front-negative results	S3
X	0400	1049	220400H	K, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0700	1050	220700H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0806	1051	220806H	Aircraft will be dropping smoke along beach	S3
X	0813	1052	220813H	Land at 647014. Move to hill 650005	To KCo
X	0815	1053	220810H	ICo has spotted about 25 armed VC at 655005. Request delay in helo so we can pursue them	S3
X	0820	1054	220811H	Affirmative reply above msg	To ICo
X	0820	1055	220812H	LZ changed to 647015. KCo enters at 220800H-provide LZ security	To ICo
X	0855	1056	220830H	Wh6 & CP group are beached at 646030	To TS
X	0945	1057	220930H	1st wave ICo landed by chopper Wh6 now at 648012. ICo plts at 647014 & 653008 moving north-neg contact	To TS
X	1000	1058	220140H	ICo requires med evac for 2 heat casualties at 652009	S3
X	1000	1059	221000H	LCo patrol now departing	S3
X	1046	1060	221035H	KCo searching hill at 650005 to 658011 negative contact-numerous caves & tunnels. ICo preparing to move west through Tuyet Diem (6) 650013	To TS

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 220001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 222400H Jul65

IO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	1228	1061	221215H	Wh command group & ICo now departing beach in LVT's. ETA at Wh CP 1250H	S3
X	1500	1062	220112Z	Negative report (Ref CG 3rdMarDiv msg 190808Z)	S4
X	1745	1063	211000Z	Report of battle casualty (Reed)	S1, BAS
X	1745	1064	190916Z	Report of battle death (Stephen)	S1, BAS
X	1745	1065	191801Z	Address of PFC Wilford G. Smith	S1
X	1745	1066	200640Z	Welfare reports	S1, BAS
X	1745	1067	210410Z	Welfare report LCpl Gibson	S1, BAS
X	1745	1068	201155Z	Advise if evac to conus contemplated case of HN Forrest. NOK req info as to possible evac to Navhosp Oakland	S1, BAS
X	1745	1069	180108Z	Missing boxes from engineers	S4
X	1745	1070	210614Z	Missing typewriters 9th Marines	S4
X	1745	1071	200706Z	Contact Instruction Team	S4
X	1745	1072	171831Z	Explosive safety	S3
X	1745	1073	162354Z	Typhoons & Tropical Storms	S3
X	1745	1073	220835H	Fm Wh24-Ref msg 190845H-change 90 to 100, change 190830 to 220800H	S3
X	1945	1074	221700H	KCo spotted 5 VC at 655010. 3 were in utility type uniforms & 2 in black. 10 81's fired for effect & 12 rds 155 fired- good effect on target	S3
X	2007	1075	222007H	Cpl Weber is a father as of 18Jul. mother & daughter doing fine	To KCo
X	2030	1076	222000H	KCo negative results on before dark search of area	S2, S3
X	2130	1077	221230H	KCo report a grenade explosion at 574027-Marine manning hole near exp may have received a slight scratch	S3
X	2215	1078	222215H	LCo patrol 2A departed area	S3
X	2300	1079	222300H	LCo patrol 2A at ckpt #1	S3
X	2342	1080	222342H	LCo patrol 2A at ckpt #2	S3

OPENED: 230001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 232400H Jul65

X	0110	1081	230110H	LCo patrol 3A at ckpt #2	S3
X	0342	1082	230342H	ICo rpts rocks being thrown at coord 548014. 1 hand grenade thrown-2 81 illum fired	S3
X	0432	1083	230432H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0810	1084	230810H	MCo departing CP for peninsula	S3
X	0815	1085	230751H	ICo ammunition report	S3
X	0830	1086	230718H	ICo interrogative transportation Cpl Enos. What time is it leaving Bn?	S4
X	0900	1087	230900H	MCo relieved KCo at 625991	S3
X	1025	1088	231005H	KCo is now in Bn area	S3
X	1038	1089	231038H	LCo patrol at ckpt #1	S3
X	1130	1090	231130H	MCo located at 636977-neg contact	S3
X	1130	1091	231106H	KCo in front of CP- 1 LVT broke down about 1000 m from your CP	S3
X	1130	1092	231118H	MCo affirmative at first resupply spot	S4

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 230001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 232400H Jul65

IO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	1145	1093	231145H	PF's will be operating in our TAOR today	S3
X	1240	1094	231129H	KCo is now at MCo CP	S3
X	1240	1095	231143H	MCo present position back 19 left 8	S3
X	1240	1096	231219H	MCo starting sweep of Thung Hoa 2&3	S3
X	1220	1097	231210H	Recommended to SD24 that no PF pat vicinity Wh OP #1. Identification poses a problem	
X	1520	1098	231425H	MCo requires 6 81 illum rds out v with tonight's supplies	S4
X	1625	1099	231610H	List of supplies requested by MCo for 1730 resupply	S4
X	1625	1100	231640H	MCo completed search of Thung Hoa 2&3 and Hoa Tay-Negative contact	S3
X	1625	1101	231545H	LCo sends-water buffalo on way to CP	S4
X	1850	1102	231850H	MCo ambush has returned-only sighted 1 woman using trail during the day	S2, S3
X	1930	1103	220042Z	Helmet TA nr 43180	Supply
X	1930	1104	210642Z	Employment of Embossed Plates in MarCor Personnel Administration	S1
X	1930	1105	200240Z	Challenge and passwords	S2
X	1930	1106	220712Z	Appearance of personnel	S1
X	1930	1107	221038Z	Missing .45 cal pistol	Armor
X	1930	1108	200802Z	Missing boxes from 3rd Engr Bn	Supply
X	1930	1109	190152Z	Missing boxes form 3rd ATBn	Supply
X	1930	1110	221032Z	Class IV Cold Weather Articles	Supply
X	1940	1111	231940H	ICo rpts 3 rds SA fire at OP #1	S3
X	2003	1112	231947H	MCo requests 2 trks for helo pick up or 8 trks for LVT pick up at 0830	S4
X	2005	1113	232005H	MCo present posit 4 back 4 left 17	S3
X	2006	1114	232006H	SD24 says PF's will not patrol near outpost #1 tonight	S3
X	2030	1115	232030H	LCo layout patrol just departed CP	S3
X	2115	1116	232215H	MCo CP at 642995	S3
X	2250	1117	232250H	MCo patrols have left our lines. No contact - all quiet	S3
X	2251	1118	232027H	You will be picked up by helo & returned to our CP where trks will shuttle you to your CP. 2 trks are available for your use upon completion of move of KCo	To MCo
X	2230	1119	232230H	Wh34 rpts 4 rds fired vicinity of Bn CP - info to follow	S3
X	2330	1120	232215H	SD24 sends-letter fm village chief states people of Binh Thoag afraid to come to Tri Binh to cut thatch grass because of Marine control. The grass plays an important part in their economy as it is sold for roofs	S1, S2
X	2335	1121	232110H	Report rec'd by Wh24 indicates Bn sizw VC hq at 711954	S2, S3
X	2355	1122	232355H	ICo negative sitrep	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 240001H Jul65  
 CLOSED: 242400H Jul65

TO FROM	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0040	1123	240020H	MCo 1st patrols have returned w/mo contact. 2nd patrols have departed	S3
X	0045	1124	240045H	LCo patrol has returned to area	S3
X	0345	1125	240345H	ICo patrol has returned-neg contact	S3
X	0415	1126	240415H	MCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0650	1127	240650H	MCo is securing landing zone	S3
X	0713	1128	240713H	ICo is now leaving CP position	S3
X	1100	1129	240147H	MCo 2nd patrol is now in - neg results	S3
X	1100	1130	240418H	MCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1252	1131	241252H	I, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1327	1132	241327H	LCo now in psn - layout patrols out	S3
X	1342	1133	241337H	LCo directed to dispatch at least 3 patrols during the hours of darkness	S3
X	1400	1134	240355Z	4thMar rpts 2 vehicles fired upon while en route to & from Binh Son vic coord	S2, S3
X	1400	1135	200808Z	593937 60MM ammo suspension	S4
X	1400	1136	210015Z	Missing .38 cal revolver	S4
X	1400	1137	231348Z	Utilization of priority designator system	S4, Supply
X	1400	1138	220222Z	Welfare reports (Sgt. Hellums)	S1
X	1400	1139	180636Z	Class IV cold weather articles	S4
X	1400	1140	210804Z	Welfare reports (LT Coursey, PFC O'Hara)	S1
X	1400	1141	241340H	In regards to your 241337H, was my overlay not sufficient? LCo sends	S3
X	1406	1142	241406H	Negative reply to above msg-It shows no patrols; there will be at least 3	To LCo
X	1500	1143	241500H	KCo patrol has returned to Co area	S3
X	1555	1144	241555H	I, KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1815	1145	241000Z	Cpl Chatellier selected for R&R-can you have him at S1 by 0700 tomorrow?	To LCo
X	1830	1146	241826H	Will you require resupply before ret to CP?	To LCo
X	1925	1147	241925H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1945	1148	241945H	LCo CP located at 641025	S3
X	2010	1149	241640H	LCo says helos we e too early-req helo come back to pick up water cans when needed	S4
X	2010	1150	242010H	I, KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2130	1151	242130H	ICo night patrol left at 2100	S3
X	2355	1152	242355H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2355	1153	242355H	ICo negative sitrep	S3
X	2400	1154	242400H	LCo negative sitrep	S3

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 250001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 252400H Jul65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0200	1155	250200H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0225	1156	250225H	ICo patrol has returned	S3
X	0245	1157	250245H	KCo rec'd 5-6 rds from 578341. Illum & fired 3 M79 rds - 2 pers observed	S3
X	0300	1158	250300H	LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0400	1159	250400H	KCo patrol investigated beach for res of earlier activity-negative results	S3
X	0817	1160	250817H	LCo now on beach	S3
X	0842	1161	250842H	ICo no contact; Song Tra (1) has many women and children. Making contact with LCo	S3
X	0930	1162	250930H	ICo has swept Song Tra (1). Have passed LCo and have set in to cover their withdrawal	S3
X	0950	1163	250950H	LCo aboard tractors crossing Song Tra Bong returning to area	S3
X	1000	1164	250857H	MCB 10 will hold condition drill 1500-1545. Siren will be used	S3
X	1015	1165	251015H	LCo back at Bn CP	S3
X	1050	1166	251050H	ICo rpts 1 hand grenade booby trap & caves located vic 622017 are being blown	S2, S3
X	1205	1167	251205H	K, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1430	1168	251430H	ICo negative sitrep	S3
X	1515	1169	240220Z	Status of OpBud Funds for 1st Qtr FY66	S4
X	1515	1170	240536Z	Marine vehicles with single occupants	S4, MTO
X	1515	1171	240204Z	Missing M14 lost by 1/4	S4
X	1515	1172	240202Z	Missing M14 lost by 1/4	S4
X	1515	1173	240208Z	Missing AN/TA-1/PT telephone set	S4
X	1515	1174	230758Z	Reporting of vehicle availability	S4, MTO
X	1515	1175	240210Z	Missing .45 cal pistol lost by 1/4	S4
X	1600	1176	251600H	ICo located at 627995	S3
X	1635	1177	251635H	KCo 1st plt has returned to Co CP	S3
X	2000	1178	252000H	K, LCo negative sitrep-KCo patrols will run in reverse order	S3

OPENED: 260001H Jul65

CLOSED: 262400H Jul65

X	0223	1179	260223H	KCo 2 will be back in 2 to 3 minutes	S3
X	0300	1180	260300H	Patrol Echo has returned-no contact	S3
X	0308	1181	260308H	LCo rpts LP is back from patrol	S3
X	0325	1182	260325H	KCo requests LVT be at OP #1 at 0430H	S4
X	0343	1183	260343H	OP #3 negative sitrep	S3
X	0355	1184	260355H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0410	1185	260410H	ICo patrol has moved out on schedule	S3
X	0530	1186	260530H	LCo departing position on MLR for assembly area	S3
X	0715	1187	251100Z	ICo-change night position to back 9 left 25. Change position patrol D to back 9 left 20. Req LVT be alert for possible change in landing beach to pt 300 to 400m So due to heavy mud	S3, S4
X	0715	1188	251840H	wh24 req results of PP action today	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 260001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 262400H Jul65

TO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0810	1189	260755H	LCo in position in assembly area. ICo crossing to west bank of river.	To TS
				Command group at 617992	
X	0940	1190	260103Z	All units are cautioned against poss infiltration by Caucasian and/or Negro wearing uniform w/USMC ID cards taken fm GySgt J.F. Bingwall 401266 and SSgt R.C. BRAM 1373336	S2
X	1251	1191	261237H	Sitrep is ready. Will send it in with last Rutledge element	To TS
X	1313	1192	261300H	LCo returning to MLR by chopper. 1st lift at 1300H	To TS
X	1417	1193	261415H	LCo has retracted. ICo in process of retracting from blocking position. 1 LVT stuck in mud at 615977	To TS
X	1428	1194	261415H	1 LVT w/broken oil line at 618985 will be repaired in 20 min. LVT previously stuck is now free	To TS
X	1505	1195	261450H	Have taken 1 LVT under tow. Proceeding So in Song Tra Bong to 614975 to pick up 2nd disabled LVT.	To TS
X	1515	1196	261500H	No change in previous report	To TS
X	1518	1197	261505H	ICo and command group returning to CP	To TS
X	1537	1198	261524H	Many fishing boats put to shore at 615015. Investigating w/ICo	To TS
X	1555	1199	261515H	Isum 203 fm Wh24 200 VC laborers were killed at Ba Gia & 200 at Tra Bong recently. People now object to working for VC. It is a good indication of the effect of the air strikes	To TS
X	1555	1200	260045Z	This battalion is ready to implement the emboss-o-graph system	To Div
X	1600	1201	251455Z	Report of lost .45 cal pistol	To Div
X	2000	1202	262000H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2000	1203	262000H	ICo roadblock report	S3
X	2115	1204	252115H	Providing illumination for OP#1	To TS
	2220	1205	262220H	Check green flares at OP#3	Fm Wh6
X	2400	1206	262400H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 270001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 272400H Jul65

IO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0045	1207	270045H	KCo plt patrol back in - no contact	S3
X	0140	1208	270140H	KCo 1st plt patrol back in	S3
X	0347	1209	270347H	I,K,LCo negative istrep	S3
X	0700	1210	262020H	Wh24-100 VC moved to 390115	S2
A	0710	1211	260843Z	Wh24-100 VC located vic 435045. Approx 10-15km west of above location special units (Engr,trans, med) are oper	S2
X	0710	1212	262019H	Wh24-51st Regt oper in Binh Son & Son Tinh.	S2
X	0710	1213	272045H	1 VC Co located at 332075. Mission is to harrass Hwy 1 & Ky Khuong.	S2
X	0710	1214	262055H	Wh24-2ndDiv advisory isum which incorporates sector's isum plus other info will be used in lieu of Quang Ngai sector isum	S2
X	0850	1215	270850H	MCo commencing search of Tan Hy (1)	S3
X	0915	1216	270915H	Sw34 rpts tanks w/Mike boat attached has departed for Vung Pung Quat	S3
X	0933	1217	270933H	LCo 2nd plt has departed	S3
X	1045	1218	270850H	Wh24 req results of 26Jul action	S3
X	1100	1219	271100H	There will be an ARVN convoy moving North at 1100 today	S3
X	1100	1220	271100H	ICo patrol back in - negative contact	S3
X	1105	1221	271050H	Wh34 present position 617030 & now going to mouth of river	S3
X	1105	1222	271100H	MCo req 1 tape antenna, BA 270's, 1 BA 279, & 160 lbs explosives	S4
X	1210	1223	271210H	Sw34 in mike boat 676050	S3
X	1225	1224	271115H	Wh34 searched 12 sampans - neg results	S3
X	1320	1225	271300H	MCo rpts sickcall going fine. Approx 150 pers have shown up - more coming	S3
X	1345	1226	271345H	Sw16 rpts fm LCo-Saw about 200 people at sick call. 10 cases of TB in Binh An (1)	S3
X	1400	1227	270545Z	Wh4 requests you determine if potable water is available at Quang Ngai airfield....	To Wh24
X	1645	1228	271645H	MCo is now located at 613004	S3
X	1700	1229	271645H	MCo rpts sickcall still going	B3
X	1700	1230	271645H	MCo request resupply at same locale as their earlier supply	S4
X	1745	1231	271745H	ICo roadblock report	S3
X	1705	1232	270900Z	Will return 10 PF's 28Jul. Would like to pick up 6 at 1000.	To Wh24
X	1900	1233	271800H	Exchange of PF's for tomorrow approved. Change pick up to 281500H	S2
X	1940	1234	271020Z	I,LCo directed to return 1 LVT ea to CP by 280800H	S4
X	1945	1235	271945H	MCo is now located at 628012	S3
X	2015	1236	272015H	MCo reports hearing 50 cal MG firing in Binh Son area	S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 270001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 272400H Jul65

TO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	2035	1237	271940H	LCo is not coming over in the morn- ing. MCo will be at 620014 for LVT retraction at 280645H. Trks will be waiting for you	To MCo
X	2100	1238	272100H	At 280400 a convoy of 2 LVT's, 1 6x6 2 jeeps will pass through roadblock.	Passed to ICo
X	2145	1239	272130H	Supply request from LCo	S4
X	2145	1240	272050H	KCo lines will be short of personnel for a short period of time this AM	S3
X	2145	1241	272140H	LCo sends-due to unavailability of LVT req 1 trk at 0700 28Jul	S4
X	2145	1242	272145H	MCo negative sitrep - location same	S3
X	2300	1243	272300H	MCo negative sitrep	S3
X	2330	1244	272330H	ICo patrol at ckpt #2	S3
X	2330	1245	272330H	Tinge ceased firing H&I because some rds were landing within 500m of Bendix	S3
X	2400	1246	272400H	MCo negative sitrep	S3
				OPENED: 280001H Jul65	
				CLOSED: 282400H Jul65	
X	0020	1247	280020H	MCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0050	1248	280050H	MCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0113	1249	280113H	ICo patrol back in Negative contact	S3
X	0130	1250	280130H	MCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0200	1251	280200H	MCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0215	1252	280215H	M 2A & M 3B have returned. M 1B, M 2B & M 3B now departing	S3
X	0330	1253	280330H	MCo ne ative sitrep	S3
X	0430	1254	280430H	All MCo patrols have returned-Negative contact	S3
X	0651	1255	280651H	Amtrac hit land mine at 605020. 1st rpts indicate 3 KIA. (Later confirmed as WIA's fm Amtracs)	S1, S2 S3
X	0653	1256	280644H	LVT's on the way to MCo. Request total number of patrols run last night.	S3
X	0735	1257	280735H	MCo boarding LVT's	S3
X	0830	1258	280830H	SSA3 on the way back to CP	S3
X	1020	1259	281020H	LCo returned to Bn CP 1100	S3
X	1200	1260	281200H	ICo mornigg patrol had negative contact	S3
X	1310	1261	281310H	KCo patrol departing Co area	S3
X	1342	1262	281342H	2nd plt KCo at Ckpt #2	S3
X	1358	1263	281350H	LCo directed to send names of R&R personnel to S1 ASAP	S3
X	1420	1264	281420H	2nd plt KCo at Ckpt #3	S3
X	1530	1265	281530H	2nd plt KCo back in area	S3
X	1845	1266	230356Z	3rd FSR unable to read stock number on requisition.	Supply
X	1845	1267	280148Z	IIIMAF promulgation of challenge & passwords	S2
X	1845	1268	260103Z	Possible infiltration using false ID's	S2

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 280001H Jul65  
 CLOSED: 282400H Jul65

TO N U T	TIME	SEP. NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	2246	1270	282246H	KCo 1st plt layout patrol & 3rd plt patrol have departed Co area	S3
X	2246	1270	282246H	Slaveborn Alpha rpts amtrac departing in CP	S3
X	2300	1271	282300H	Amtracs have returned to CP	S3
					OPENED: 290001H Jul65
					CLOSED: 292400H Jul65
X	0030	1272	290030H	KCo 3rd plt layout patrol now leaving	S3
X	0045	1273	290045H	ICo patrol just returned - no contact	S3
X	0120	1274	290120H	KCo requested 81 illum on susp movement at 579033	S3
X	0315	1275	290315H	KCo has moved out	S3
X	0410	1276	290410H	ICo negative sitrep	S3
X	0535	1277	290535H	ICo patrol now departing	S3
X	0700	1278	290700H	KCo rpts tks now leaving for KCo Sweeping area with scouts	S3
X	0815	1279	290815H	KCo completed sweep intelligence pers now interrogating 175 VCS that were taken during sweep. 3 of the VCS were carrying bags of money	S3
X	0845	1280	290845H	KCo 2nd plt patrol returning to area. 1 plt remaining as beach security.	S3
X	1015	1281	291015H	Clothing bag 15 will test fire 60mm mortars at 1130H at GC 525145	S3
X	1145	1282	290345Z	Procedure for attack of enemy targets	S3
X	1145	1283	291020H	Wh24 requests check on LCpl Pasada who was evac from Quang Ngai to BMed	BAS
X	1400	1284	291400H	KCo 3rd plt patrol now departing	S3
X	1530	1285	291530H	KCo patrol at ckpt #1 at 1410, at ckpt #2 at 1514, at ckpt #3 at 1530, and returned at 1645	S3
X	1600	1286	291600H	I, KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	1840	1287	291840H	LCo rpts SA fire on an azimuth of 126 degrees from their CP	S3
X	1945	1288	291945H	ICo roadblock report	S3
X	2000	1289	291850H	Subj Marine released AM of the 25th & no further info is available	1283 .
X	2000	1290	211315H	Mask, Protective field, X17	refers
X	2000	1291	230442H	Contact instruction team for automotive maintenance procedures	Supply
X	2010	1293	292010H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	MTD
X	2330	1294	292330H	Negative sitrep to Afterglow	S3
					S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 300001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 302400H Jul65

TO NU T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0001	1295		I, K, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0015	1296		LCo patrol 1A is out	S3
X	0015	1297		KCo 2nd plt patrol is out	S3
X	0050	1298		Bendix rpts 3 vehicles moving So on hwy 1 fired on their position. Swain roadblock fired 1 rd at vehicle. Appeared to swerve & regained control.	S2, S3
X	0051	1299		Bendix 3 rpts vehicle in question parked on hwy in grid square 5895	S2, S3
X	0100	1300		Ag sends-vehicle in question is head- ing north again. ICo notified.	S2, S3
X	0120	1301		ICo apprehended vehicle & inebriated driver.	S2, S3
X	0130	1302		Ag sends-Hold man at roadblock till morning	
X	0420	1303	300400H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0700	1304	300700H	KCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0905	1305	300905H	KCo has landed on peninsula	S3
X	1200	1306	281222Z	Tire chains all "M" series vehicles	MT0
X	1200	1307	270456Z	Recovery of Used Tires	MT0
X	1210	1308	301210H	LCo rpts doctor, chaplain & plt leav- ing for Trung An (1) & (2) on people program	S1 S3
X	1340	1309	301245H	Possible use of silent sub machine guns has been brought to the attn of CMC. Ideas, opinions, conclusions, or recommendations are requested to arrive this headquarters by 1 Aug 65	
X	1545	1310	301545H	LCo patrol w/doctor has returned	S3
X	1830	1311	301830H	LVT's on way to pick up KCo from peninsula	S3
X	1855	1312	201855H	KCo on the way back from peninsula	S3
X	2005	1313	302005H	ICo roadblock report	S3
X	2015	1314	301540H	On 14 June USMC LD card ser. 3169614 issued to Cpl G. E. REID was lost. Photo recovered from VC child. Poss that card w/substitute photo could be used for ID	S2, S3
X	2015	1315	280832Z	Req Bns submit req na to fill T/E shown in FCO 8370.12 for 60mm mortar	S4
X	2055	1316	302055H	KCo has returned to their CP	S3
X	2110	1317	302110H	LCo heard movement to rear at 564015. Illuminated & saw 2 VN males.	S3
X	2115	1318	302115H	1 Negro & 1 caucasian wearing USMC uniforms approached bulk fuel farm & tried to get info.	S2
X	2150	1319	302150H	KCo receiving SA fire on beach	S3
X	2240	1320	302240H	LCo patrol will depart 1000 vice 0800	S3
X	2240	1321	302210H	KCo 3rd plt patrol departed 2210	S3
X	2315	1322	302315H	Ag sends-change to alt password	S2

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area

OPENED: 310001H Jul65  
CLOSED: 312400H Jul65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION SECTION
X	0020	1323	310020H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0030	1324	310030H	OP #1 receiving 81 illum from 2/4	S3
X	0040	1325	310030H	2 unidentified persons, 1 Caucasian & 1 Negro, have been seen in area of airfield & BCo asking questions regarding patrols etc. They were dressed in USMC utilities w/armor.	S2
X	0400	1326	310400H	ICo patrol back in	S3
X	0405	1327	310405H	ICo negative sitrep	S3
X	0425	1328	310425H	KCo has radio contact with patrol	S3
X	0700	1329	310700H	K, LCo negative sitrep	S3
X	0930	1330	310925H	Homesteader 72 invited to visit TS CP	Relay to Wh24
X	0955	1331	310955H	MCo rpts 1 man in utility jacket fired 2 rds at them and ran	S2
X	0955	1332	310955H	MCo is on beach	S3
X	1155	1333	311155H	MCo says go ahead with scheduled resupply	S4
X	1200	1334	311200H	ICo negative sitrep	S3
X	1210	1335	311205H	MCo position forward 43 right 412	S3
X	1320	1336	311320H	MCo says affirmative on helo supply	S4
X	1325	1337	310520Z	TS rpts lost ID card HM3 G. E. REX	S2
X	1345	1338	311345H	C btry rpts 2 people in front of their positions. Believed carrying carbines. Arty is investigating	S3
X	1415	1339	311413H	MCo has found a 155 dud on No side of hill at 660045.	S4
X	1415	1340	311415H	LCo patrol 2A back in - neg contact	S3
X	1445	1341	311315H	SD24 rpts 1 VC Bn at 514915 building tunnels & bunkers, 1 Bn at 469919 & 476915, 1 Bn 438925 & 431918 & 438907	S2
X	1550	1342	311540H	MCo has 1 heat evac forward 48 rt 13	S3
X	1610	1343	311543H	MCo rpts 20 suspects to 665054 in basket boats. Had no weapons	S2
X	1825	1344	311800H	Dist chief desires to visit our CP	S3
X	2005	1345	312005H	Apprehend 3 men in mite if seen	S3
X	2010	1346	312000H	Will have transportation at 523042	To 24
X	2015	1347	312015H	LCo patrol 1A departing	S3
X	2110	1348	312020H	SD24 posit placed on alert for next 2 days by higher hdq. Chief must delay visit	S3
X	2128	1349	312100H	Receipt of Div Op Plan 321A-65 is acknowledged	S3
X	2130	1350	312130H	Sw2A departing 2130	S3
X	2145	1351	312145H	LCo patrol at layout position 2145	S3
X	2200	1352	312200H	Scout patrol now departing OP #3	S3
X	2215	1353	312215H	OP #1 fired 2 flares at possible movement to front. Negative results	S3
X	2240	1354	312240H	LCo fired flare at movement-no results	S3
X	2400	1355	312400H	I, LCo negative sitrep	S3

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o Fleet Post Office  
 San Francisco, California, 96601

20 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Intelligence Reports of TRUNG PHAN Peninsula

1. As a result of continuous patrolling for the last seven days the following intelligence information has been determined:

a. There appears to be a buildup of VC strength, possibly hard core, on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. On three different occasions on 19 July 1965 groups of 20-30 armed men wearing black and brown uniforms have been spotted. First group at BS 663981 moving in a southerly direction; second group at BS 642998 dispensed when observed by helicopter; and the third group at BT 638007 moving in a north easterly direction.

b. In grid squares (BT 6200 and BT 6300) numerous holes have been dug in the last few days with the following specifications: tactical location, well camouflaged, circular, four to five feet deep and leading into tunnels, and sturdily constructed.

c. Several booby traps have been discovered on the peninsula, especially in grid square (BT 6201). A Chinese manufactured handgrenade was found at (BT 624008).

d. Large volumes of sniper fire has been fired at companies patrolling on the western side of the peninsula, and two reports of mortars have been received. On 19 July as Lima Company was departing from the beach at coordinates (BT 621006) by FMF, a large volume of fire, including at least one automatic weapon, was received from the beach at coordinates (BT 622006).

e. Intelligence sources (Binh Son District) have reported one hard core VC Company operating along the high ground from coordinates (BS 633964) east to the coast. Also, two guerrilla platoons and two hard core VC platoons are reported operating in the area directly south of the high ground.

f. Small arms fire has been extremely accurate indicating that the persons firing are not run of the mill guerrillas.

g. There has been a definite effort to reconnoiter company night positions. Two members of such a reconnaissance team were captured by M Company on 19 July 1965.

DISTRIBUTION: Special (15)

*D. W. Stump*  
 D. W. STUMP  
 By direction

Tab 39



HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California, 96601

30 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines

Subj: Possible Viet Cong supply tunnel

Encl: (1) Sketch drawing of VC tunnel

1. On 25 July 1965, Company I, 3/3, patrolling on the Trung Phan peninsula discovered a tunnel system under construction. Investigation of the system revealed three separate tunnels leading from a shaft that opened near the top of the hill at BT 624014. One of the tunnels branched in to two separate tunnels about 20 feet from the shaft, with the beginning of a room at the face of the branch tunnel. Another tunnel leading from the shaft was identical in construction and it appeared that the plan was to make one large room with two entrances. A sketch of the system is attached as enclosure (1).

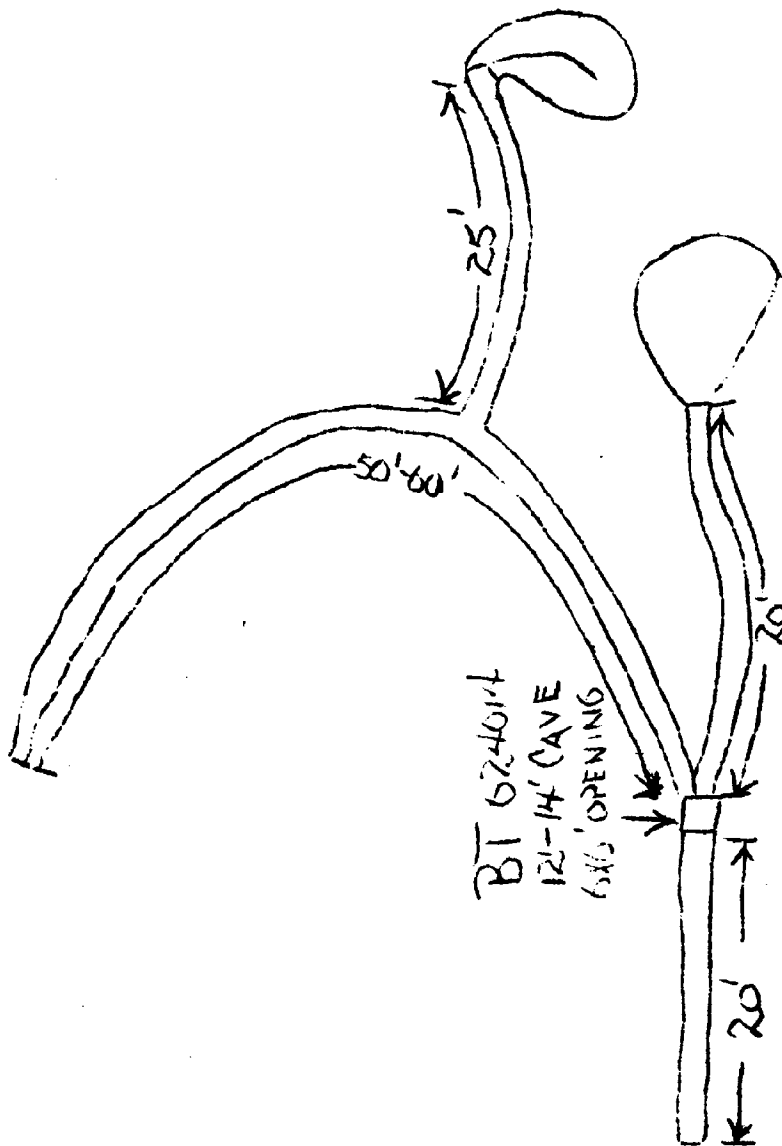
2. The tunnels were supported by bent five foot U.S. barbed wire stakes with a shaft opening approximately six foot square. There was no apparent attempt at camouflage.

3. It is believed the tunnel system was being constructed by a paramilitary force. The failure to camouflage the entrance is an error that professionals would not allow. The size of the shaft, the tunnels and the rooms were much larger than any other previously encountered. It is presumed the system was being built to specification and may have been planned for use in storing bulk supplies. The tunnels were in close proximity to the SONG TRA BONG River which is an alleged VC supply route.

4. The tunnels were destroyed by demolitions.

*Joseph E. Muir*  
JOSEPH E. MUIR

(1) ENCLOSURE



2

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 of 2 July 65)

INTRA  
CHU LAC  
020730H JULY 65

COMBAT/REGAIN PATROL

SERIES L701, SERIE 6757 IN

1. (30) MAN PATROL, 2ND SQUAD OF 2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. COMBAT/TOXCON
3. 012000H
4. 020120H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 2145H VIC COORD 971588, FIRED AT BY ONE SNIPER, USING SMALL BORE WEAPON.
7. OBSERVED THIRTYFIVE POPULAR FORCES HEADED NORTH ON HIGHWAY # 1 VIC COORD 978567 AT 2020H.
8. AFTER BEING FIRED AT, PATROL HIT THE DECK, WAITED A SHORT WHILE, AND CONTINUED ON.
9. GOOD
10. THAT MORE TIME BE GIVEN THE PATROL LEADER FOR PREPARATION OF PATROL, DUE TO THE IMPORTANCE OF CONTROL AND COMMUNICATIONS ON A NIGHT PATROL.

/s/R. G. Kidwell  
R. G. KIDWELL  
Sgt USMC

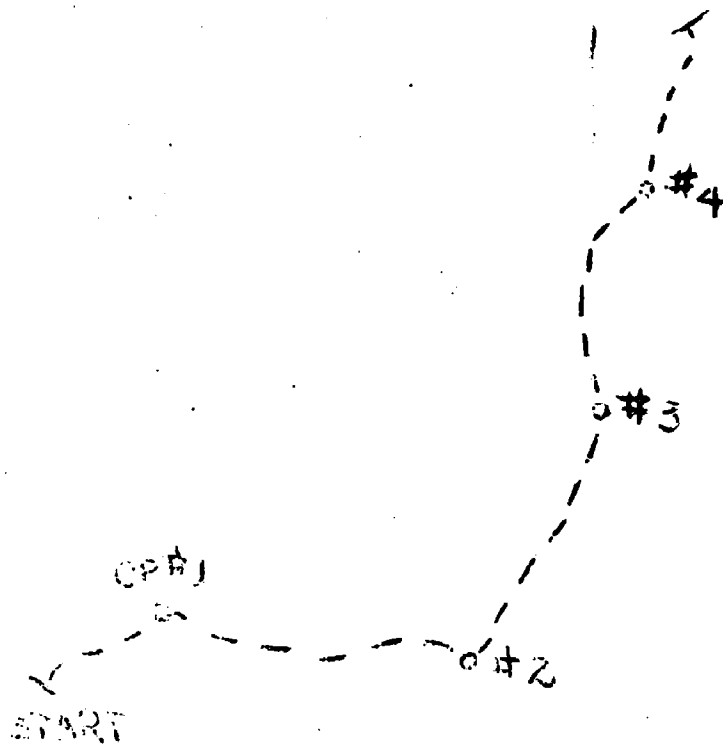
11. NONE

/s/J. P. Kerchner  
J. P. KERCHNER  
1/Lt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

04  
+ 20

LIMA  
CHI 147  
000000Z NOV 65  
FM 01 0000  
TO 020120Z  
Enroute to start  
INW 18 from finish



+ 96  
61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 of 2 JULY 65)

GRU LAI  
020730H JUL 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SERIES 675/ III, III

1. 3RD PLATOON, COMPANY K, 3/3
2. TO RECON ROUTE FOR ENEMY AND/OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
3. 012030H
4. 020100H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 2100H VIC COORD 609019, SNIPED AT FROM HOUSE IN VILLAGE HAI NINH (1); ONE SMALL ARMS ROUND. RETURNED 2 M-79 ROUNDS ON HOUSE. SUBSEQUENT SEARCH FOUND NOTHING.

AT 2145H VIC COORD 613007, VIET AN (1) SNIPED AT. RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS. RETURNED FIRE AND MOVED ON.

FROM 2230 TO 2300H FROM COORD 594000 TO 575002, AS PATROL ENTERED THESE VILLAGES IN THIS AREA LIGHTS WOULD COME ON, BUT NO OTHER ACTION WAS NOTED.

AT 2100 VIC COORD 609019, BLEW GATE AT ENTRANCE TO VILLAGE WITH GRENADE TO NEUTRALIZE ANY BOOBY TRAPS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN ON IT AS WELL AS TO OPEN GATE.

AT 2130H VIC COORD 614014, BLEW GATE TO VILLAGE WITH GRENADE TO NEUTRALIZE ANY BOOBY TRAPS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN ON IT AS WELL AS TO OPEN GATE.

7. NONE
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. PATROLS ALONG TRAILS LIKE THIS SET PATROL UP FOR GOOD AMBUSH. THE VC KNOW WHEN YOUR COMING AND WHERE YOU WILL GO. THIS SETS PATROL UP TO BE HIT AND HIT HARD.

/s/B. Hubbard  
B. HUBBARD  
1/Lt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

KL  
CHU LAI  
020730H JULY 65  
TOD: 012030H  
TOR: 020100H  
LVT's to start  
trucks from finish

34

START  
CHU LAI  
#2  
#3

9b  
61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 of 2 JULY 65)

LIMA  
CSE LAI  
090730Z JULY 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 20 MEN, 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3

2. RECON/COMBAT

3. 021900H

4. 030340H

5. SEE OVERLAY

6. AT 1940H VIC COORD 551031, FOUND FISHING NET, LOOKED NEW.

AT 2245H VIC COORD 552033, WHEN PATROL AT LAYOUT POSITION, REAR SECURITY FOR LAYOUT HEARD NOISE ALONG PATH TRAVELED BY PATROL USED TO ENTER LAYOUT POSITION. WHEN LAYOUT PATROL SECURED TO CONTINUE THE MISSION, NOISES WERE HEARD FROM BEHIND BY REAR SECURITY, AS IF PATROL WAS BEING FOLLOWED. WHEN PATROL HAD TO HIT THE DECK BECAUSE OF ILLUM, REAR SECURITY SAID HE THOUGHT HE SAW A MAN JUMP INTO THE BUSHES OFF THE TRAIL. NOTHING MORE WAS HEARD OR SEEN AFTER THIS.

7. ON RETURN TO COMPANY LINES, THE SIGNAL FOR RETURNING (GREEN STAR GLUSHER) WAS FIRED. FIRST ROUND WAS A DUD, HAD TO FIRE SECOND ROUND.

AT APPROXIMATELY 2150H, SNIPER SCOPE QUITE WORKING. (APPROX 10 MINUTES BEFORE LEAVING LAYOUT POSITION.)

8. N/A

9. N/A

10. HAVERSACKS WITH ENTRENCHING TOOLS SHOULD NOT BE CARRIED ON THIS TYPE OF PATROL BECAUSE THEY ARE TOO NOISY AND THEY TEND TO SLOW THE PATROL UP. THE TERRAIN IN THIS AREA HAS SUFFICIENT COVER AND CONCEALMENT AND PYRO CAN BE CARRIED IN MAN'S TROUSER POCKET.

IN ORDER FOR PATROL TO ACCOMPLISH ITS MISSION, WE SHOULD HAVE STAYED IN POSITION FOR 5 TO 6 HOURS LONGER. CAMOFLAGE STICK SHOULD BE AVAILABLE FOR NIGHT PATROLLING.

MORE TIME SHOULD BE GIVEN TO PREPARING FOR PATROLS. THE ORDER SHOULD BE GIVEN TO PATROL LEADER AT LEAST 1 DAY IN ADVANCE.

/s/G. L. Emmerick  
G. L. EMMERICK  
Sgt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 42

DECLASSIFIED

+ 9  
53

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
030730H JULY 65  
TOD: 021900H  
TOR: 030320H

START  
#4 3 - 000H1  
#3 2 - 000H2

+ 96  
61

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 2 JULY 65)

DATA  
GAY LARK  
021500H JULY 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES 1701, SHEET 6757 II, III

1. 1ST SQUAD, 2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. SWEEP THROUGH TRUNG AN (2), SEE IF PEOPLE ARE MOVING
3. 021130H
4. 021550H
5. NONE
6. AT 1300H VIC COORD 5800, PICKED UP MAN NOT HAVING I.D.  
  
AT 1345H VIC COORD 5800, PICKED UP MAN NOT HAVING I.D., THIS PERSON TRIED TO RUN.
7. AS WE APPROACHED THE VILLAGE WE NOTICED VERY FEW PEOPLE WORKING IN FIELDS.  
  
HAVING MADE A SWEEP THROUGH THIS AREA BEFORE, NOTICED NO AS MANY MEN IN VILLAGE. PLENTY OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN.  
  
ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD, ONLY A FEW OF THE HOUSES WERE EITHER EMPTY OR THE PEOPLE HAD THEIR BAGS PACKED.  
  
DEEPER IN THE VILLAGE, ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE ROAD, 20 HOUSES WERE CHECKED. 5 WERE COMPLETELY EMPTY AND 15 OF THE 20 HAD THEIR BAGS PACKED. INSIDE THE SUITCASES WERE SHEETS WHICH LOOKED LIKE SOME TYPE OF INVENTORY SHEET OR INCOME TAX SHEET. ALSO IN THIS AREA WERE FOUND LARGE SQUASH AND BASKETS PAINTED WITH A WHITE CROSS.  
  
THERE WAS NO EVIDENT REASON WHY THE VILLAGE PEOPLE WERE MOVING BUT THEY ARE DEFINITELY MOVING SOMEWHERE. NO PEOPLE WERE SEEN MOVING, SO NO DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT CAN BE STATED. VERY FEW P.F. IN AREA. THREE P.F.s WERE SEEN ALL AFTERNOON.
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. NONE

/s/Robert F. Batson  
ROBERT F. BATSON  
Sgt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 43

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#3 OF 2 JULY 65)

KILO  
GRU LAI  
030750H JULY 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. (11) MARINES, 2ND SQUAD, 2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON AREA FOR ENEMY AND/OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
3. 022400Z
4. 030330Z
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. NONE

/s/Miller, Cpl  
MILLER, Cpl USMC

Tab 44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ 0/0  
52

KJLC  
CHU LAI  
030730H JULY 65  
022400H  
030330H

#50  
#40  
#3  
#2  
#1

+ 96  
61

DECLASSIFIED

DATA  
PATROL  
2 JULY 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 II

1. 3 SQUADS, 2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "I", 3/3, PLUS 15 HAS PERSONNEL
2. RECON/COMBAT
3. 000000H
4. 021100H
5. NONE
6. AT 0945H, VIC GRID 584025, 2 MEN AND 2 WOMEN WEARING BLACK PJAMAS WORKING IN FIELDS.  
AT 0955H, VIC GRID 585021, ONE HOUSE SEARCHED, NEGATIVE RESULTS.  
AT 0955H, VIC GRID 585014, 7 PEOPLE WORKING IN FIELDS.
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. HOT, TIRED AND THIRSTY
10. HAS PERSONNEL STATIONED IN PATROL HOME OFFICE. GENERALLY SPEAKING THEY PERFORMED WELL.

/s/ J. P. Cooney  
J. P. COONEY  
1/Lt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
REF 47  
27 JULY 65  
FOI 020900H  
FOI 021200H

56  
+ 05



400  
+ 01

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 3 JULY 65)

FORM  
GFM 101  
OCTOBER 1964  
JULY 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES 1501, SWEET 6757 II

1. 2ND PLATOON (REIN W/15 H&S PERSONNEL), COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. SWEEP AREA, MAKE CONTACT WITH VC
3. 030600H
4. 031200H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. TIRED AND THIRSTY
10. NONE

/s/J. P. Cooney  
J. P. COONEY  
2/Lt USMC

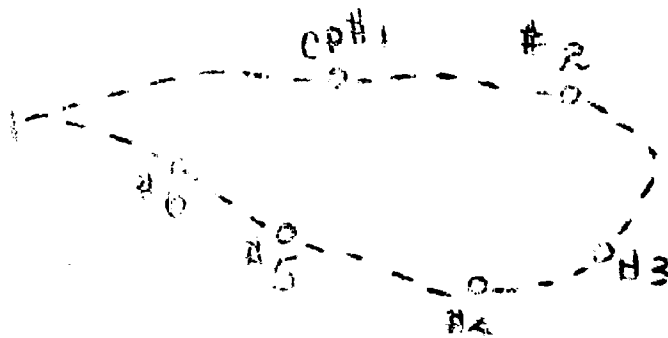
Tab 46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
CRU LAI  
031200H JULY 65  
TCN 030600H  
TCN 031200H

+ 02  
07



+ 97  
61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 3 JULY 65)

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
040730H JULY 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 3RD SQUAD, 3RD PLATOON, PLUS 1 MG TEAM, 1 ROCKET TEAM, AND ARTY FO, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. TO RECON DESIGNATED ROUTE TO INCLUDE LAYOUT PATROL TO FIND OUT ALL INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. RECON/COMBAT.
3. 031848H
4. 040220H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 2310H VIC COORD 562021, FOUND FISHING NETS MADE OF STRAW IN RICE PADDY.

AT 2340H VIC COORD 566013, SMOKE SMELL IN AREA. SMELLED LIKE FRESH DAMP WOOD BURNING. COULD FIND NO FIRE OR SEE ANYONE IN AREA.

THROUGHOUT PATROL - TERRAIN WAS WET FROM RESENT RAIN, NO ENEMY SIGHTED, VILLAGES QUIET WITH NO MOVEMENT AS WE COULD OBSERVE.

7. SHOULD USE 1:25,000 MAP AS 1:50,000 DOES NOT HAVE COMPLETE INFORMATION NEEDED IN THIS TERRAIN.
8. NONE
9. GOOD SPIRITS, ALERT AND OBSERVANT
10. GOOD PATROL. ROCKET VEST SHOULD BE ISSUED TO ROCKET SQUADS.

/s/Charles N. Philyan  
CHARLES N. PHILYAN  
Sgt USMC

11. FIRST KNOWLEDGE OF SHORTAGE IN ROCKET VESTS - WILL TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION.

/s/G. C. Lawty  
G. C. LAWTY  
1/Lt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

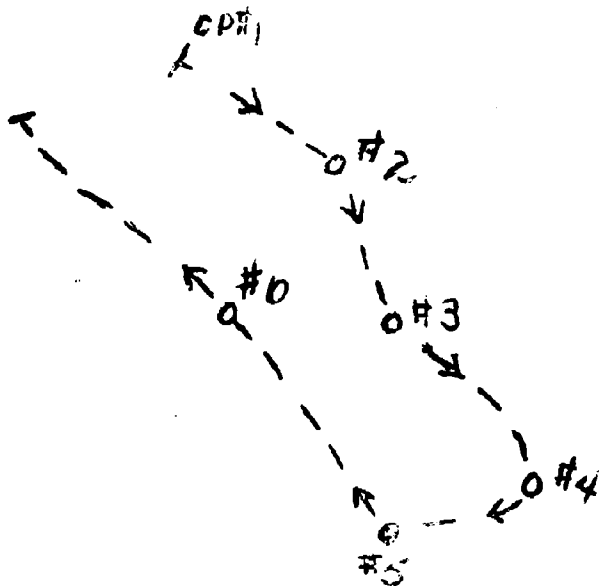
Tab 47



DECLASSIFIED

54 + 05

LEMA  
CHU LAT  
040730H JULY 65  
TOD: 031800H  
TOR: 040220H



62  
95 +

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#3 OF 3 JULY 65)

KILC  
CHU LAI  
040730H JULY 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 2ND SQUAD, 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON ROUTE FOR ENEMY AND/OR ENEMY ACTIVITY
3. 032300H
4. 040430H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 0230H VIC COORD 616018, ACTIVITY ON RIVER - LIGHTS ENTERING AND LEAVING MOUTH OF RIVER.
7. NONE
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. PATROL BE LARGER, RECOMMEND REINFORCED SQUAD AT LEAST.

/s/Taheda, Sgt  
TAHEDA, Sgt USMC

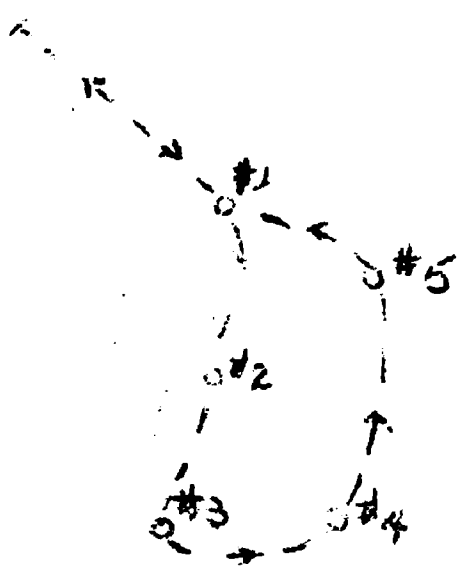
DECLASSIFIED

Tal 48

DECLASSIFIED

05  
54

KILO  
CHU LAI  
040730H JULY 65  
TO: 032300H  
TOR: 040430H



95  
62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#4 of 4 JULY 65)

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
041800H JULY 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. 3RD PLATOON REINFORCED, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. SEARCH FOR THE ENEMY AND ANY SUPPLIES
3. 040930H
4. 041430H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. MOSTLY WOMEN WORKING IN FIELDS. NOTHING SEEMED IRREGULAR.
8. NONE
9. (1) HEAT CASUALTY TREATED ON PATROL
10. NONE
11. NONE

/s/J. P. Elgas  
J. P. ELGAS  
1/Lt. USMC

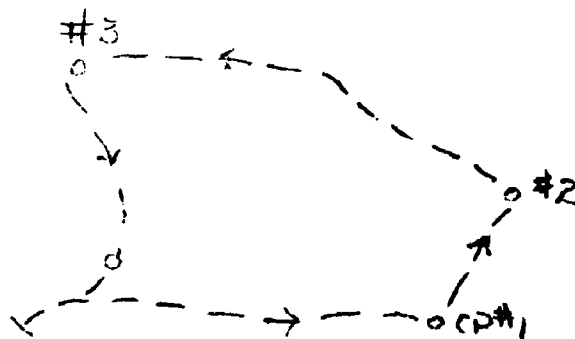
DECLASSIFIED

Tab 49

DECLASSIFIED

06  
54

INDIA  
GENU LAI  
041800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 040930H  
TOR: 041430H



96  
61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 8 JULY 65)

LIMA  
CHU LAI . . .  
050730H JULY 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. REIN SQUAD, (1 TM MG AND ASSAULT TM) 3RD PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. COMBAT/RECON
3. 042300H
4. 050345H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. OBSERVED SMALL FIRES IN VILLAGE HUTS AND THE SMELL OF SWEET POTATOS COOKING. MANY DOGS ENCOUNTERED IN VILLAGE.
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. DELETE CALLING IN PATROL RALLY POINTS.

THE LONG ANTENNA ON THE PRC-10 SHOULD BE CHECKED CLOSER FOR SERVICE.

ALL NIGHT PATROLS SHOULD BE IN SOFT COVERS.

ALTERNATE FREQUENCY SHOULD BE GIVEN TO ALL PATROLS WITH RADIOS.

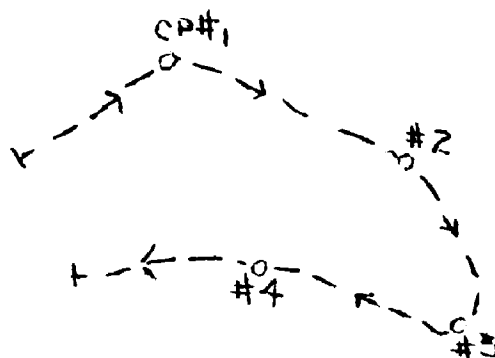
/s/H. Shimabakuro  
H. SHIMABAKURO

11. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

54 06

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
050730H JULY 65  
TOD: 042300H  
TOR: 050345H



61 96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 5 JULY 65)

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
050830H JULY 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS L701, 6757 III

1. TWO FIRETEAMS, 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
  2. RECON/COMBAT
  3. 050530H
  4. 050750H
  5. SEE OVERLAY
  6. NONE
  7. FOUND RIFLE GRENADE AT GRID COORD 555034. FRESH CUT WOOD WAS OBSERVED AT COORD 551037 AND 552033.
  8. NONE
  9. GOOD
  10. PATROL ORDERS SHOULD BE ISSUED TO PATROL LEADER AT LEAST ONE DAY PRIOR TO PATROL.
- /s/J. S. Elam  
J. S. ELAM  
Cpl USMC
11. NONE

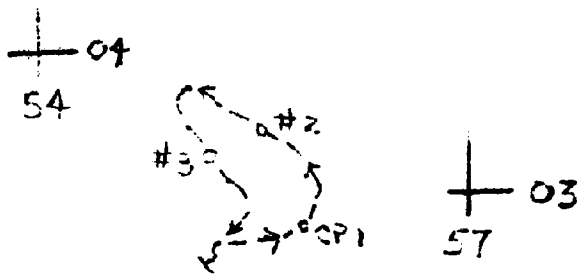
DECLASSIFIED

Tab 51



DECLASSIFIED

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
050830H JULY  
TOD: 050530H  
TOR: 050730H



DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 6 JULY 65)

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
061800H JULY 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

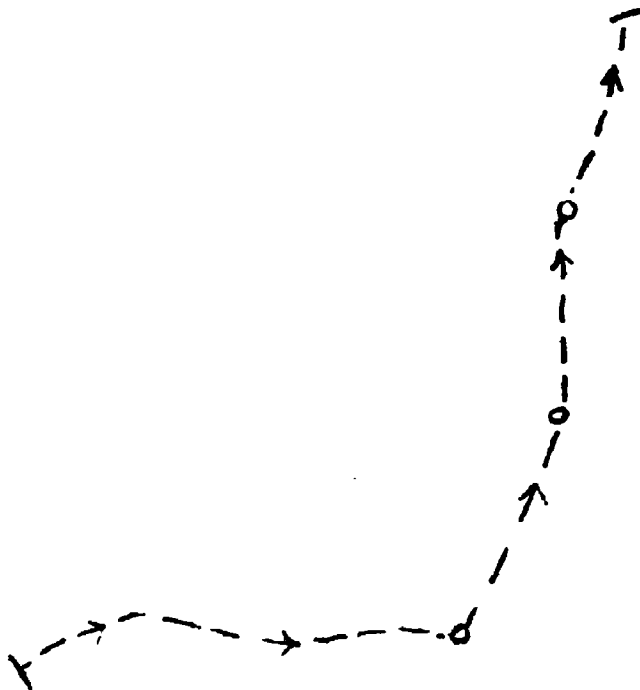
1. 3RD PLATOON REINFORCED, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. SEARCH FOR ENEMY AND SUPPLIES
3. 060600H
4. 061030H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NOTICED MANY MEN WORKING IN FIELDS.
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. NONE
11. NONE

/s/J. P. Elgas  
J. P. ELGAS  
1/Lt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

08  
54

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
061800H JULY 65  
TOD: 060600H  
TOR: 061030H



96  
61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 2 JULY 65)

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
070730H JULY 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. SQUAD, COMPANY "L", 3/5
2. RECON/COMBAT PATROL
3. 062000H
4. 070120H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 2000H, VIC COORD 580980, OBSERVED LIGHTS WERE ON IN VILLAGE.

AT 2035H, VIC COORD 580980, PROCEEDED APPARENTLY UNDETECTED THROUGH LITE UP PARTS OF VILLAGE. DETECTED BY CHILDREN PLAYING IN STREET. CHILDREN RELLED, BUT DIDN'T RUN. FOUR ADULTS WATCHED PATROL PROCEED THROUGH VILLAGE AT THIS POINT. HEARD DOGS BARKING AND BANGING SOUNDS, POSSIBLY SIGNALS, WOOD ON WOOD. HEARD NO REPLY TO BANGING SOUNDS. OBSERVED LARGE GATE AT ENTRANCE OF VILLAGE COORD 573972. GATE WAS OPEN.

AT 2200H, VIC COORD 593997, VILLAGE OF TRUNG AN (1), HEARD COWS AS WE APPROACHED VILLAGE. VILLAGE WAS DARK, BUT HEARD GROUPS OF MEN TALKING.. TALKING STOPED SUDDENLY. WE WERE POSSIBLY DETECTED. DID NOT PASS THROUGH VILLAGE, BUT WENT AROUND AT 595997. HEARD DOGS BARKING AS WE DEPARTED 593000. PROCEEDED FROM CP # 2 TO BEACH, AND OBSERVED NOTHING UNUSUAL. PATROL HAD DIFFICULTY IN COMMUNICATING AT APPROXIMATELY 593015. TRANSMISSION WAS WEAK, BUT READABLE.

7. FIELD GLASSES WERE USED. ADVISEABLE, EVEN ON NIGHT PATROL.
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. NONE

/s/W. G. Simpson  
W. G. SIMPSON  
Sgt USMC

Tab 53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

06  
54

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
070730H JULY 65  
TOD: 062000H  
TOR: 070120H

T  
P#2  
T

96  
61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 6 JULY 65)

KILO  
CHU LAI  
070730H JULY 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. 1ST SQUAD, 3RD PLATOON, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON ROUTE FOR ENEMY OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
3. 062230H
4. 070100H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 2230H VIC COORD 556995, TWO MEN SEEN DISSAPPEAR OVER HIGH GROUND  
HEADING S.W. AWAY FROM RT # 1.

AT 2250H VIC COORD 576001, CEMETARY WITH TWO TUNNELS IN IT.

7. NONE
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. NONE

/s/Barrett  
BARRETT, Sgt USMC

11. NONE

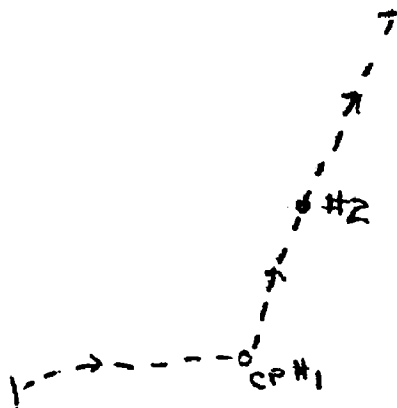
DECLASSIFIED

Tab 54

DECLASSIFIED

06  
54

KILO  
CHULAI  
070730H JULY 64  
TOD: 062230H  
TOR: 070100H



96  
61

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 10 JULY 1965)

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
111200H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. (11) MEN, 2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. TO CONTACT AND DESTROY ENEMY AND GATHER ANY INFORMATION REGARDING THE ENEMY.
3. 101930H
4. 110545H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 2100H, VIC COORD BT 568023, ONE MAN SIGHTED RUNNING ACROSS OPEN AREA OF SAND BETWEEN PINE TREES. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NOTHING OR NOBODY.  
  
AT 0030H - 0045H, VIC COORD BT 599020 - 612020, SAW 2 TANKS DRIVE DOWN THE BEACH TO THE RIVER MOUTH, SHINE LIGHTS ON ROCKS AND HILLS AND RETURN TOWARD BN CP. SUSPECTED THEY WERE DELIVERING RECON PATROL TO THE RIVER.
7. NOTED ALL VILLAGES TO BE QUIET, NO ACTIVITY. ONLY DISTURBANCE BEING SOUND OF CRYING CHILDREN.
8. NO CONTACT.
9. PATROL LENGTH REQUIRED PATROL TO MAINTAIN PUSHED PACE CAUSING HEAVY FATIGUE.
10. SUCH PATROLS BE OF SHORTER DISTANCE TO ALLOW FOR MORE THOROUGHNESS AND ACCENT OF SHARPE DETAIL OBSERVATION. PATROL WAS RUSHED.

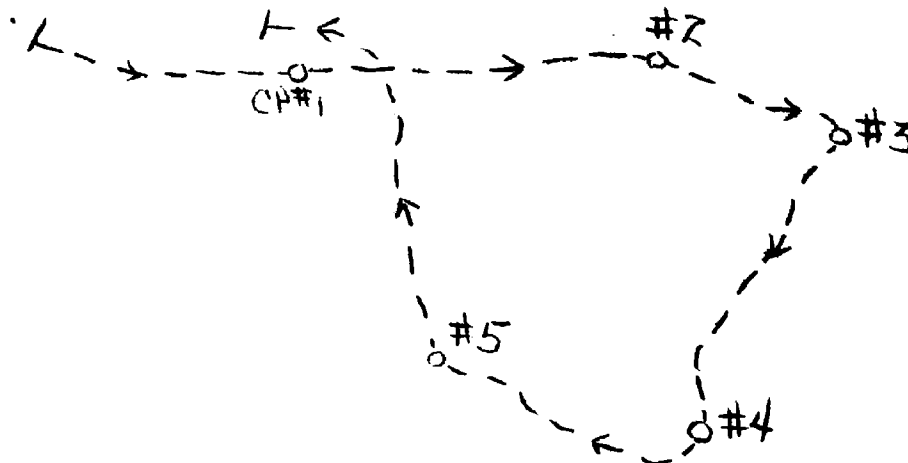
/s/J. D. Thomas  
J. D. THOMAS  
Cpl USMC



DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
111200H JULY 1965  
TOD: 101930H  
TOR: 110545H

+ 06  
54



+ 99  
62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 10 JULY 1965)

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
150900H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 3RD SQUAD, 3RD PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. RECON/COMBAT
3. 101130H
4. 101610H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NO ENEMY. MANY RICE PADDIES WITH RUGGED HEDGE ROWS.
7. FOUND ONE DOCUMENT AT COORD 565004. FORWARDED TO AFTERGLOW.
8. AT COORD BT 564002, RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE APPROXIMATELY 400 METERS TO MY LEFT FRONT. IMMEDIATELY DEPLOYED SQUAD, SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
9. NO CASUALTIES.
10. THE SHOTS SEEMED TO BE HIGH AND WIDE. IT IS MY CONCLUSION THAT THE SNIPER WAS UNTRAINED FOR WE WERE IN AN OPEN FIELD AND PRESENTED A VERY GOOD TARGET. IT IS MY RECOMMENDATION THAT ALL OPEN FIELDS BE CROSSED IN BOUNDS FROM COVER TO COVER. A LINEAR FORMATION IS SUGGESTED ESPECIALLY WHEN APPROACHING A VILLAGE.

/s/C. S. Williams  
C. S. WILLIAMS  
Cpl USMC

11. NONE

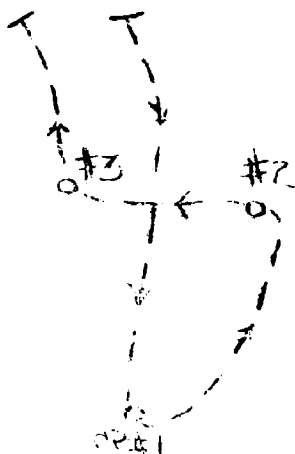
/s/L. Moore  
L. MOORE  
SSgt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tak 56

**DECLASSIFIED**

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
150900H JULY 1965  
TOD: 101130H  
TOR: 101610H

$$\begin{array}{r} + 06 \\ 54 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 99 \\ 62 \end{array}$$

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 11 JULY 1965)

INDIA  
CHU MAI  
120730H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 III, IV

1. (12) MEN 2ND PLATOON AND ONE GUN TEAM FROM 4TH, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. TO DRAW ENEMY FIRE THEN SEEK OUT AND DESTROY HIM.
3. 112000H
4. 120515H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

/s/B. J. Salazar  
B. J. SALAZAR  
Cpl USMC

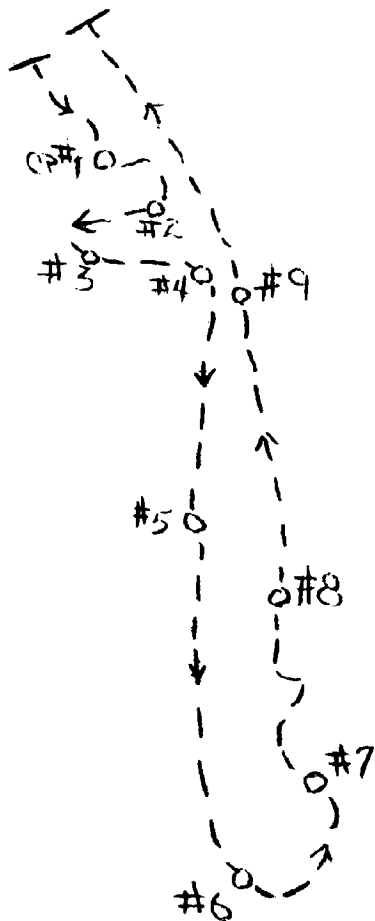
Tab 57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ 06  
53

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
120730H JULY 1965  
TOD: 112000H  
TOR: 120515H



+ 97  
61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 12 JULY 1965)

INDIA  
CLM 3.15  
121200H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701 SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. RECON/COMBAT
2. 120700H
3. 121100H
4. SEE OVERLAY
5. AT 0730H, VIC COORD BS 563997 (CP #1), VILLAGERS MOVING ON HIGHWAY #1 BOTH NORTH AND SOUTH.  
  
AT 0750H, VIC COORD BS 566986 (CP #2), OBSERVED PEOPLE WORKING IN RICE PADDIES.  
  
AT 0810H, VIC COORD BS 575982 (CP #3), OBSERVED PEOPLE WORKING IN RICE PADDIES. WATER THIGH DEEP IN PADDIES.  
  
AT 0835H, VIC COORD BS 589983 (CP #4), OBSERVED WORKERS IN FIELDS.  
  
AT 0930H, VIC COORD BS 599992 (CP #5), OBSERVED WORKERS IN FIELDS.  
  
AT 1000H, VIC COORD BT 592007 (CP #6), VILLAGE QUIET.  
  
AT 1015H, VIC COORD BT 572008 (CP #7), OBSERVED WORKERS IN RICE PADDIES, NO INHABITANTS OBSERVED IN VILLAGES.  
  
AT 1040H, VIC COORD BT 561011 (CP #8), OBSERVED PEOPLE ON HIGHWAY #1. NO INHABITANTS OBSERVED IN GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.
7. IN POPULATED AREAS NEAR RIVER NORML WORKERS OBSERVED IN RICE PADDIES, ALSO VILLAGES INHABITED. CLOSER TO GOVERNMENT PROPERTY LESS VILLAGES INHABITED, BUT PEOPLE STILL WORKING THE RICE PADDIES.
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. THERE IS A NEED FOR BETTER COMMUNICATIONS WHILE ON PATROL.

/s/J. P. Coursey Jr.  
J. P. COURSEY JR.  
1/Lt. USMC

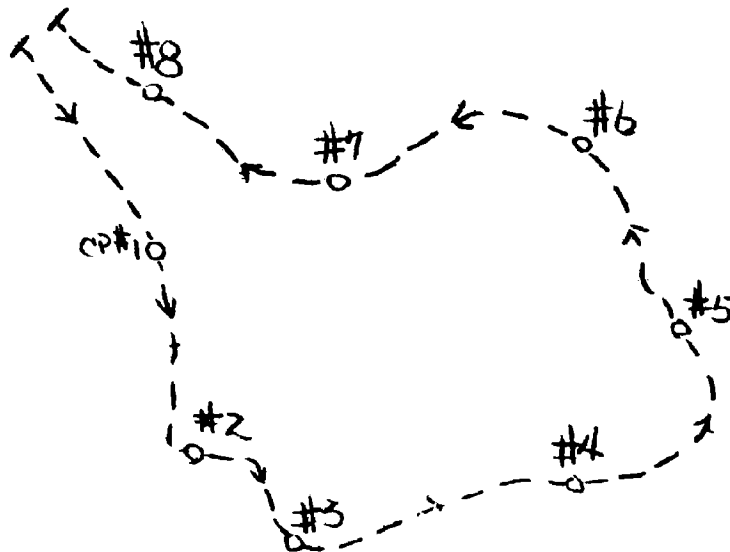
DECLASSIFIED

Tak 58

DECLASSIFIED

INTEA  
GRT 141  
120100H JULY 1965  
ECB: 120700H  
TOR: 121100H

+ 06  
59



+ 97  
61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 12 JULY 1965)

S-2 SCOUTS  
CHU LAI  
130730H JULY 1965

SPECIAL PATROL (COMBAT/RECON/LAYOUT)

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. SQUAD (-), (9) MEN (7 S-2 SCOUTS, 1 CORPSMAN, 1 MEDIC), HAS 3/3
2. TO RUN COMBAT AND RECON PATROL OVER ROUTE AND LAYOUT AT CHECK POINTS #1 AND #2.
3. 122000H
4. 130500H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 2100H, VIC COORD BT 613017 (CP #1), NORMAL FAMILY NOISES IN VILLAGE.  
AT 0140H, VIC COORD BT 586004 (CP #2), NO UNUSUAL MOVEMENT OR ACTIVITY.
7. AT BT 606016, NOTED 2 STRANDS OF DOUBLE STRAND COMMUNICATIONS WERE APPARENTLY BROUGHT UP FROM BEACH AND ENDING AT BT 606016.
8. NO CONTACT.
9. EXCELLENT. NO DEAD OR WOUNDED.
10. EXCELLENT CONDUCT OF MEMBERS OF PATROL. SAME PERSONNEL SHOULD BE ALLOWED TO GO OUT ONCE A WEEK OR WHEN SITUATION WARRANTS.

/s/R. E. Gibbs  
R. E. GIBBS  
SSgt USMC  
S-2 Chief Scout

Tab 59

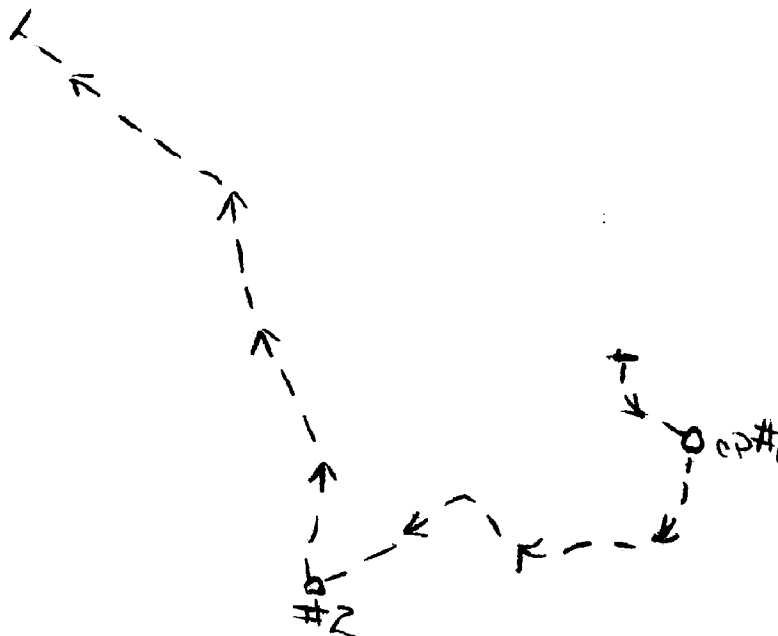
DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

8-2 SCOUTS  
CHU LAI  
130730H JULY 1965  
TOD: 122000H  
TOR: 130500H

+ 56  
07



+ 99  
63

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#3 OF 12 JULY 1965)

KILO  
CHU LAI  
130730H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 II

1. 2ND SQUAD (REIN), 3RD PLATOON, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON ROUTE FOR ENEMY AND OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
3. 122100H
4. 130200H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

/s/Bell, Cpl  
BELL, Cpl USMC

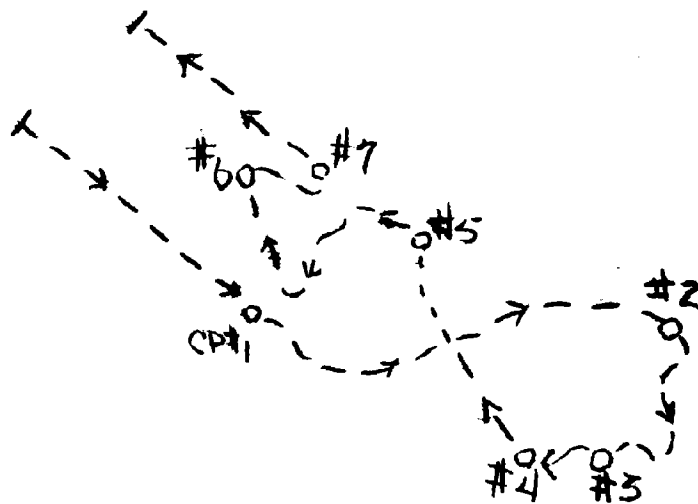
DECLASSIFIED

Talk 40

DECLASSIFIED

+ 06  
53

KILO  
CHU LAI  
130730H JULY 1965  
TOL: 122100H  
TOR: 130200H



+ 97  
01

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 13 JULY 1965)

KILO  
CHU MAI  
131400Z JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES 1201, SIDES 4757 II, III

1. 2ND PLATOON "K" COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON FOR ENEMY AND/OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
3. 131030H
4. 131310H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 1145H, VIC COORD BT 577020, (4) OLD PEOPLE FARMING BUT NOTHING UNUSUAL. FARMERS IN ABUNDANCE FURTHER OUT.
7. NONE
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. PATROL OF THIS DISTANCE IN THIS PARTICULAR TERRAIN IS MORE ADEQUATELY PERFORMED BY A SQUAD. A PLATOON IS A WASTE OF MANPOWER.

/s/A. B. Hinson  
A. B. HINSON  
1/Lt. USMC

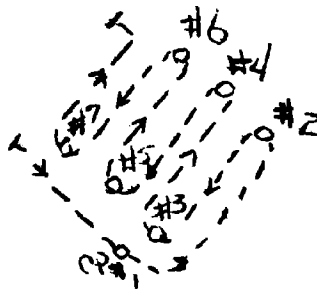
Tab 61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

KILO  
CHU LAI  
131400H JULY 1965  
TOD: 131030H  
TOR: 131310H

06  
53



97  
61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 13 JULY 1965)

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
141200H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. 12 MEN, 3RD PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. RECON/COMBAT PATROL
3. 132000H
4. 132315H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NO ENEMY CONTACT. TERRAIN WAS OBSERVED TO BE OPEN, FLAT, CULTIVATED AREA.
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. PRC 10'S SHOULD BE USED AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT FOR PATROLS OF THIS NATURE.

/s/D. P. Dukat  
D. P. DUKAT  
Cpl USMC

11. NONE

/s/L. Moore  
L. MOORE  
SSgt USMC

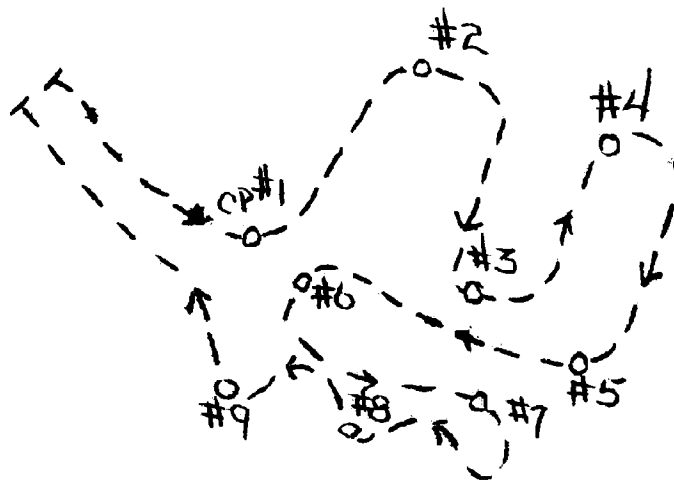
Tab 62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ 06  
53

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
141200H JULY 1965  
TCD: 132000H  
TOR: 132315H



+ 97  
61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 14 JULY 1965)

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
151300H JULY 1965

RECON PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. 3RD SQUAD, 2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. TO RECON AND SET ROUTE FOR COMPANY "I" TO SWEEP 1ST PHASE LINE.
3. 140400H
4. 151300H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 0500H, VEC COORD RS 596997, PATROL FIRED ON TWICE FROM HOUSE AT VILLAGE'S END. RETURNED 2 RDS M-79 AND 3 RDS SA. SNIPER FIRE CEASED. ONE MAN WAS SEEN DASHING FROM HUT TO BUSHES SEVERAL TIMES, 2 RDS FIRED, MAN FELL INTO BUSHES. SET UP DEFENSE AND NO FURTHER DEVELOPMENTS. PATROL MOVED ON TO OBJECTIVE.
7. ENCOUNTERED CHIEF OF POLICE OF TRUNG AN ON HIGH GROUND VIC COORD BT 594001. HE DENIED WE'D BEEN HIT FROM HIS VILLAGE BUT SAID 5 VC HAD BEEN SEEN AT GRID COORD 5800 (GENERAL VICINITY).
8. FIRED 2 M-79 RDS IN BRUSH WHERE FIRE WAS COMING FROM. FIRE CEASED SHORTLY AFTER, (1) MAN SEEN MAKING QUICK TRIPS TO AND FROM HUT, 2 RDS OF RIFLE FIRE WERE FIRED BY US. THE MAN WAS SEEN DROP IN THE BRUSH. WE COULDN'T ESTABLISH RADIO CONTACT TO REQUEST PERMISSION TO CHECK OUT RESULTS. NO RADIO CONTACT SO WE RESUMED PATROL. NOTED 2 MEN RUNNING TOWARDS US AT A CROUCH BEHIND CATTLE. MEN DROPPED INTO TRENCH LINE AND DISAPPEARED. I SET SQUAD INTO DEFENSE. NO FURTHER CONTACT MADE. WE MOVED OUT ON PATROL ROUTE.
9. CONDITION OF THE MEN - GOOD.
10. RECOMMEND ATTENTION BE GIVEN TO POSITIONS OF PLATOON ON INITIAL PHASE LINE DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

/s/D. J. Thomas  
D. J. THOMAS  
Cpl USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 63



DECLASSIFIED

11. HOUSE FIRE RECEIVED FROM IS ONE CLOSEST TO DUNE AT BS 594998. FEEL PATROL ACTED WISELY IN NOT ATTEMPTING TO ENTER VILLAGE WHEN THEY HAD NO COMMUNICATIONS (RADIO JUST DIDN'T REACH OTHER COMPANY RADIOS), AS THIS HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN NOTED AS AN AREA OF VC ACTIVITY. ADDITIONALLY THERE MISSION WAS ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE.

FEEL THAT VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF TRIED TO INTENTIONALLY MISLEAD PATROL AS TO WHERE FIRE CAME FROM. THIS MAN HAS A PASS SIGNED BY MAJOR KENNINGTON AND HAS HAD PICTURE DISTRIBUTED TO THE BATTALION PERSONNEL LISTING HIM AS A FRIEND.

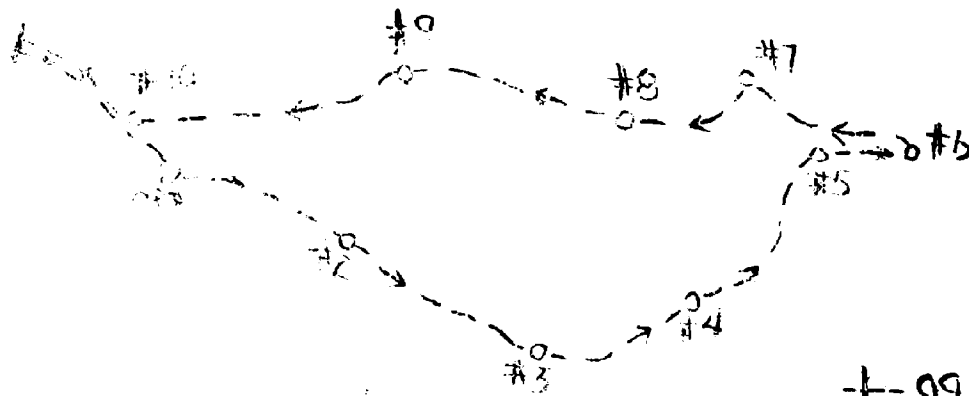
/s/B. D. Webb  
B. D. WEBB  
Capt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
151300H JULY 1965  
EOD: 140400H  
TOR: 151300H

+ 08  
54



+ 99  
61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 14 JULY 1965)

H&S  
CHU LAI  
151200H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. (7) MEN, FLAMES SECTION, H&S COMPANY, 3/3
2. RECON - SEEK OUT AND DESTROY ENEMY
3. 141945H
4. 142045H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 2015H, VIC COORD BT 56530395, ONE VN SIGHTED MOVING WEST.
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

/s/P. E. Brady  
P. E. BRADY  
SSgt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 64

DECLASSIFIED

07  
50

H&S  
CEJ LAI  
151200H JULY 1965  
TCD: 141945H  
TOR: 142045H

14  
14  
14  
14  
14

99  
57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(# OF 14 JULY 1965)

3

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
150900H JULY 1965

RECON PATROL

SERIES L701. SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. 2ND SQUAD, 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. RECON OVERLAY ROUTE
3. 142015H
4. 150130H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 2100H, VIC COORD BT 57019, OBSERVED VIETNAMESE IN HUTS DOING LARGE AMOUNT OF TALKING.  
  
AT 2245H, VIC COORD BT 608018, OBSERVED LIGHTS FROM VILLAGE HAI NINH (1).  
  
AT 2315H, VIC COORD BT 614012, VILLAGES OF VINH AN (2) AND VINH AN (1) DARKENED AND ALL QUIET.  
  
AT 0100H, VIC COORD BT 572015, OBSERVED LIGHTS AND HEARD TALKING FROM VILLAGE OF HOA VAN (2). SEEMED UNUSUALLY NOISY.
7. OBSERVED SAMPAN WITH LIGHTS ON THEM AT COORD BT 616019. BOATS SEEMED TO BE STATIONARY.
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. RECOMMEND PATROL ORDERS TO BE ISSUED TO PATROL LEADERS ONE DAY PRIOR TO PATROL.

/s/J. S. Elam Jr.  
J. S. ELAM JR.  
Cpl USMC

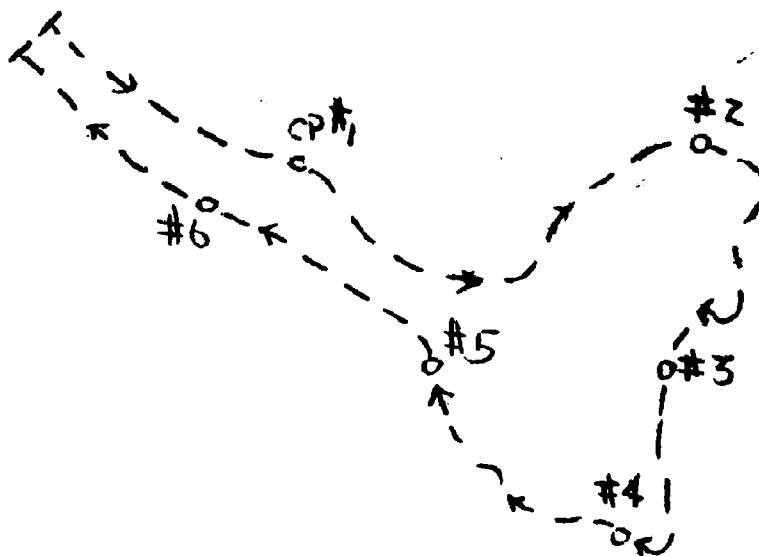
DECLASSIFIED

Tab 65

DECLASSIFIED

+ 06  
53

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
150900H JULY 1965  
TOD: 142015H  
TOR: 150130H



+ 6  
97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 15 JULY 1965)

H&S  
CHU LAI  
151200H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT REPORT

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. (7) MEN, FLAMES SECTION, H&S COMPANY, 3/3
2. RECON - SEEK OUT AND DESTROY ENEMY
3. 150855H
4. 151005H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 0920H, VIC COORD BT 56530395, TRACKS OF ONE MAN AND DOG (FRESH) LEADING WEST.  
  
AT 0950H, VIC COORD BT 56500382, TRACKS OF TWO MEN (FRESH) LEADING SOUTH WEST.
7. AT 0920H, FOUND HOLE IN WHICH A DOG AND VC OBSERVED OUR LINES WHILE HIS FRIEND DREW OUR FIRE FROM COORD BT 56500382.
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. PATROLS SHOULD BE SENT MORE FREQUENTLY TO THE BILLAGE LOCATED IN COORD BT 5503 AND BT 5602. I BELIEVE SOME VC STAY WITHIN OUR LINES AND ONLY COME OUT AT NIGHT. DOGS ARE BEING USED TO WARN VC OF FLARES, AMBUSHES AND TO GET THEM THRU OUR LINES.

/s/P. E. Brady  
P. E. BRADY  
SSgt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 66

DECLASSIFIED

HAS  
CHU LAI  
151200H JULY 1965  
TOD: 150855H  
TOR: 151005H

07  
+  
50

151200H  
JUL 1965

99  
+  
57

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 15 JULY 1965)

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
170730H JULY 1965

RECON PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET'S 6757 II, III

1. 1ST AND 2ND SQUADS (REIN), 3RD PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. RECON OVERLAY ROUTE.
3. 151300H
4. 151700H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 1330H, VIC COORD BT 564002, COMMENCED SWEEP OF DONG BINH (2). NOTED A GOOD NUMBER OF YOUNG MEN IN THE VILLAGE INSIDE THE HOUSES.  
  
AT 1400H, VIC COORD BT 568002, RAN ACROSS COMMUNICATION WIRE - FOLLOWED IT WEST WHERE IT WAS TIED IN TO AN ARVN ROADBLOCK AT COORD BS 564998. COULD NO FOLLOW TO THE OTHER END.  
  
AT 1410H, VIC COORD BT 568002, LOST RADIO CONTACT WITH LIMA - PROBABLY DUE TO WEAK BATTERIES - NO FRESH ONES AVAILABLE.  
  
AT 1510H, VIC COORD BS 594996, COMMENCED SWEEP OF TRUNG AN (1), AT THE LARGE TRAIL AT COORD BT 592000, MET FOUR PF WHO HAD 11 VN ON THE ROAD. THE PF TOLD US "NO VC". THEY ALL HAD IDENTIFICATION. IN THE VILLAGE OUR CORPSMAN TREATED ONE WOMAN WHO HAD BOILS. NOTHING UNUSUAL NOTED IN THE VILLAGE. VILLAGE SEEMED VERY COOPERATIVE. THE VILLAGE HAS A EXTREMELY WELL BUILT FENCE ALL ALONG THE SOUTH EDGE WITH A GAP ONLY AT THE SOUTH EAST CORNER.  
  
AT 1640H, VIC COORD BT 572014, SWEPT THE EAST SECTION OF HOA VAN (2). NOTHING UNUSUAL.
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. RECOMMEND THAT PATROL OVERLAYS BE ISSUED ONE DAY IN ADVANCE.

/s/G. R. Langford  
G. R. LANGFORD  
1/Lt. USMC

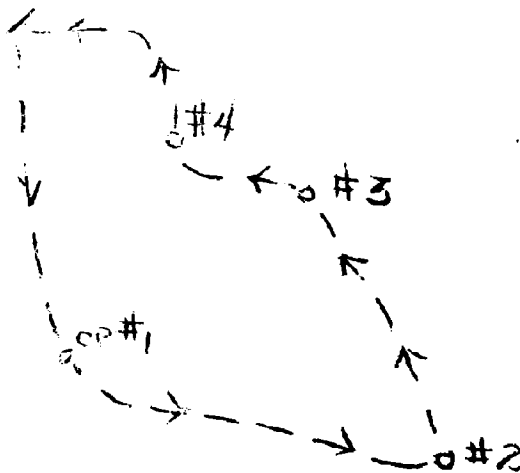
DECLASSIFIED

Tab 67

DECLASSIFIED

LIMA  
170730H  
TOR: 151300H  
TOR: 151700H

+06  
53



+97  
61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 16 JULY 1965)

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
170730H JULY 1965

COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 2ND SQJAD, 3RD PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. SEEK OUT AND ENGAGE WITH AND DESTROY THE ENEMY.
3. 161410H
4. 161610H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. THROUGHOUT THE WHOLE PATROL THERE WERE MANY YOUNG MEN OBSERVED WORKING IN THE FIELDS AND IN VILLAGES.
7. MEN ACTED AS IF WE WERE NOT AROUND. WOMEN AND CHILDREN WERE VERY CURIOUS.
8. NONE
9. MEN IN GOOD SPIRITS AND VERY ALERT.
10. MEN DID EXCELANT JOB EVEN THOUGH PATROL WAS SHORT. NO COMMUNICATIONS. RECOMMEND USING PRC 10'S.

/s/C. N. Philyaw  
C. P. PHILYAW  
Sgt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 68

DECLASSIFIED

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
170730H  
TOD: 161410H  
TOR: 161610H

68  
+ 02

↑      ↑  
↓      ↓  
56    200#  
+ 00 →    - - 0#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 17 JULY 1965)

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
180730H JULY 1965

RECON PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. (14) MEN, 3RD FT 1ST SQD, 1ST AND 2ND FT 3RD SQD, 1ST PLATOON  
COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. RECON OVERLAY ROUTE.
3. 171000H
4. 171415H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. OBSERVED MORE MEN IN VILLAGES THAN USUAL. VERY FEW PEOPLE AT ALL  
IN THE FIELDS.
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. SEND PATROLS OUT EARLY IN THE MORNING OR LATE IN THE AFTERNOON, IF  
POSSIBLE.

/s/J. O. Barber  
J. O. BARBER  
Cpl USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 69

DECLASSIFIED

+ 06  
53

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
180730H JULY 1965  
TOD: 171000H  
TOR: 171410H

Handwritten notes and arrows, possibly indicating a sequence or direction. Includes symbols like "06", "5", "0", and "1042".

+ 97  
61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PERIOD REPORT  
(#2 OF 17 JULY 1965)

KILO  
CHU LAI  
170600H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT REPORT

SERIES 1701, SENSORS 3/57 TH, TH

1. 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "E", 3/3
2. TO RECON FOR ENEMY OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
3. 171030H
4. 171220H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOLD
10. NONE

/s/Best  
BEST, 1/Lt. USMC

Tab 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

KILO  
CHU LAI  
171600H JULY 1965  
TOL: 171030H  
TOR: 171220H

+ 06  
53

↑  
#6  
#4  
#2  
#3  
#1  
#0

+ 97  
01

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 18 JULY 1965)

MEDIA  
CHU LAI  
181900H JULY 1965

SPECIAL SWEEPING PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. SWEEP HIGH GROUND AT BS 573967 FOR BOOBY TRAPS.
3. 181245H
4. 181630H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 1515H, VIC COORD BS 573996, OBSERVED TUNNEL.
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

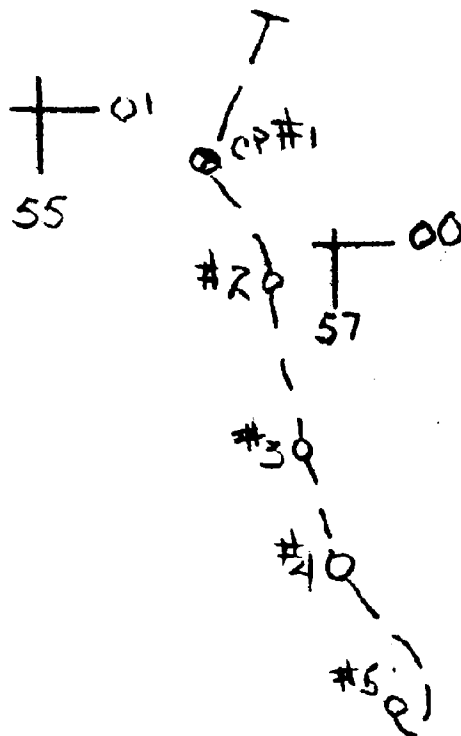
/s/J. P. Kerchner  
J. P. KERCHNER  
1/Lt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 71

DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
CIN LAY  
181900H JULY 1965  
TOD: 181245H  
TOR: 181630H



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 19 JULY 1965)

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
191830H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. RECON/COMBAT OVERLAY PATROL
3. 190730Z
4. 191015H
5. SHE OVERLAY
6. OBSERVED STAKES WITH PIECES OF BROWN AND OF GREEN PLASTIC TIED TO FRANKS OF DRIED BRUSH WHICH HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY OBSERVED IN NEWLY CULTIVATED FIELDS. HEARD SHOOTING (6 RDS) IN VILLAGE OF TRUNG AN (2). UPON INVESTIGATION OF THE FIRING WE WERE GREETED BY THE LOCAL POLICE CHIEF WHO IN TURN LED US TO SOME POPULAR FORGES WHO SEEMED TO BE IN CONTROL OF THE VILLAGE. UPON FURTHER INQUIRY AS TO THE ORIGIN OF THE 6 SHOTS, ONE OF THE PFS VOLUNTEERED HIS WEAPON, WHICH UPON INSPECTION, PROVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED RECENTLY.
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. MISSION WAS ACCOMPLISHED IN A SATISFACTORY MANNER. RECOMMEND THAT SEARCH OF VILLAGE OF TRUNG AN (2) NOT BE CONDUCTED AT NIGHT AS POSSIBILITY OF FIRE FIGHT WITH PFS, WHO SEEM TO CONTROL VILLAGE, WOULD BE ENHANCED IF WE OR THEY WERE MISTAKEN FOR THE ENEMY.

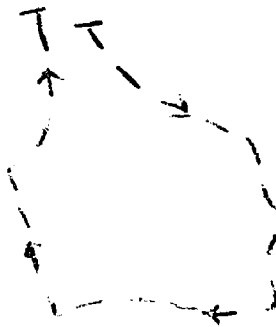
/s/L. Moore  
L. MOORE  
SSgt USMC

BN CO'S NOTE: RECOMMEND THAT 2D DIVISION BE REQUESTED NOT TO SEND PFS INTO OUR TAOR WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND THAT WE BE SUPPLIED WITH LOCATION OF ALL PFS WITHIN THE BN TAOR. SUGGEST THAT PFS WITHIN THE BN TAOR NO BE ALLOWED TO PATROL WITHOUT COORDINATING WITH 3/3.

DECLASSIFIED

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
191800H JULY 1965  
TOR: 190730H  
TOR: 181015H

+ 03  
56



+ 99  
58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 20 JULY 1965)

KILO  
CHU LAI  
220600H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

2ND SQUAD, 2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "K", 3/3

2. TO RECON OVERLAY ROUTE FOR ENEMY OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
3. 202200H
4. 210200H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

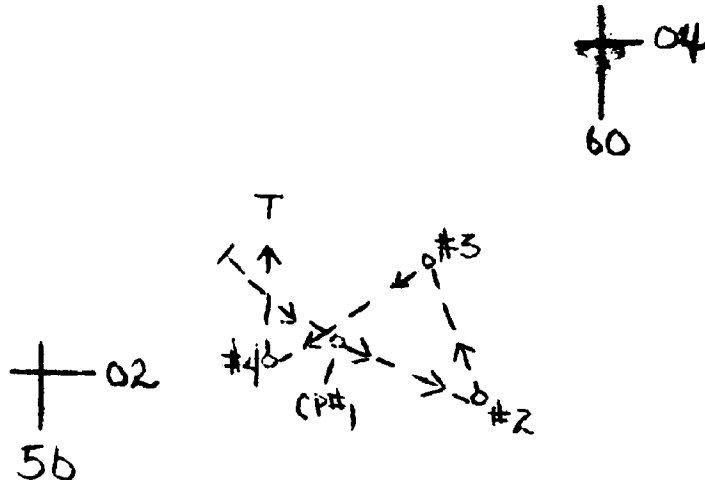
/s/Erazo  
ERAZO, Sgt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 7.3

DECLASSIFIED

KILO  
CHU LAI  
220600H JULY 1965  
TOD: 202200H  
TOR: 210200H



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 20 JULY 1965)

KILO  
CHU LAI  
210830H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 1ST SQUAD, 3RD PLATOON, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON ROUTE FOR ENEMY OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
3. 202400H
4. 210100H
5. SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

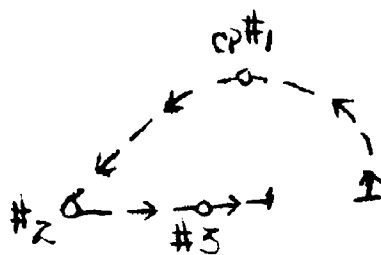
/s/Barrett  
BARRETT, Sgt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 74

DECLASSIFIED

KILO  
CHU LAI  
210830H JULY 1965  
TOD: 202400H  
TOR: 210100H



04  
61

02  
53

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 21 JULY 1965)

KING  
CHU LAI  
211800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 3RD PLATOON, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON ROUTE FOR ENEMY AND OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
3. 211400H
4. 211600H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

/s/Hubbard  
HUBBARD, 1/Lt USMC

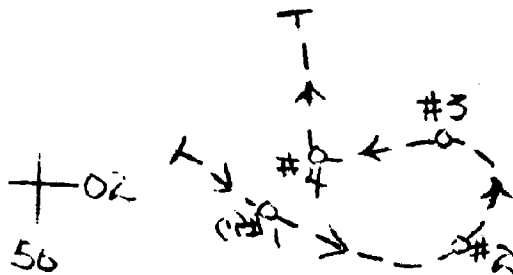
DECLASSIFIED

Tab 75

DECLASSIFIED

KILO  
CHU LAI  
211800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 211400H  
TOR: 211600H

+05  
00



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 22 JULY 1965)

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
230800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 1ST SQUAD, 2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. RECON/COMBAT
3. 222200H
4. 230105H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

/s/E. Garretson  
E. GARRETSON  
Sgt USMC

11. NONE

/s/J. P. Kerchner  
J. P. KERCHNER  
1/Lt. USMC



DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 23 JULY 1965)

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
231800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 1ST PLATOON (REIN), COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. RECON/COMBAT PATROL
3. 230700H
4. 231215H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NUMEROUS YOUNG MEN BETWEEN THE AGES OF 20-35 IN TRI BINH (1) COORD  
BS 555987. NONE SEEN ON PATROL THROUGH SAME VILLAGE ON 20 JULY 1965.
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. RECOMMEND THAT SOME TYPE OF LEAFLET BE MADE UP AND DISTRIBUTED TO  
VIETNAMESE NATIONALS TO STATE THAT THEY WILL CARRY THEIR I.D. CARDS .  
AT ALL TIMES WHICH WOULD ALLEVIATE UNNECESSARY DELAY WHEN MEETING  
THESE PERSONNEL.

/s/W. T. Wright  
W. T. WRIGHT  
SSgt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 77

DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
231800H JULY 1968  
TOD: 230700H  
TOR: 231215H

03  
58

00  
57  
#3  
#20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 23 JULY 1965)

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
241800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMB AT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 2ND SQUAD, 2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. AGGRESSIVELY PATROL OVERLAY ROUTE.
3. 231030H
4. 231220H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 1040H, VIC COORD BT 560006, COLUMN OF TRUCKS APPROXIMATELY 40 6x6'S AND 10 PC'S WITH TROOPS TRAVELING AT APPROXIMATELY 25 MPH NORTH WEST.
7. AT 1130H, VIC COORD BT 563004, FOUND AMMUNITION DATA CARD.
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

/s/R. Gonzales  
R. GONZALEZ  
Sgt USMC

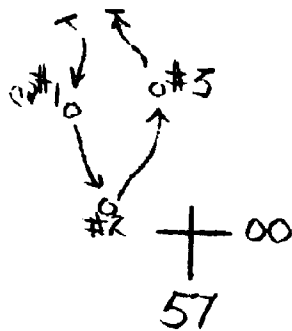
DECLASSIFIED

Tah 78

DECLASSIFIED

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
241800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 231030H  
TOR: 231220H

+ 03  
58



DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 24 JULY 1965)

KILO  
CHU LAI  
241800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON ROUTE FOR ENEMY AND OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
3. 241200H
4. 241515H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

/s/A. B. Hinson  
A. B. HINSON  
1/Lt USMC

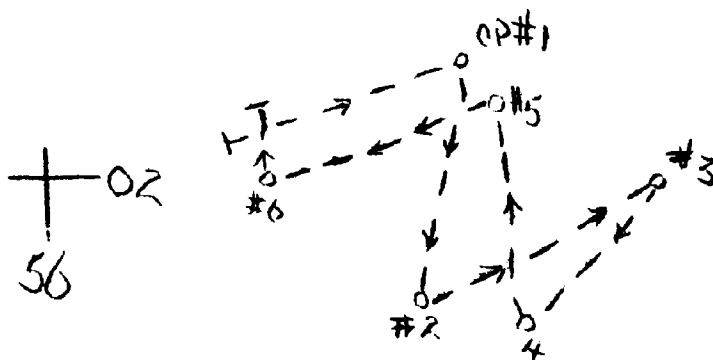
DECLASSIFIED

Tab 79

DECLASSIFIED

KILO  
CHU LAI  
241800H JULY 1965  
EOD: 241200H  
FOR: 241515H

05  
60



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 24 JULY 1965)

INDIA  
CHU MAI  
241800H JULY 1965

RECON/ COMBAT PATROL

SERIES 1701, SHEETS 6757 III

1. 1ST PAT PLUS 1ST TEAM, 1ST MG SQUAD, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. RECON COMBAT PATROL ROUTE.
3. 240900H
4. 241230H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. OBSERVED ROUTINE WORK IN FIELDS THROUGH OUT PATROL ROUTE.
7. UNUSUALLY LARGE NUMBER OF YOUNG MEN IN VILLAGE NOT WORKING VIC  
COORD BS 555988, ALSO ONE MAN ON CRUTCHES WITH APPARENT GUN SHOT  
WOUND IN RIGHT THIGH (APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD). VILLAGE P.F.  
VERIFIED MANS ALLIGIANCE TO SOUTH VIETNAM.
8. NONE
9. OUTSTANDING
10. RECOMMEND THAT ALL VILLAGERS ARE INFORMED TO CARRY I.D. PASS  
AT ALL TIMES.

/s/W. T. Wright  
W. T. WRIGHT  
SSgt USMC

11. CONTINUE OBSERVING VILLAGE OF TRI BINH (1) AT BS 555998. BOTH DAY  
AND NIGHT TO DETERMINE IF YOUNG MEN ARE TRANSIENTS OR NOT.

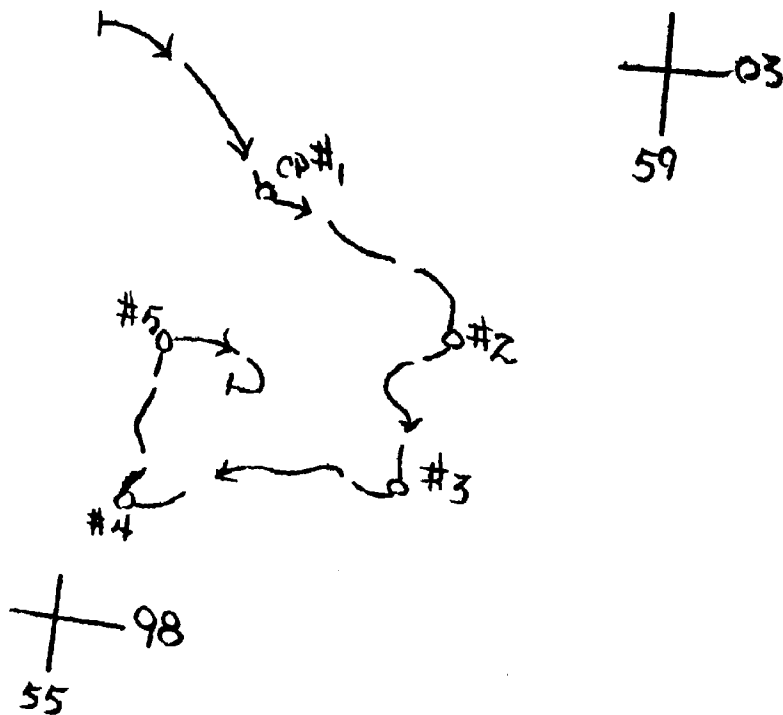
/s/B. D. Webb  
B. D. WEBB  
Capt USMC

Tab 80

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
241600H JULY 1965  
REF: 240900H  
EOM: 241230H



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#3 OF 24 JULY 1965)

KILO  
CHU LAI  
251800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "K". 3/3
2. RECON ROUTE FOR ENEMY AND OR ENEMY ACTIVITY.
3. 241400H
4. 241600H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. NONE

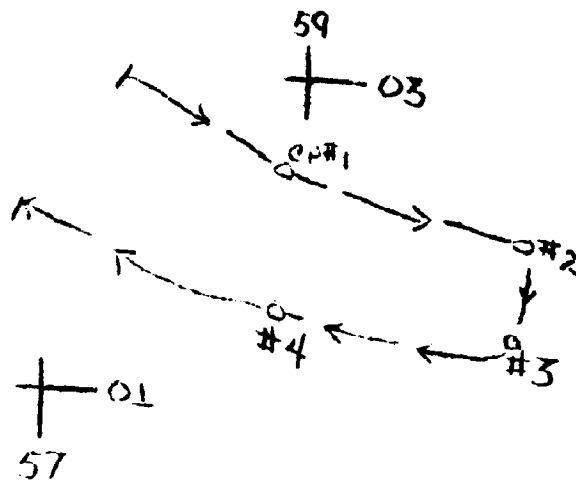
/s/Best  
BEST, 1/Lt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 81

DECLASSIFIED

KILO  
CHU LAI  
251800H JULY 1965  
TOL: 241400H  
TOR: 241600H



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#4 OF 24 JULY 1965)

KILO  
CHU LAI  
241800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1ST SQUAD, 2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "K", 3/3

2. TO RECON ROUTE FOR ENEMY AND OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
3. 242100H
4. 250230H
5. SEE OVERLAY (ROUTE B)
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. NONE

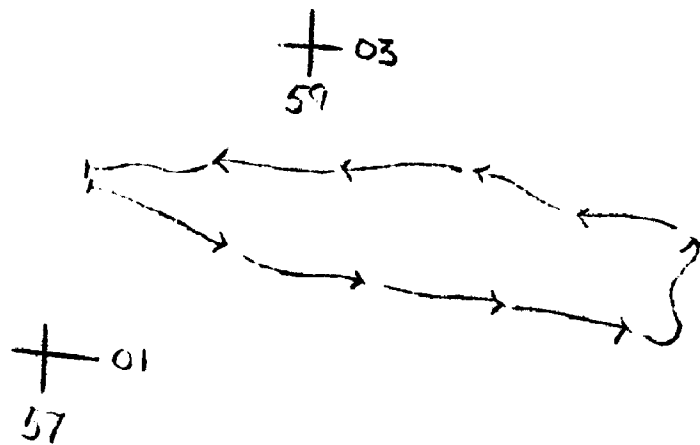
/s/Blank  
BLANK, Sgt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 8.2

DECLASSIFIED

KILO  
CHU LAI  
251800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 242100H  
TOR: 250230H



DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#5 OF 24 JULY 1965)

KILO  
CHU LAI  
251800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 1ST SQUAD, 3RD PLATOON, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON ROUTE FOR ENEMY OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
3. 242200H
4. 242400H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. NONE

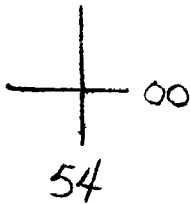
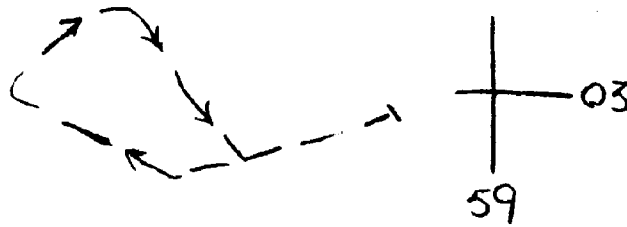
/s/Barrett  
BARRETT, Sgt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 8.3

DECLASSIFIED

KILO  
CHU LAI  
251800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 242200H  
TOR: 242400H



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 26 JULY 1965)

LIMA  
CHU LAT  
270730H JULY 1965

LAYOUT/AMBUSH PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 1ST FIRETEAM, 2ND SQUAD, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. WATCH VILLAGE AND AMBUSH ANYONE ON TRAIL
3. 262039H
4. 270035H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. OBSERVED ONE MAN MOVING IN OUR FRONT, VIC COORD BT 568016. LATER CHECK OF THIS AREA FOUND NO ONE. ALSO HEARD POSSIBLY ONE MAN TO OUR REAR. CHECK OF THIS AREA FOUND NOTHING. DO NOT THINK WE WERE FOLLOWED ON OUR RETURN TO LINES.
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE.

/s/J. O. Barber  
J. O. BARBER  
Cpl USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 84

DECLASSIFIED

LEVA  
CHU LAI  
270730H JULY 1965  
TOP: 262030H  
TOR: 270035H

+ 02  
55

11  
12

+ 02  
58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 27 JULY 1965)

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
271800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. RECON/COMBAT PATROL OF OVERLAY ROUTE.
3. 270600H
4. 271100H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NOTHING UNUSUAL
7. AS PLATOON MOVED NEAR TRI BINH (1), GS 5598, A P.F. REPORTED 10 VC HAD MOVED OUT OF VILLAGE IN A SW DIRECTION IN VIC OF HIGH GROUND (COORD BS 539981). PLATOON HAD MOVED NEAR THIS AREA AND HAD SEEN NOTHING. WE WAITED IN THE VILLAGE.
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. RADIO COMMUNICATIONS SHOULD HAVE SOMEONE TO RELAY. RECOMMEND AN INTERPRETER FOR PATROLS THAT MAY MOVE THROUGH SOME OF THE LARGER VILLAGES.
11. PARA. 7 - P.F. REFERRED TO HAS BEEN SEEN BEFORE AND ALWAYS CLAIMS 10 VC JUST OVER THE HILL, BUT REFUSES TO GO ALONG AND SHOW SPECIFICALLY. VC HAVE BEEN LOOKED FOR PREVIOUSLY WITHOUT SUCCESS.

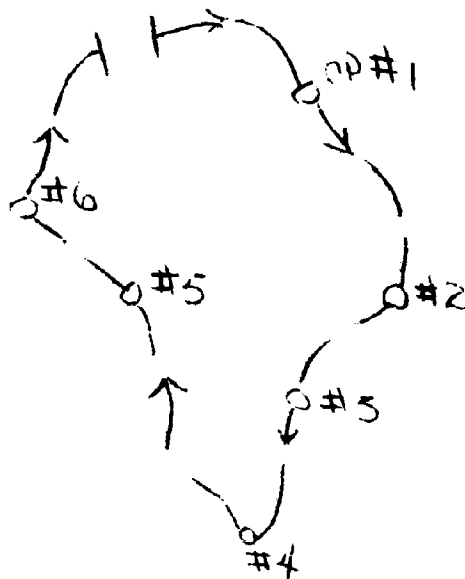
/s/J. P. Coursey  
J. P. COURSEY  
1/Lt USMC

/s/B. D. Webb  
B. D. WEBB  
Capt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
271800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 270600H  
TOR: 271100H

+ 04  
53



+ 97  
58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 27 JULY 1965)

LJMA  
CHU LAI  
271800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. RECON/COMBAT PATROL OF OVERLAY ROUTE.
3. 270930H
4. 271215H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. AT 0955H, VIC COORD BT 563003, SIGHTED AN ARVN CONVOY OF APPROXIMATELY 50 TRUCKS, 4 ARMORED CARS AND 5 JEEPS, 13 TRUCKS, TROOP LOADED GOING NORTH.
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. NONE

/s/ J. P. Kerchner  
J. P. KERCHNER  
1/Lt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 86

DECLASSIFIED

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
271800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 270930H  
TOR: 271215H

04  
53



97  
58

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#3 OF 27 JULY 1965)

KILO  
CHU LAI  
291800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON ROUTE FOR ENEMY AND OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
3. 271300H
4. 271445H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. NONE

/s/ A. B. Hinson  
A. B. HINSON  
1/Lt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 87

DECLASSIFIED

KILO  
CHU LAI  
291800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 271300H  
TOR: 271445H

04  
54



00  
50

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#4 OF 27 JULY 1965)

KILO  
CHU LAI  
291800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 2ND SQUAD, 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON ROUTE FOR ENEMY AND OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
3. 272100H
4. 272245H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. NONE

/s/Hatch  
HATCH, Cpl USMC

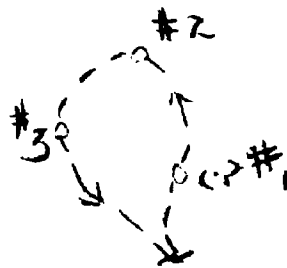
DECLASSIFIED

Tab 88

DECLASSIFIED

KILO  
CHU LAI  
291800H JULY 1965  
TO: 272100H  
TOR: 272245H

54  
— 04



58  
— 00

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 28 JULY 1965)

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
281800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. SWEEP/SEARCH
3. 280930H
4. 281210H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 0930H, VIC COORD BT 554020 (CP# 1), OBSERVED COWS INSIDE GOVERNMENT PROPERTY, NO CIVILIANS.  
  
AT 1020H, VIC COORD BT 542029 (CP# 2), OBSERVED COWS INSIDE GOVERNMENT PROPERTY, CIVILIANS ON HIGHWAY OBSERVING COWS.  
  
AT 1103H, VIC COORD BT 536021 (CP# 3), OBSERVED OLD, UNUSED MILITARY POSITION; UNCOVERED GARBAGE DUMP.  
  
AT 1200H, VIC COORD BT 548017 (CP# 4), NOTHING UNUSUAL OBSERVED.
7. NOTICED MILITARY (782) GEAR IN DUMP AREA VIC COORD BT 536022. APPEARED NO ONE BEING IN AREA FOR SOME TIME.
8. NONE
8. NONE
10. VERY GOOD TYPE OF PATROL. RECOMMEND LIMITING CIVILIAN USE OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.

/s/J. P. Coursey  
J. P. COURSEY  
1/Lt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Ta 1 89

DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
281800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 280930H  
TOR: 281210H

04  
54



00  
58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 29 JULY 1965)

KILO  
CHU LAI  
301800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 3RD PLATOON, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON ROUTE FOR ENEMY OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
3. 291400H
4. 291545H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 1430H, VIC COORD BT 575019, FOUND ONE MARINE CORPS UTILITY COVER WITH SSGT EMBLEM ON IT. NO NAME FOUND BUT LAUNDRY # 2043D WAS ON IT. PEOPLE IN VILLAGE VERY PLACID.
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. NONE

/s/Hubbard  
HUBBARD, 1/Lt USMC

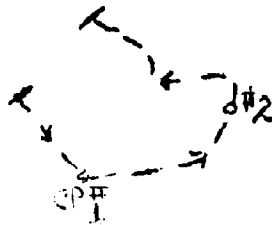
DECLASSIFIED

Tab 90

DECLASSIFIED

KILO  
CHU LAI  
301800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 291400H  
TOR: 291545H

+ 05  
56



+ 99  
59

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 22 JULY 1965)

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
301800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. RECON/COMBAT PATROL OF OVERLAY ROUTE
3. 290530H
4. 291030H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. THE PLATOON DISTRIBUTED EXTRA C-RATIONS AMONG VILLAGERS OF TRI BINH (1). THERE ARE TWO WELL USED TRAILS LEADING WEST FROM VILLAGE INTO MOUNTAINS. BOTH TRAILS CAN BE BLOCKED FROM THE WEST, GIVING GOOD FIELDS OF FIRE, OBSERVATION, AND CONCEALMENT. PEOPLE OF VILLAGE ARE OF A HIGHER CLASS THAN THOSE FOUND IN SURROUNDING VILLAGES. MANY YOUNG ENGLISH SPEAKING PEOPLE. INTERPRETERS TO EXPLAIN MARINE PRESENCE AND MISSION, HANDOUTS (CROW, MEDICINE, PROPAGANDA) MAY DO GOOD.
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. MORE PEOPLE TO PEOPLE IN TRI BINH (1) GS BS 5598. IF THE PEOPLE OF THIS VILLAGE COULD BE WON OVER, IT WOULD BE AN EXCELLENT SOURCE OF INFORMATION.

/s/ J. P. Coursey Jr.  
J. P. COURSEY JR.  
1/Lt USMC

Tak 91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
301800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 290530H  
TOR: 291030H

+04  
54

Blocking  
FORCE



+98  
57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#3 OF 29 JULY 1965)

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
301800H JULY 1965

SPECIAL AMBUSH PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 3D FT, 1ST SQUAD, 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. AMBUSH PATROL
3. 292400H
4. 300300H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

/s/M. L. Guffiro  
M. L. GUFFIRO  
L/Cpl USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 92

DECLASSIFIED

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
301800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 292400H  
TOR: 300300H

+03  
54

IF

+99  
58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 30 JULY 1965)

KILO  
CHU LAI  
310800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 2ND SQUAD, 3RD PLATOON, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON ROUTE FOR ENEMY AND OR ENEMY ACTIVITY
3. 300001H
4. 300220H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

/s/Erzo  
ERAZO, Sgt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tak 93

DECLASSIFIED

XERO  
CEU LAI  
310800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 300001H  
TOR: 300220H

+ 005  
56

L ← #2  
→ #1  
T

+ 99  
59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 30 JULY 1965)

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
301800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. RECON/ COMBAT PATROL OF OVERLAY ROUTE.
3. 300800H
4. 301200H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 0940H, COORD BT 549002, CONFRONTED WITH HEAVY UNDERGROWTH.  
AT 1050H, COORD BT 542008, UNDERGROWTH ALMOST IMPASSABLE.  
AT 1200H, COORD BT 540017, SMALL WASH TRAILS IN SW DIRECTION AS ON MAP  
IN GO BT 5401.
7. TRAILS IN THIS AREA WOULD BE THE ONLY WAY TO MOVE THROUGH BRUSH. SOME  
RAVINES HAVE WASH DITCHES THAT MAY MAKE MOVEMENT UP HILLS EASIER.
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. MOVEMENT THROUGH BRUSH IS SLOW AND VERY DIFFICULT. PRIOR RECON MAY  
SHOW TRAILS TO BE UTILIZED FOR MOVEMENT.

/s/J. P. Coursey Jr.  
J. P. COURSEY JR.  
1/Lt USMC

Tab 94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
301800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 300800H  
IDR: 301200H

+

63

35



+

99

57

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#1 OF 31 JULY 1965)

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
311800H JULY 1965

RECON PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. RECON OF PATROL ROUTE/PEOPLE TO PEOPLE
3. 311230H
4. 311630H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. IN HOA VAN (2), THE ATTITUDE OF THE PEOPLE WAS FOUND TO BE VERY FRIENDLY. THEY WERE EAGER TO OBTAIN PASSES TO ENTER MARINE LINES IF NEEDED FOR SICKNESS, FEAR OF ATTACK, ETC. A MR. LE THO WAS FOUND TO BE THE HAMLET CHIEF. THERE IS MUCH MEDICAL AID NEEDED BUT HAD NEITHER TIME NOR SUPPLIES FOR IT ON THIS PATROL. ALSO THE HAMLET COULD USE MORE WALLS, FENCES, ETC. WE FOUND ONE MAN WHO STATED THAT HE WAS NOT PAID FOR HIS LAND BY THE M.C. THE COMPANY COMMANDER TOLD HIM TO COMPILE A LIST OF OTHERS IN THE SAME SITUATION AND TURN IT IN.

THE PATROL THEN MOVED TO TRUNG AN (1) AND (2). THIS VILLAGE APPEARS TO BE WELL OFF IN COMPARISON TO OTHERS IN THE AREA. IT HAS CULVERTS ACROSS THE ROADS, AN ABUNDANCE OF WELLS, AND SEVERAL SHOPS. WE TALKED TO A SUB CHIEF WHO SAID THAT 6 OR 7 VC PERIODICALLY COME INTO THE VILLAGE AND THAT WHEN THEY DID MANY PEOPLE LEFT. WHEN ASKED IF HE THOUGHT IT WOULD BE HELPFUL TO HAVE MARINES GARRISONED AROUND THE VILLAGE, HIS RESPONSE WAS MUCH LESS THAN ENTHUSIASTIC. POSSIBLY HE THOUGHT IT WOULD TAKE AWAY FROM HIS AUTHORITY. THE ATTITUDE OF THE PEOPLE WAS AGAIN FRIENDLY.

8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. RECOMMEND THAT HOA VAN BE MADE A PART OF THE PEOPLE TO PEOPLE PROGRAM THAT TRUNG AN (1) AND (2) BE STUDIED FURTHER.

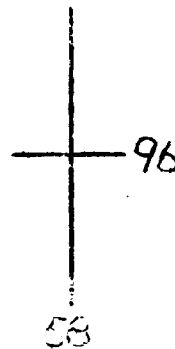
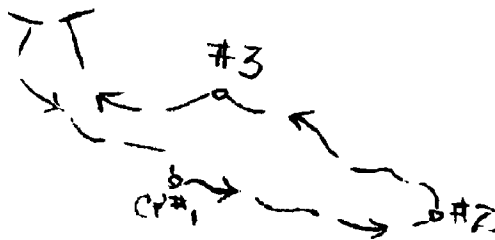
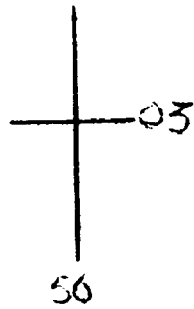
/s/G. R. Langford  
G. R. LANGFORD  
2/L+ USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 9.5

DECLASSIFIED

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
311800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 311230H  
TOR: 311630H



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 31 JULY 1965)

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
311800H JULY 1965

COMBAT/RECON PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. 3RD SQUAD, 2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. MAKE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY FORCES AND DESTROY THEM - OBSERVE VILLAGE REACTION TO PATROL
3. 310950H
4. 311300H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. FOUND ONE EXHAUSTED CARTRIDGE (WESTERN 38 SPECIAL) AT GRID BT 576003. PEOPLE IN VILLAGE VERY FRIENDLY. MANY YOUNG MEN MOST OF THEM WORKING ON THEIR HOMES PLACING NEW GRASS ON ROOF OF HUTS.
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

/s/H. Shimabakuro  
H. SHIMABAKURO  
SSgt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
311800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 310950H  
TOR: 311300H

∞  
53



96  
58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#2 OF 31 JULY 1965)

MEMO  
CHU LAI  
311800H JULY 1965

LAY OUT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 1ST BF, 1ST SQUAD, 2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. LAY OUT PATROL
3. 310100H
4. 310400H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

/s/R. J. Forrest  
R. J. FORREST  
L/Opl USMC

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 97

DECLASSIFIED

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
311800H JULY 1965  
TOD: 310100H  
TOR: 310400H

T  
7  
5

+

53

00

+

53

96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT  
(#4 ON 31 JULY 1965)

HAS S-2 SCOUTS  
ONE BAT  
010730H JULY 1965  
Aug

LAY OUT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. 7 MAN TEAM, BN. S-2 SCOUTS W/RADIOMAN, HAS, 3/3
2. RECON/COMBAT/LAY OUT PATROL
3. 312130H
4. 010430H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

/s/W. L. Candelaria  
W. L. CANDELARIA  
Cpl USMC

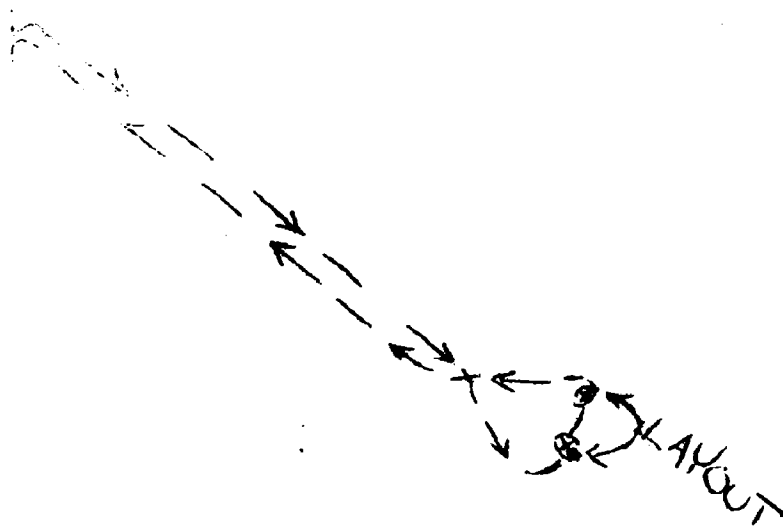
DECLASSIFIED

Tal 98

DECLASSIFIED

EAS S-2 SCOUTS  
CHU HAI AUG  
010730H ~~SEY~~ 1965  
TOD: 512130H  
TCR: 010430Z

06  
50



99  
63

DECLASSIFIED



PATROL REPORT  
(#5 OF 31 JULY 1965)

FMOLA  
VNU LAI  
311800H JULY 1965

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

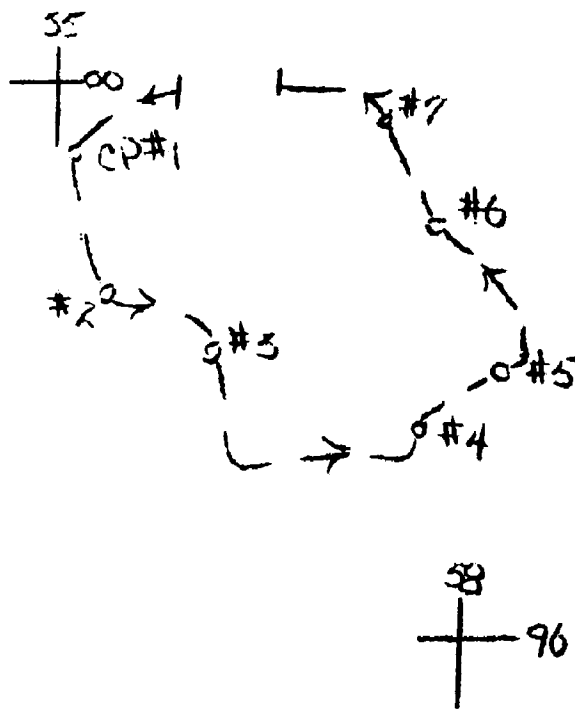
SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. RECON/SWEEP OF PATROL ROUTE
3. 310630H
4. 311032H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. A SHEET OF ENGLISH-VIETNAMESE SENTENCES, CONTAINING GENERAL SENTENCES ABOUT MARINES MISSION, I.D. CARDS, ETC. THE USE OF THESE SHEETS WOULD SUFFICE WHEN THERE IS A LACK OF INTERPRETERS.

/s/J. P. Coursey  
J. P. COURSEY  
1/Lt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
311800H JULY 1965  
TOR: 310630H  
TOR: 311032H



DECLASSIFIED

Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
302400H Jun65

## Periodic Personnel Report #7

Period Covered: 232400H - 302400H Jun65

### 1. Strengths

- a. See PDS report period 202400H - 302400H.

### 2. Replacements

- a. We have received 6 Marine Corps enlisted as replacements.

### 3. Discipline, Law and Order

- a. No AWOL or deserters.
- |                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| b. General Courts Martial      | None |
| Special Courts Martial         | 3    |
| Summary Courts Martial         | None |
| Battalion Commander's OH       | None |
| Pending Special Courts Martial | 1    |
| Pending Summary Courts Martial | None |

### 4. Prisoners of War

- a. 43 prisoners were captured on 29 June 1965 and delivered to District headquarters at Binh-Son for interrogation.

### 5. Graves Registration

- a. During this period 5 deceased marines were processed through our BAS and evacuated to DaNang. There were none buried.

### 6. Morale and Personnel Services

- a. Morale is considered to be high.
- b. Personnel services are satisfactory. Mail is still slow in arriving and again arriving out of sequence.

### 7. Civil Affairs - Military Government

- a. On the 27th of June we visited the hamlet of Trung-An(2) to inoculate the civilians in that area for cholera. We inoculated 740 persons that day and saw an additional 215 at sick call. The cholera vaccine was obtained through the province headquarters at Qunag-Ngai. The weekly sick call

Tab 100

Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
302400H Jun65

for Vinh-An hamlet was not held this week due to a battalion operation. Four large dolls have been distributed within different hamlets of the village of Binh-Sa. These dolls were factory rejects received from CONUS and were extremely well received.

8. Personnel Procedures

a. Nothing to report.

9. Interior Management

a. Nothing to report.

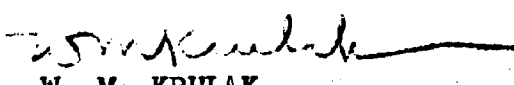
10. Civil Employment

a. There are no civilians employed by this battalion.

11. Miscellaneous

a. Nothing to report.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL W. D. HALL

  
W. M. KRULAK  
First Lieutenant, U.S. Marine Corps  
Battalion Adjutant

Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
082400H Jul65

Periodic Personnel Report #8

Period Covered: 302400H - 072400H Jul65

1. Strengths

- a. See PDS report period 062400H - 072400H Jul65.

2. Replacements

- a. We have received 1 Marine Corps Officer and 33 Marine Corps enlisted as replacements. We have lost 38 Marine Corps enlisted assigned to I Corps security detachment. One Marine Corps enlisted returned from camp augmentation on Okinawa.

3. Discipline, Law and Order

- |                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| a. No AWOL or deserters.       |      |
| b. General Courts Martial      | None |
| Special Courts Martial         | None |
| Summary Courts Martial         | None |
| Battalion Commander's OH       | None |
| Pending Special Courts Martial | 3    |
| Pending Summary Courts Martial | None |

4. Prisoners of War

- a. Ten prisoners were captured on 5 July 1965, and delivered to the Regimental CIT area.

5. Graves Registration

- a. There has been no dead processed through our BAS, buried or evacuated for this period.

6. Morale and Personnel Services

- a. Morale is considered to be high.
- b. Personnel services are satisfactory. Mail is beginning to arrive regularly, this past week, but still out of sequence.
- c. The mobile PX unit serviced the battalion and was utilized to the maximum.

7. Civil Affairs

- a. Liaison was made with Captain Long in Binh-Son to meet the village chief of Binh-Ghia at the hamlet of Tri-Binh(5) at 0900 7 July

Tab #101

Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
082400H Jul65

1965. The purpose of the meeting was to set up a weekly sick-call in Tri-Binh(5). Unfortunately, neither the Captain nor the village chief appeared. Another effort will be made to organize a sick-call in this area.

b. While in Tri-Binh(5) at this time approximately 50 children were seen by the medical section of the battalion.

c. During operations on 5 July 1965 and 8 July 1965, a notice to the people of the village of Binh-Ghing was circulated by the Marines and popular forces making the sweep. (See enclosure (1))

#### 8. Personnel Procedures

a. Replacements arrived with no 782 gear. It is recommended and requested that these replacements be issued this equipment prior to their arrival at the battalion. Personnel which were reassigned from the battalion, ie, for duty with I Corps were instructed to take all 782 gear with them, and the equipment taken, was to be invoiced to their new unit. This created a shortage in stock and little equipment was readily available for issue to the newly arrived replacements.

#### 9. Interior Management

a. Nothing to report.

#### 10. Civil Employment

a. There are no civilians employed by this battalion.

#### 11. Miscellaneous

a. The following is a breakdown of casualties up to and including this period:

	<u>Battale/Non Battle</u>		<u>Lost to Unit as of this Date</u>	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
KIA	1	4	1	4
WIA	2	24	1	11
Non Battle	1	48	0	23
Admin	8	62	5	60


b. Discrepancies exist as to the present location of evacuated personnel. Reports are received on some evacuated personnel but not on all. This creates an administrative burden as unit diaries/ration memorandum must contain the exact location of hospitalized personnel. It is suggested and requested that each evacuation point notify the

DECLASSIFIED

Copy #1  
3rdBn. 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
082400H Jul65

parent unit upon further evacuation. This will enable the parent unit to report accurately plus expedite the shipment of personal effects.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL J. E. MUIR

  
W. M. KRULAK  
First Lieutenant, U.S. Marine Corps  
Battalion Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

NOTICE TO THE PEOPLE OF BINH-GIANG, DISTRICT OF BINH-SON

The United States Marines that you see in your village today are here, working hand in hand with your local military forces, to rid your village of the Viet Cong.

There is an important job to do here. The Viet Cong can not be permitted to continue their acts of terrorism in Binh-Giang. The Viet Cong can not be allowed to continue stealing your food. The Viet Cong can not be allowed to continue making Binh-Giang unsafe for the peaceful people of the village. The United States Marines and your courageous popular forces are here today to defeat the Viet Cong and the peaceful people of Binh-Giang can help.

Don't be afraid to tell the popular forces or United States Marines where the Viet Cong are and what they are doing. The people of Binh-Giang can help by telling us when the Viet Cong enter your hamlets and by telling us where they hide their weapons. In the coming days, there will be many Marines operating in your village to protect you. Don't be afraid of us. If you help us and tell us where the Viet Cong are we will be able to protect you better and the Viet Cong will soon be driven from your village.



Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
150800H Jul65

Periodic Personnel Report #9

Period Covered: 072400H - 142400H Jul65

1. Strengths

- a. See PDS report period 132400H - 142400H.

2. Replacements

- a. We have received 4 Marine Corps enlisted and 3 Naval enlisted as replacements, and 2 Marine Corps enlisted returned from camp augmentation on Okinawa.

3. Discipline, Law and Order

- |                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| a. No AWOL or deserters.       |      |
| b. General Courts Martial      | None |
| Special Courts Martial         | 1    |
| Summary Courts Martial         | None |
| Battalion Commander's OH       | None |
| Pending Special Courts Martial | 3    |
| Pending Summary Courts Martial | None |

4. Prisoners of War

- a. There were 72 VC suspects captured during this period, of which 17 were confirmed VC; 26 released; 7 held for further intelligence value, and 22 no word received as to their status.

5. Graves Registration

- a. During this period, 1 deceased Marine was processed through our BAS and evacuated to Danang. There were none buried.

6. Morale and Personnel Services

- a. Morale is considered to be high.
- b. Personnel services are satisfactory.
- c. The mobile PX and mobile postal unit serviced the battalion and both were utilized to the maximum.

7. Civil Affairs

- a. The Battalion's medical section made visits to two villages (Tri-Binh, Vinh-An) this period. The local people appeared to be in dire

Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
150800H Jul65

need of medical attention. Although the medical attention given was limited, it was well received.

While at the villages, candy, toys, soap and food was given to the civilians.

#### 8. Personnel Procedures

a. Replacements arriving without 782 gear. (See PFR #8 period 302400H - 072400H Jul65)

b. Evacuated Casualties - Non battle and Battle

(1) Information concerning current location of casualties is not being received. Request evacuation points notify parent unit as to the location of patients and if further evacuation is anticipated. This will enable the parent unit to report place of hospitalization correctly plus expedite the forwarding of personal mail and/or other administrative processing.

#### 9. Interior Management

a. Nothing to report.

#### 10. Civil Employment

a. There are no civilians employed by this battalion.

#### 11. Miscellaneous

a. Nothing to report.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL J. E. MUIR

W. M. KHULAK

First Lieutenant, U.S. Marine Corps

Battalion Adjutant

Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
220800H Jul65

Periodic Personnel Report #10

Period Covered: 142400H - 212400H Jul65

1. Strengths

- a. See PDS report period 202400H - 212400H Jul65.

2. Replacements

- a. No replacements arrived during this period.

3. Discipline, Law and Order

- a. No AWOL or deserters.
- |                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| b. General Courts Martial      | None |
| Special Courts Martial         | 2    |
| Summary Courts Martial         | None |
| Battalion Commander's OH       | 1    |
| Pending Special Courts Martial | 3    |
| Pending Summary Courts Martial | None |

4. Prisoners of War

- a. During this period 5 VCS were captured. Out of these 5, there were 2 VCC.

5. Graves Registration

- a. During this period, 1 deceased Marine was processed through our BAS and further evacuated to Danang. There were none buried.

6. Morale and Personnel Services

- a. Morale is considered to be high.
- b. Personnel services are satisfactory.
- c. The mobile PX and mobile postal unit serviced the battalion and both were utilized to the maximum.

7. Civil Affairs

- a. During this period, liaison was made with the district chief and father Paquette by the new adjutant. Another visit is scheduled next week to discuss civil affairs projects.

Tab 103

Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
222400H Jul65

8. Personnel Procedures

a. Nothing to report.

9. Interior Management

a. Nothing to report.

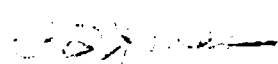
10. Civil Employment

a. There are no civilians employed by this battalion.

11. Miscellaneous

a. Nothing to report.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL J. E. MUIR

  
P. T. JONES  
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
Battalion Adjutant

Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
290800H Jul65

Periodic Personnel Report #11

Period Covered: 212400H - 282400H Jul65

1. Strengths

- a. See PDS report period 272400H - 282400H Jul65.

2. Replacements

- a. During this period, we have received 3 MARCOROFF, 111 MARCORENL, and 2 Navy Enlisted. These figures include the personnel assigned to this battalion in accordance with Div(Fwd)O 1300.1.

3. Discipline, Law and Order

- a. No AWOL or deserters.
- |                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| b. General Courts Martial      | None |
| Special Courts Martial         | 2    |
| Summary Courts Martial         | None |
| Battalion Commander's OH       | 1    |
| Pending Special Courts Martial | 2    |
| Pending Summary Courts Martial | 1    |

4. Prisoners of War

- a. During this period, there were 5 VCS captured. Out of these 5, 1 was a VCC.

5. Graves Registration

- a. There has been no deceased Marines processed through our BAS, buried or evacuated for this period.

6. Morale and Personnel Services

- a. Morale is considered high.
- b. Personnel Services are satisfactory.
- c. The mobile PX and postal unit serviced the battalion and both were utilized to the maximum.

7. Civil Affairs

- a. During this period, personal liaison was made with Captain Long and Father Pacquette, both located in Binh-Son. Arrangements were made to meet the village chiefs within the TAOR, and to distribute American

Tab #104

Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
292400H Jul65

clothing to the people of Father Pacquette's refugee compound.

b. Sick calls are held twice weekly. An average of 200 Vietnamese were treated each time.

8. Personnel Procedures

a. Nothing to report.

9. Interior Management

a. Nothing to report.

10. Civil Employment

a. There are no civilians employed by this battalion.

11. Miscellaneous

a. Nothing to report.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL J. E. MUIR

P. T. JONES  
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
Battalion Adjutant

THÔNG-C Ỗ CHO DÂN CHÚNG BÌNH-GIANG THUỘC QUẬN  
BÌNH-SƠN

-----++++-----

Thủy Quân lục chiến Hoa-Kỳ mà quý bạn thấy  
hiện diện tại Xa của quý bạn hôm nay, đang cộng tác  
chắc chắn với các lực lượng quốc-sơ địa-phương, để loại  
trừ Việt-cộng ra khỏi Xa của quý bạn.

Một công việc quan trọng, phải được thực hiện  
nơi đây. Phải làm cho Việt-cộng chấm dứt các hoạt động  
không bố của chúng tại Bình-Giang. Phải làm cho Việt-  
Cộng hết vỏ-vet thực phẩm của đồng-bào. Phải làm cho  
Việt-cộng hết đường quây rối sự thanh-bình của thố  
Xa quý bạn. Thủy Quân Lục Chiến Hoa-Kỳ và Nghĩa-Quân  
đến đây hôm nay là để đánh bại Việt-cộng, và các bạn,  
những người dân yêu chuộng hòa-bình của Bình-Giang,  
các bạn có thể hỗ-trợ chúng tôi.

Đừng sợ gì mà không tố-cáo với Nghĩa-quân  
hoặc với Thủy Quân Lục Chiến Hoa-Kỳ, chỗ Việt-cộng trú  
quân và việc chúng đang làm. Dân chúng Bình-Giang có  
thể giúp ích bằng cách báo cho Thủy Quân Lục Chiến  
Hoa-Kỳ và Nghĩa-quân biết ngay giờ Việt-Cộng vào ấp  
và nơi Việt-cộng cất dấu vũ-khí.

Trong những ngày sắp đến sẽ có nhiều Thủy  
Quân Lục Chiến Hoa-Kỳ hành quân tại Xa của quý bạn  
để bảo vệ quý bạn. Đừng sợ hãi gì cả. Nếu các bạn giúp  
đỡ Thủy Quân Lục Chiến Hoa-Kỳ bằng cách chỉ chỗ trú  
đọng của Việt-cộng, họ sẽ có thể bảo vệ quý bạn đặc  
biệt hơn và như vậy, chẳng không bao lâu nữa, Việt-Cộng  
sẽ bị tổng cô ra khỏi Xa của quý bạn ./.

---++--- 00000 ---++---  
XXXXX

3rdBn, 3rdMar, Mar#23  
 Chu Lai, Vietnam  
 160800H Jul65

PERIODIC CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION REPORT #1

Period covered: 010001H - 152400H Jul65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000, series L701, sheets 6756 I, IV, sheets 6757 II, III

Civil Affairs/Civic Action situation at end of period 2400, 15 July 1965.

1. This unit is operating in the area of Chu Lai. Liaison has been established with Captain Long, the District Chief of Binh-Son, province of Quang-Ngai, at his headquarters in Binh-Son at 602922. During this reporting period, this battalion has been operating extensively in the villages of Binh-Sa and Binh-Giang. On 5 July, a three company sweep and clear operation was conducted in Binh-Giang and on 8 July a battalion sweep and clear operation was conducted in the same area. These missions were completely operational in nature and as such there was very little opportunity for civic action. During both operations, all hands were instructed to avoid incidents that would alienate the friendly civilians. No such incidents occurred.

2. Governmental

a. National Government. Nothing to report.

b. Provincial Government. Nothing to report.

c. District Government. This battalion is operating almost exclusively in the district of Binh-Son, province of Quang-Ngai. The district chief is a Captain Long. The Dai Uy is a dynamic cooperative man, but apparently his tactical employment of his military forces and his brutal treatment of prisoners has placed him in disfavor with the Provincial Government. At present, Dai Uy Long's position is somewhat tenuous and it is rumored that he is soon to be replaced by the Province Chief.

d. Village Government.

(1) The villages within Binh-Son are organized along the normal lines for Vietnam. There is a village chief and a village police chief in each village. The older men of the village also enjoy the positions as advisors to the village officials.

e. Public Safety. Public safety and law enforcement is a critical problem in the district of Binh-Son. The danger of the VC is more prevalent in the villages in the southwest portion of the district. This area is outside our battalion TAOR and consequently, the Binh-Son police forces are mostly located outside our TAOR. As a result, the village of Binh-Sa, within our TAOR, is unsafe for the village chief and police chief. They are presently located at Tri-Binh in Binh-Thang



3rdBn, 3rdMar, Mar#23  
 Chu Lai, Vietnam  
 160800H Jul65

village BS 575970. The district chief cannot afford to keep enough police forces in the villages of our TAOR. Civil control measures within Binh-Son include a strict curfew between the hours of 2000 and 0600 and road blocks along route #1.

f. Public Health. The general health of the people of Binh-Son is at best poor. Malnutrition is widespread and its presence together with poor personal hygiene habits tends to enhance the severity and existent diseases. Prevalent diseases are Trachoma, Tuberculoses, various worm infestations, parasites, vitamin deficiencies, arthritis, and superficial fungal infections.

There is a small hospital in the district capital which is extremely illequiped and for all intents and purposes, unstaffed. There are no doctors or nurses in the district; there are two mid-wives at the hospital. One U. S. Army medic and two Vietnamese medics are available in the district. These medics are able to visit hamlets and distribute medications, however, medical supplies are almost nonexistent - the district appears unable to get them from the province, and so this team is severely handicapped.

g. Public Welfare. Public welfare in this area is almost non-existent. There are no formal provisions made for aged and orphaned. Each hamlet cares for its own welfare cases and relatives look after members of their family.

h. Public Education. There are four primary schools in the battalion's TAOR; all very poor. There is a secondary school in the district capital.

### 3. Economic

a. Commerce and Industry. Commerce and industry are limited to the town of Binh-Son and even there, there is little in the way of either. There is locally produced tin ware and a small amount of wrought iron products are produced and sold in Binh-Son. Beer is bottled in several of the nearby villages and ice is transported to this area from Quang-Ngai. Pottery is also produced and sold in Binh-Son.

b. Food and Agriculture. Basically, the economy in this area is agricultural. There are three main crops raised locally; rice, peanuts, and potatoes. These crops are raised year round and the rice and potatoes are extremely important staples. The area within our TAOR is very poor owing to the fact that the soil is very sandy. There is a sizeable fishing fleet operating out of the Song Tra Bong and fish are consumed by the population. All food stuffs are in limited supply and the population within the area suffers from widespread malnutrition (See Public Health Above).

3rdBn, 3rdMar, Mar#23  
Chu Lai, Vietnam  
160800H Jul65

4. Civic Action. A civil affairs team visited the hamlet of Vinh-An at coordinates BT 612011 at approximately 1000 of 11 July. The villagers in the area were not aware of the visit in advance, but there were no problems incurred as a result because we had been in this area on several occasions in the past. The purpose of the visit was to give medical aid to the people in the area. On this trip approximately 250 people were seen by the Battalion Surgeon, LT Donald F. HAGEN, aided by six corpsmen provided the medical assistance. Dr. HAGEN feels that the general health of the people in Vinh-An has noticeably improved during the 6 weeks that we have been visiting this area.

On 12 July, the Battalion Civil Affairs Officer visited the hamlet of Tri-Binh(5) in the village of Binh-Thang. The purpose of the visit was to make arrangements to hold a weekly sick call in this hamlet. At this time, the Civil Affairs Officer talked with the hamlet chief, Mr. Le Van Anh and they agreed on holding an initial sick call on 14 July. The hamlet chief was, at first, worried that the VC would cause an incident because he had very few popular forces to protect his village. When he came to understand that the medical team would bring its own protection, he was very desirous of the planned program.

On 14 July, we returned to Tri-Binh and were greeted by the village chief, Mr. Nguyen - HOANG and Le Van Anh. The medical team quickly set up and after some introductory conversation concerning over all needs of the area, the doctor and corpsmen went to work. Approximately 300 civilians were seen by the medical team and 10# of soap was distributed. The reaction of the people was very gratifying. Both the village and hamlet chiefs appeared genuinely grateful.

5. It is felt that this battalion's operational posture during the reporting period plus the recent movement of the battalion's MLR has restricted the number and extent of civil action projects. It is felt that the medical program of visiting specific hamlets on specific days each week has been very effective. The battalion surgeon has noticed an overall improvement in the general health in the hamlets we visit. The civilians seem sincerely grateful for the medical aid and to this extent, it is felt that the program has been very effective.

3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
160800H Jul65

Period Civic Action/Civil Affairs Report #2

Period Covered: 302400H Jun65 - 152400H Jul65

1. Rural Reconstruction

a. Clearing Operations

☒ Yes ☐ No (1) Has the unit participated in any clearing or reclearing projects since the last reporting period? If so, where?

During this reporting period, the battalion has conducted extensive sweep and clear operations in the villages of Binh-Sa and Binh-Giang. On 5 July, a three company operation was conducted in Binh-Giang. On 8 July, a battalion size operation was also carried out within the same village. Since 10 July, company size patrols have been operating in this area around the clock. All of these operations have been vigorously offensive in nature and as a result the opportunity to take definite civil action has been slight during these fast moving sweeps. Although civil affairs was secondary in these areas during this time, all Marines have been repeatedly instructed to avoid incidents that might alienate friendly civilians.

(2) If answer to 1 above is yes, check military civic action projects started in area.

☒ Yes ☐ No Immediate assistance to injured individuals

☐ Yes ☒ No Temporary repairs to damaged structures

☐ Yes ☒ No Minor repairs to roads and bridges

☐ Yes ☒ No Transportation and distribution of relief supplies

☒ Yes ☐ No Improvement of area sanitation

☐ Yes ☒ No Any other similar projects (describe)

If answer to any of the above is yes - describe in concise detail.

During all these operations, both Marines and corpsmen provided immediate assistance to injured civilians whenever possible.

☒ Yes ☐ No Were you able to assess what the people's reaction to the projects and U. S. Marine Corps presence in general? If so, describe.

The Marines did not win many friends among the civilians but our purpose on these operations was to find and destroy the VC and their caves and fortifications.

ENCLOSURE (1)

3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
160600H Jul65

☒ Yes ☐ No

During operations were troops of your unit well disciplined and behaved? If not, list any specific "incidents" and what was done to remedy situation.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Were psy/war techniques employed by units during clear or reclearing operations? (If pamphlets or leaflets distributed, describe source and content. Was Division Intelligence contacted before dissemination of such material.) Also include use of loudspeakers, reading of proclamations or messages.) (See Enclosure (1))

☐ Yes ☒ No

Were you able to assess results of above techniques? If so, describe.

☒ Yes ☐ No

As a result of projects started have people volunteered either general or specific information concerning VC activities. If yes, describe.

During these operations, we have received from civilians and captured VC, information concerning the names and locations of specific VC.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Has source and information been passed to appropriate S-2 channels. (If no - why?)

☒ Yes ☐ No

Do people understand that their cooperation in giving information is expected in return for civic-action projects? If no, what steps are being taken to communicate this?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Was coordination effected with the GVN units before clearing or reclearing operations. If so, which ones?

☐ I Corps

☐ 1st or 2nd Division

☐ Danang Special Sector

☒ Province, district or village chief

Which of the following GVN units accompanied you during your operations.

3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
16080CH Jul65

- ☐ ARVN
- ☐ Regional Forces
- ☒ Popular Forces
- ☐ National Police
- ☐ Peoples Action Teams
- ☐ Civil Affaris - Civic Action Teams
- ☐ Civilian Advisors
- ☒ Translator Teams
- ☐ None of the above

☐ Yes ☒ No

Did trained GVN Police interrogators accompany the clearing unit? If so, describe their activities.

If answer to the above is yes, to what extent were their intelligence activities coordinated with local authorities?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Did trained GVN teams accompanying your unit conduct hamlet surveys? (If so, were you able to assess the results?)

If suspects and prisoners were gathered or captured, what disposition of them was made?

A total of 82 VCs were picked up during these operations. Of this number, 26 have been confirmed as VC. Persons deemed to be of intelligence value have been transferred to Danang.

☐ Yes ☒ No

Did you complete any Civic Action Projects during the reporting period? If so, describe.

☐ Yes ☒ No

Has work been halted on any projects that has been promised or started? If so, why? (If lack of supplies or materials indicate wheather or not parent unit or division has been notified and what result.)

Other than immediate aid to injured mentioned above which of the below listed People to People Projects were initiated (give location).

3rd En, 3rd Mar  
Vietnam  
160800H Jul65

☒ Yes ☐ No Medical Aid Station

☒ Yes ☐ No Distribution of food, candy

☒ Yes ☐ No Distribution of books, toys

☒ Yes ☐ No Distribution of salt, soap or  
other scarce commodities

☐ Yes ☒ No Other

These projects have been initiated in the hamlets of Vinh-An  
BT612011 and Tri-Binh, BS575970.

Describe the reaction of people of above  
projects.

In all cases, genuinely grateful.

☒ Yes ☐ No Were supplies distributed directly through  
hamlet, village, or district chief? If not  
describe how they were distributed.

☒ Yes ☐ No Were items given, actually received by the  
intended recipients? If not, why?

☒ Yes ☐ No Was U.S. Army Sub-Sector Advisor coordinated  
with during initiation of Civic Action -  
People to People Projects?

☐ Yes ☒ No Was any Civic Action - People to People  
Projects initiated by your unit that the  
Sub-Sector Advisor recommended not be done?  
(If answer is yes, describe projects and  
reason for proceeding.)

List any military Civic Action - People to  
People Projects you believe are needed in  
your area. Describe what action is being  
taken on such projects.

There is a primary school in the village of Binh-Thang hamlet  
of Tri Binh. The school is very poor and consists of the first five  
grades. School supplies and furnishings for the the school are de-  
finately needed. These projects are presently being coordinated with  
the village and hamlet chiefs and should come to fruition in the near  
future.

## PART II

### Securing Phase

This battalion is presently not within a secure area.

NOTICE TO THE PEOPLE OF BINH-GIANG, DISTRICT OF BINH-SON

The United States Marines that you see in your village today are here, working hand in hand with your local military forces, to rid your village of the Viet Cong.

There is an important job to do here. The Viet Cong can not be permitted to continue their acts of terrorism in Binh-Giang. The Viet Cong can not be allowed to continue stealing your food. The Viet Cong can not be allowed to continue making Binh-Giang unsafe for the peaceful people of the village. The United States Marines and your courageous popular forces are here today to defeat the Viet Cong and the peaceful people of Binh-Giang can help.

Don't be afraid to tell the popular forces or United States Marines where the Viet Cong are and what they are doing. The people of Binh-Giang can help by telling us when the Viet Cong enter your hamlets and by telling us where they hide their weapons. In the coming days, there will be many Marines operating in your village to protect you. Don't be afraid of us. If you help us and tell us where the Viet Cong are we will be able to protect you better and the Viet Cong will soon be driven from your village.

3rdBn, 3rdMar, Mar#23  
 Chu Lai, Vietnam  
 301000H Jul65

PERIODIC CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION REPORT #2

Period covered: 152400H - 292400H Jul65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000, series L701, sheets 6756 I, IV, sheets 6757 II, III

Civil Affairs/Civic Action situation at end of period 2400, 29 July 1965.

1. Liaison has been established with Father Pacquette, at his mission in Binh-Son at GC 602921. During this reporting period, this battalion has been operating extensively within its TAO, with particular emphasis being placed on the Peninsula East of the Song Tra' Bong River and North of grid line 97. Operations on the peninsula have been conducted on a day-to-day basis. All missions were operational in nature, and allowed minimum time for Civil Affairs Matters. All civilians wounded as a result of encounters with the VC were given medical assistance on the spot or evacuated to BAS for treatment. On 26 July, a two Company sweep and clear operation was conducted in the Villages of My Hue (1) and My Hue (2). Immediately following the operation, Civil Affairs Teams were sent into the villages to render medical assistance and pass out candy to the children. During all operations, all hands were instructed to avoid incidents that would alienate friendly civilians. No such incidents occurred.

2. Governmental

- a. National Government: Nothing to report.
- b. Provincial Government: Nothing to report
- c. District Government: No change from report #1
- d. Village Government: No change, Report #1
- e. Public Safety: The people remain in constant danger of VC reprisal if they attempt to befriend us in any way. Positive steps will be taken in the near future to alleviate this situation.
- f. Public Health, Malnutrition and disease remain prevalent throughout the villages. The battalion surgeons and corpsmen are continuing their efforts to improve the standard of health of the local population. The Health and Medical Program continues to be handicapped by lack of sufficient medical supplies and interpreters.
- g. Public Welfare: Nothing to report.
- h. Public Education: Nothing to report.

3. Economic

- a. Commerce and Industry. Remains the same. A self-help program is



in the planning stages within this Battalion. The program will be underway before the close of the coming reporting period.

b. Food and Agriculture. Remains the same

4. Civic Action The civil affairs team headed by the Battalion Surgeon, Lt. Donald F. Hagen, continued to visit the villages of Trung An (1), Trung An (2), Vinh An (1) and Vinh An (2) on a bi-weekly basis. Dr. Hagen is encouraged by the noticeable beneficial results of the visits.

During a recent operation, medical teams consisting of four corpsman each, visited the hamlets of My Hue (1) and My Hue (2), located near G. C. 6198. It was noted that the people were nervous, but grateful for the medical assistance. An attempt was made to contact the hamlet chief or elder, but to no avail. The civil affairs officer was informed that the hamlet has no chief or elder. It is felt that VC were present within the village at that time, and that the people were afraid to give any helpful information:

5. At this time, it appears that the people are grateful for our aid, but remain too frightened to give anything in return.

The battalion has definite plans to increase its civil affairs projects within its TAOR with the aim of not only rendering aid, but assuring the people that they have and will have adequate protection against the VC.

3rd Bn, 3rd Mar  
Vietnam  
301000H Jul65

Period Civic Action/Civil Affairs Report #3

Period Covered: 152400H - 292400H Jul65

1. Rural Reconstruction

a. Clearing Operations

X Yes    No (1) Has the unit participated in any clearing or reclearing projects since the last reporting period?

Search and clear operations have been conducted daily on the peninsula east and adjacent to the Song Tra Bong River and north of Grid Line 97. Also, on 26 July, a search and clear operation was conducted in the hamlets of My Hue (1) and My Hue (2) vicinity GS 6198.

During the operations mentioned above, on the spot medical assistance was given to injured civilians. Serious cases were evacuated to BAS for treatment and subsequently returned to their homes.

(2) If answer to 1 above is yes, check military civic action projects started in area.

X Yes    No

Immediate assistance to injured individuals

   Yes X No

Temporary repairs to damaged structures

   Yes X No

Minor repairs to roads and bridges

   Yes X No

Transportation and distribution of relief supplies

   Yes X No

Improvement of area sanitation

   Yes X No

Any other similiar projects (describe)

If answer to any of the above is yes - describe in concise detail.

During the operations mentioned above, on the spot medical assistance was given to injured civilians. Serious cases were evacuated to BAS for treatment and subsequently returned to their homes.

3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
301000H Jul65

☒ Yes ☐ No

Were you able to assess what the peoples reaction to the projects and U. S. Marine Corps presence in general? If so, describe.

The people accepted the medical aid gratefully.

☒ Yes ☐ No

During operations were troops of your unit well disciplined and behaved? If not, list any specific "incidents" and what was done to remedy situation.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Were psy/war techniques employed by units during clear or reclearing operations? (If pamphlets or leaflets were distributed describe source and content. Was Division Intelligence contacted before dissemination of such material?) Also include use of loudspeakers, reading of proclamations or messages. See Enclosures (1) and (2)

☐ Yes ☒ No

Were you able to assess results of above techniques? If so describe.

☐ Yes ☒ No

As a result of projects started have people volunteered either general or specific information concerning VC activities. If so describe.

☐ Yes ☐ No

Has source information been passed to appropriate S-2 channels. (If no - Why?) N/A

☒ Yes ☐ No

Do people understand that their cooperation in giving information is expected in return for civic-action projects? If no, what steps are being taken to communicate this?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Was coordination effected with the GVN units before clearing or reclearing operations. If so, which ones?

☐ I Corps

☐ 1st or 2nd Division

☐ Da Nang Special Sector

DECLASSIFIED

3rd Bn, #rdMar  
Vietnam  
301000H Jul65

☒ Province, district or village chief

Which of the following GVN units accompanied you during your operations.

☐ ARVN

☐ Regional Forces

☒ Popular Forces

☐ National Police

☐ Peoples Action Teams

☐ Civil Affairs - Civic Action Teams

☐ Civilians Advisors

☐ Translator Teams

☐ Other

☐ None of the above

☐ Yes ☒ No

Did trained GVN Police interrogators accompany the clearing unit? If so, describe their activities.

☐ Yes ☐ No

If answer to above is yes, to what extent were their intelligence activities coordinated with local authorities? N/A

☐ Yes ☒ No

Did trained GVN teams accompanying your unit conduct hamlet surveys? (If so, were you able to assess the results?)

☒ Yes ☐ No

If suspects and prisoners were gathered or captured, what disposition of them was made?

Sent to DaNang for interrogation.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Did you complete any Civic Action Projects during the reporting period? If so, describe. Numerous villagers were treated by the medical personnel of this battalion. Medical aid was affected on the spot during operations when possible, and bi-weekly visits were made to selected hamlets.

DECLASSIFIED

3rdBn, 3rdMar.  
Vietnam  
301000H Jul65

     Yes X No

Has work been halted on any project that has been promised or started? If so, Why? (If lack of supplies or materials indicate whether or not parent unit or division has been notified and what result.)

     Yes      No

Other than immediate aid to injured mentioned above which of the below listed People to People Projects were initiated (give location)

     Yes      No Medical Aid Station

X Yes      No Distribution of food, candy

     Yes X No Distribution of books, toys

     Yes X No Distribution of salt, soap or other scarce commodities

     Yes      No Other

Describe reaction of people to above projects.

Location: My Hue (1) and My Hue (2)  
GC 601978 to 612983.

Map Son Tra

1:50,000

Sheet 6757 II

Reaction: Grateful, Passive

X Yes      No

Were supplies distributed directly through hamlet, or district chief? If not, describe how they were distributed.

X Yes      No

Were items given, actually received by the intended recipients? If not, Why?

     Yes X No

Was U. S. Army Sub-Sector Advisor coordinated with during initiation of Civic Action - People to People Projects?

3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
301000H Jul65

Yes X No

Was any Civic Action - People to People Projects initiated by your unit that the Sub-Sector Advisor recommended not be done? (If answer is yes, describe project and reason for proceeding.)

List any military Civic Action - People to People Projects you believe are needed in your area. Describe what action is being taken on such projects.

Extensive medical assistance is a must. This project is slowed by the dire need of sufficient medical supplies and interpreters. Medical assistance is now being given as often and as extensively as possible consistent with operational requirements and medical supplies available.

Part II

Securing Phase

This battalion is presently not within a secure area.

DECLASSIFIED

TO THE PEOPLE OF THE PROVINCES OF QUANG-TIN AND QUANG NGAI

The United States Marines are working in your villages both day and night in order to drive out the Viet Cong. The darkness will no longer hide them.

For your own safety, do not leave your homes after 8 O'Clock at night, and before sunrise. During this time, anyone seen outside of homes or buildings during time of darkness will be suspected Viet Cong. If you must move at night because of an emergency, carry a lantern and do not try to hide.

When you travel during daylight hours, always carry your identification card with you.

J. E. MUIR

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Officer-in-Charge of Marines operating in your hamlets and villages

ENCLOSURE (1)  
To Rpt #3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TO THE PEOPLE OF THE PROVINCES OF QUANG-TIN AND QUANG-NGAI

The United States Marines have come to Vietnam to drive the Viet Cong from your homes and villages. They are here to protect you, your families and your homes from the Viet Cong.

The Viet Cong threatens your honorable elders and village chiefs. They force you to feed them or stand watch at night for them. When the Viet Cong is in your village, there is always worry and fear for the safety of your growing children.

To help you live in peace and not have to worry about the safety of your chiefs, elders and children, the United States Marines will fight and drive the Viet Cong out of your provinces. When the Viet Cong are driven from Vietnam there will be no more killing and destruction. The Viet Cong is responsible for your hardships. The Marines will help you in your struggle. You can help the Marines. Tell them when the Viet Cong come to your villages. Tell them where the Viet Cong hide their weapons. Tell the Marines when you need help and they will come.

J. E. MUIR  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Officer-in-Charge of Marines operating in your hamlets and villages

ENCLOSURE (2)  
TO RPT #3

DECLASSIFIED



3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 011200 H July 1965  
Date/Time Month Year

Periodic Logistic Report No. 5-65

Period Covered: 241200 H June To 011200 H July 1965

Ref: (a) Map: Tri Binh 1:50000 6757-III  
 (b) \_\_\_\_\_

1. Logistical Situation at end of Period

CP Coord 563042

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U.S. Military	34	114	
Allied Military	2	2	
V.C. Interned			
U.S. Civilians			
Allied Civilians			

b. Supply

(1) Unit Supplies

Class I

MCI	No. of Meals
"B" Rations	No. of Days
"A" Rations	No. of Days
Fuel Trioxane	No. of Bars or Tabs

DECLASSIFIED

Class II

<u>Communication</u>	
Initial Allowance	<u>100</u> % O/H
Repair Parts	<u>30</u> No. of Days O/H
Consumables	<u>7</u> No. of Days O/H

<u>Engineer</u>	
Initial Allowance	<u>100</u> % O/H
Repair Parts	<u>None</u> No. of Days O/H
Consumables	<u>None</u> No. of Days O/H

<u>General Supply</u>	
Initial Allowance	<u>90</u> % O/H
Repair Parts	<u>10</u> No. of Days O/H
Consumables	<u>20</u> No. of Days O/H

<u>Motor Transport</u>	
Initial Allowance	<u>96</u> % O/H
Repair Parts	<u>10</u> No. of Days O/H
Consumables	<u>None</u> No. of Days O/H

<u>Ordnance</u>	
Initial Allowance	<u>99</u> % O/H
Repair Parts	<u>20</u> No. of Days O/H
Consumables	<u>None</u> No. of Days O/H

Class III

Bulk	<u>0</u> No. of Gallons Mogas
Drummed	
Mogas	<u>9</u> No. of Drums O/H
Diesel	<u>2</u> -do-
Kerosene	<u>2</u> -do-
SAE-10	<u>0</u> -do-
SAE-30	<u>2</u> -do-
GO-90	<u>2</u> -do-
GAA-3	<u>2</u> No. of 35 lb Cans O/H
50wt Oil	<u>1</u> No. of Drums O/H
Solvent	<u>2</u> -do-

Class IV

Sandbags	<u>2600</u> Qty O/H in unit supply dump
Barbed Wire	<u>10</u> Rolls -do-
Concertina	<u>0</u> -do-
5' Fence Posts	<u>0</u> -do-
32" Fence Posts	<u>0</u> -do-
2' Fence Posts	<u>0</u> -do-
8' Fence Posts	<u>0</u> -do-

Class V BA + BDA of Pyre

## (2) Problem Supply Items

See Encl (1)

(On a separate page, list the following information for all outstanding Priority 2 requisitions)

Nonenclature    FSN    DOC No.    Qty    Date

c. Local Procurement

N/A

d. Miscellaneous

None

(1) Captured Material:

(2) Salvaged Material:

3. Evacuation and Hospitalization

## a. Evacuation.

	<u>Number</u>	<u>Evacuated by</u>	<u>Awaiting</u>	<u>Returned</u>
		<u>Air</u> <u>Surface</u>	<u>Evacuation</u>	<u>to Duty</u>
WIA	6	6    0	0	2
KIA	5	3    0	0	
Non-Battle	1	0    1	0	1

4. Transportationa. Highway(1) Availability

<u>Veh Type</u>	<u>T/E Shortages</u>	<u>Deadlined</u>		<u>Avail</u>
		<u>Org</u>	<u>Field</u>	
M42	0	3	2	15
M38A1	N/A	0	0	0
M274	3	1	12	14
M35	N/A	0	0	0
M37	N/A	0	0	0
M51	N/A	0	0	0
M54	N/A	0	0	0
M52/M172	N/A	0	0	0
LVTP5	N/A	0	0	0

## DECLASSIFIED

(2) Utilization

	<u>Log lift</u>	<u>Tact lift</u>
Personnel	<u>510</u>	<u>          </u>
Cargo	<u>136</u> Tons <u>      </u> CuFt	<u>      </u> Tons <u>      </u> CuFt
Total Mileage	<u>2730</u>	<u>          </u>

5. Servicea. Maintenance

	D/L Start	No. Repaired during Prd at		D/L End of Period	Avail
		Org	Field		
Communications					
PRC-6	5	3	0	4	32
PRC-10	4	0	0	4	35
PR-75	0	0	0	1	0
PR-21	0	0	0	1	0
Engineer PRC-57	0	0	0	1	0
<b>None</b>					

## Motor Transport

M-422	5	2	1	5	15
M-274	11	0	2	13	14

## Ordnance

**None**

## General Supply

**None**b. Construction

<u>Project</u>	<u>Date Auth</u>	<u>Date Started</u>	<u>Per cent Completed</u>	<u>Estimated Completion Date</u>
Portable Pulpit	14Jun	UNK	Unk	UNK
Screened Heads	23Jun	Not Started	0	UNK

6. Miscellaneousa. Grid Coordinates of Headquarters: **563042**b. Protection. losses or damages due to:

- (1) Organized enemy action - **3 Males 1 cal 45 Pistol**
- (2) Sabotage - **N/A**
- (3) Pilferage - **N/A**

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Natural causes - **N/A**

(5) Measures taken to reduce such losses - **None**

c. Projections. Logistic requirements to support anticipated/  
Planned operations.

**No Change**

d. Other administrative matters

**None**

## DECLASSIFIED

## PRIORITY #2 REQUISITIONS

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>FSN</u>	<u>DOC NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Wire DA-8	6145-226-8872	04396	20	22 May
Wire MX306	6145-460-7795	04397	20	-do-
Wire RL159	6145-243-8466	04398	15	-do-
Battery Storage	6140-981-5865	04399	15	-do-
Connector	6140-981-5867	04400	30	-dc-
Tube 12 AT7WA	5960-262-0167	04401	2	-dc-
Socket Electron	5935-222-9914	04410	1	29 May
Antenna AT 272	5820-296-1443	04415	10	-do-
Antenna AT 271	5820-242-4967	04416	10	-do-
Boot Antenna	5985-724-5914	04440	1	-do-
Master Cylinder	2530-724-3117	04441	1	-do-
Magneto Rpr Kit	2920-593-6436	04442	2	-do-
Tube 750x10	2610-569-0817	04443	6	-do-
Starter Solenoid	2920-322-9613	04444	2	-do-
CV Joint	2520-765-4799	04445	3	-do-
Hand Crank	2990-630-5593	04523	10	30 May
Pulley Idler	2930-536-2798	04600	1	5 June
Belt V	3030-698-3158	04608	1	-do-
Spring Assembly	2510-726-7490	04618	4	8 June
Spring Assembly	2510-724-3066	04619	3	-do-
Master Cylinder	2530-724-3117	04623	1	-do-
Brake Drum	2530-725-8138	04624	1	-do-
Battery BA 414	6135-125-5156	04625	72	-do-
Cone & Roller	3110-100-3556	04631	1	10 June
Cup Bearing	3110-100-0534	04633	1	-do-
CV Joint	2520-765-4799	04636	1	-do-
Spring Assembly	2510-726-7490	04637	2	-do-
Shaft Assembly	2520-724-3070	04638	1	-do-
Spring Assembly	2510-724-3068	04640	2	-do-
Nut Self locking	5310-045-1063	04665	8	12 June
Bushing Rubber	5340-727-5568	04674	8	-do-

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
081200 H July 1965  
 Date/Time Month Year

Periodic Logistics Report No. 6-65

Period Covered: 011200 H July To 081200 H July 1965

Ref: (a) Map Tri Binh 1:50000 Sheet 6757-III  
 (b) CG MSG 051244z

Encl: (1) Listing of Priority 2 Requisitions.  
 (2) Ammunition Expenditure Report for Period.

1. Logistical Situation at end of Period  
 C.P. Coord 564044

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U.S. Military	47	1060	
Allied Military	1	2	
V.C. Interned			
U.S. Civilians			
Allied Civilians			

b. Supply

(1) Unit Supplies

Class I

MCI	<u>3948</u> No. of Meals
"B" Rations	<u>2</u> No. of Days
"A" Rations As issued	<u>No. of Days</u>
Fuel Trioxane	<u>3800</u> No. of Bars or Tabs

DECLASSIFIED

Class II

Communication

Initial Allowance	<u>100</u> % O/H
Repair Parts	<u>30</u> No. of Days O/H
Consumables	<u>25</u> No. of Days O/H

Engineer

Initial Allowance	<u>100</u> % O/H
Repair Parts	<u>None</u> No. of Days O/H
Consumables	<u>None</u> No. of Days O/H

General Supply

Initial Allowance	<u>65</u> % O/H
Repair Parts	<u>20</u> No. of Days O/H
Consumables	<u>25</u> No. of Days O/H

Motor Transport

Initial Allowance	<u>90</u> % O/H
Repair Parts	<u>7</u> No. of Days O/H
Consumables	<u>0</u> No. of Days O/H

Ordnance

Initial Allowance	<u>97</u> % O/H
Repair Parts	<u>20</u> No. of Days O/H
Consumables	<u>None</u> No. of Days O/H

Class III

Bulk	<u>0</u> No. of Gallons Mogas
Drummed	
Mogas	<u>7</u> No. of Drums O/H
Diesel	<u>2</u> -do-
Kerosene	<u>1</u> -do-
SAE-10	<u>0</u> -do-
SAE-30	<u>4</u> -do-
GO-90	<u>1</u> -do-
GAA-3	<u>0</u> No. of 35 lb Cans
50wt Oil	<u>0</u> No. of Drums O/H
Solvent	<u>0</u> -do-

Class IV

Sandbags	<u>17200</u> Qty O/H in unit supply dump
Barbed Wire	<u>9</u> Rolls -do-
Concertina	<u>75</u> Rolls -do-
5' Fence Post	<u>0</u> -do-
32" Fence Post	<u>0</u> -do-
2' Fence Post	<u>200</u> -do-
8' Fence Post	<u>0</u> -do-

Class V

BA + 5 DOA 81mm Illum and 1 DOA Pyro



## (2) Problem Supply Items

See Encl (1) for Listing

c. Local Procurement

None

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Captured Material: 1 BAR w/7 Mags, 3 leather Mag Pouchs, 1st Aid Pouch w/Medical Supplies, Waterproof ground cloth, Plastic Bag.

(2) Salvaged Material:

None

3. Evacuation and Hospitalization

## a. Evacuations:

		Evacuated by		Awaiting	Returned
	Number	Air	Surface	Evacuation	to Duty
WIA	5	5	0	0	1
KIA	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Battle	0	0	0	0	0

4. Transportationa. Highway(1) Availability

Veh Type	T/E Shortages	Deadlined		Avail
		Org	Field	
M-422	0	3	0	17
M-38A1	N/A	0	0	0
M-274	3	0	12	15
M-35	N/A	0	0	0
M-37	N/A	0	0	0
M-51	N/A	0	0	0
M-54	N/A	0	0	0
M-52/M-172	N/A	0	0	0
LVTP5	N/A	0	0	0

(2) Utilization

	<u>Log Lift</u>	<u>Test Lift</u>
Personnel	<u>500</u>	<u>0</u>
Cargo	<u>137 Tons - CuFt</u>	<u>0 Tons 0 CuFt</u>
Total Mileage	<u>2128</u>	

5. Servicea. Maintenance

	<u>D/L</u>	<u>No. Repaired</u>			
	<u>Start</u>	<u>Org</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>End of Period</u>	<u>Avail</u>
Communications					
PRC-6	4	0	3	3	33
PRC-10	5	7	1	5	35
MRC-87	1	0	1	0	1
TFS-21	2	0	0	2	0
PE -75	1	0	0	1	0
Engineer					
None					
Motor Transport					
M-422	5	0	3	3	17
M-274	13	1	2	12	15
Ordnance					
M-79	0	0	1	3	33
81mm(Sight)	0	0	0	1	7
General Supply					
None					

b. Construction

<u>Project</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Estimated</u>
	<u>Auth</u>	<u>Started</u>	<u>Completed</u>	<u>Completion Date</u>
Screened Heads	23 June	Not Started	0	Unk
Portable Pulpit	14 June	Unk	Unk	Unk

6. Miscellaneous

a. Grid Coordinates of Headquarters: 564044

b. Protection Losses or damages due to:

- (1) Organized Enemy Action - 1 M-79
- (2) Sabotage - N/A
- (3) Pilferage - N/A

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Natural Causes - N/A

(5) Measures taken to reduce such losses - None

c. Projections Logistic requirements to support anticipated/  
planned operations.

(1) Have requested fortification materials to support move  
of MLR 9 July 1965.

(2) Have requisitioned tentage, GI cans, field galley gear,  
and utensils to support establishment of Company K Mess about  
15 July 1965.

d. Other administrative matters None

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL J. E. MUIR

*H. T. Kerr*  
H. T. KERR

Captain, U. S. Marine Corps  
S-4 Officer

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## PRIORITY #2 REQUISITIONS

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>FSN</u>	<u>DOC NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Wire DA-8	6145-226-8872	04396	20	22 May
Wire MK306	6145-160-7795	04397	20	-do-
Wire RL159	6145-243-8466	04398	15	-do-
Battery Storage	6140-981-5865	04399	15	-do-
Connector	6140-981-5867	04400	30	-do-
Tube 12 AT7WA	5960-262-0167	04401	2	-do-
Socket Electron	5935-222-9914	04410	1	29 May
Antenna AT 272	5820-296-1443	04415	10	-do-
Antenna AT 271	5820-242-4967	04416	10	-do-
Boot Antenna	5985-724-5914	04440	1	-do-
Master Cylinder	2530-724-3117	04441	1	-do-
Magneto Rpr Kit	2920-593-6436	04442	2	-do-
Tube 750x10	2610-569-0817	04443	6	-do-
Starter Solenoid	2920-322-9613	04444	2	-do-
CV Joint	2520-765-4799	04445	3	-do-
Hand Crank	2990-630-5593	04523	10	30 May
Pulley Idler	2930-536-2798	04600	1	5 June
Belt V	3030-698-3158	04608	1	-do-
Spring Assembly	2510-726-7490	04618	4	8 June
Spring Assembly	2510-724-3066	04619	3	-do-
Master Cylinder	2530-724-3117	04623	1	-do-
Brake Drum	2530-725-8138	04624	1	-do-
Battery BA 414	6135-125-5156	04625	72	-do-
Cone & Roller	3110-100-3556	04631	1	10 June
Cup Bearing	3110-100-0534	04633	1	-do-
CV Joint	2520-765-4799	04636	1	-do-
Spring Assembly	2510-726-7490	04637	2	-do-
Shaft Assembly	2520-724-3070	04638	1	-do-
Spring Assembly	2510-724-3068	04640	2	-do-
Nut Self locking	5310-045-1063	04665	8	12 June
Bushing Rubber	5340-727-5568	04674	8	-do-
Setting Copper	4730-014-2431	04742	50	-do-
Taking Copper	4710-350-9886	04473	25	-do-

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

**AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE**  
 (121200 May to 081200 July 65)

<u>DOD</u>	<u>ROUNDS ON HAND</u>	<u>ROUNDS EXPENDED</u>
A 127	50,400	10,400
A 130	105,600	8,480
A 475	2,555	1,050
A 574	722	25
B 568	798	178
C 222	237	30
C 225	261	12
C 226	108	72
C 230	136	0
C 650	154	30
C 651	32	48
G 839	550	125
G 890	300	20
G 895	10	85
G 900	16	0
G 935	133	24
G 940	77	47
G 945	96	57
G 950	32	21
H 600	81	12
H 602	63	15
K 910	6	1 Cn
L 275	72	24
L 311	72	15
L 312	0	216
L 314	144	54
L 323	140	6
L 324	27	10
L 495	284	112
N 417	500	0
M 680	115	20 Matches
G 800	50	30
A 124	4,800	0
A 209	1,150	1,000
K 143	228	0
K 090	437	0
M 039	4	10
M 130	130	10
L 315	125	5
A 576	2,000	100
M 756	22	340
M 421	13	0
M 032	150	700
H 030	60	0
G 970	60	0

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
151200 H July 1965  
 Date/Time Month Year

Periodic Logistic Report No. 7-65

Period Covered: 081200 H July To 151200 H July 1965

Ref: (a) Map: Tri Binh 1:50000 Sheet 6757-III  
 (b) CG MSG 051244z

Encl: (1) Listing of Priority 2 Requisitions.  
 (2) Ammunition Expenditure Report for Period.

1. Logistical Situation at end of Period

C.P. Coord 564044

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	Officer	Enlisted	Civilian
U.S. Military	47	1060	
Allied Military	1	2	
V.C. Interned			
U.S. Civilians			
Allied Civilians			

b. Supply

(1) Unit Supplies

Class I

MCI	5800	No. of Meals
"B" Rations	2	No. of Days
"A" Rations	0	No. of Days
Fuel Trioxane	7200	No. of Bars or Tabs

Class IICommunication

Initial Allowance

Repair Parts

Consumables

100 % O/H20 No. of Days O/H20 No. of Days O/HEngineer

Initial Allowance

Repair Parts

Consumables

100 % O/H0 No. of Days O/H0 No. of Days O/HGeneral Supply

Initial Allowance

Repair Parts

Consumables

65 % O/H22 No. of Days O/H15 No. of Days O/HMotor Transport

Initial Allowance

Repair Parts

Consumables

90 % O/H5 No. of Days O/H2 No. of Days O/HOrdinance

Initial Allowance

Repair Parts

Consumables

96 % O/H15 No. of Days O/H0 No. of Days O/HClass III

Bulk

Drummed

Mogas

Diesel

Kerosene

SAE-10

SAE-30

GO-90

GAA-3

50 Wt Oil

Solvent

0 No. of Gallons Mogas19 No. of Drums O/H5 -do-1 -do-0 -do-5 -do-1 -do-0 No. of 35 Lb Cans O/H0 No. of Drums O/H0 -do-Class IV

Sandbags

Barbed Wire

Concertina

5' Fence Posts

32" Fence Posts

2' Fence Posts

8' Fence Posts

0 Qty O/H in unit supply dump8 Rolls -do-0 -do-0 -do-0 -do-300 -do-0 -do-Class V

4 DOA 81mm Illumination, 4 DOA 3.5 HEAT, and BA of all other.

## (2) Problem Supply Items

See Encl (1) for Listing

c. Local Procurement

N/A

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Captured Material: None

(2) Salvaged Material: None

3. Evacuation and Hospitalizationa. Evacuation:

	Number	Evacuated by		Awaiting	Returned
		Air	Surface	Evacuation	to Duty
WIA	1	1	0	0	0
KIA	1	1	0	0	0
Non-Battle	0	0	0	0	0

4. Transportationa. Highway(1) Availability

Veh Type	T/E Shortages	Deadlined		Avail
		Org	Field	
M-422	0	4	0	16
M-38A1	N/A	0	0	0
M-274	3	0	14	13
M-35	N/A	0	0	0
M-37	N/A	0	0	0
M-51	N/A	0	0	0
M-54	N/A	0	0	0
M-52/M-172	N/A	0	0	0
LVTP5	N/A	0	0	0



(2) Utilization

	<u>Log Lift</u>	<u>Tact Lift</u>
Personnel	<u>763</u>	<u>0</u>
Cargo	<u>115 Tons - Cuft</u>	<u>0 Tons 0 Cuft</u>
Total Mileage	<u>2908</u>	<u>0</u>

5. Servicea. Maintenance

	<u>D/L</u>	<u>No. Repaired</u>		<u>End of Period</u>	<u>Avail</u>
	<u>Start</u>	<u>Org</u>	<u>Field</u>		
Communications					
PRC-6	3	29	0	9	27
PRC-10	5	20	0	10	30
PRC-41	0	1	0	1	2
EPB-21	2	0	0	2	0
PE -75	1	0	0	1	0

Engineer  
None

## Motor Transport

M-422	3	0	0	4	16
M-274	12	0	0	14	13

## Ordnance

M-79	3	0	0	3	33
81mm(sight)	1	0	0	1	7
M-60	0	0	0	1	34
Flamethrower	0	0	0	1	7

## General Supply

None

b. Construction

<u>Project</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Per cent</u>	<u>Estimated</u>
	<u>Auth</u>	<u>Started</u>	<u>Completed</u>	<u>Completion Date</u>
Screened Heads	23 June	Not Started	0	Unk
Portable Pulpit	14 June	Unk	Unk	Unk
StrgBk Bake Shop	10 July	14 July	10%	16 July

6. Miscellaneous

a. Grid Coordinates of Headquarters: 564044

b. Protection Losses or damages due to:

- (1) Organized Enemy Action - N/A
- (2) Sabotage - N/A
- (3) Pilferage - N/A

(4) Natural Causes - N/A

(5) Measures taken to reduce such losses - N/A

c. Projections: Logistic requirements to support anticipated/planned operations.

(1) Need 125 additional rolls of concertina , and 2000 8' Stakes, and 50000 additional sandbags for MLR. Also need additional axes, brush hooks, and saws.

(2) Need additional GP tentage, and galley spare parts for establishment of additional Company Messes.

(3) 44 -279 batteries continue to be in critical short supply for support of search and clear operations.

d. Other administrative matters

None

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL J.E. MUIR

*H.T. Kerr*

H.T. KERR  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps  
S-4 Officer

## DECLASSIFIED

## Priority #2 Requisitions

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>FSN</u>	<u>DOC NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Wire DR-8	6145-226-8872	04396	20	22 May
Wire MX306	6145-160-7795	04397	20	-do-
Wire RL159	6145-243-8466	04398	15	-do-
Battery Storage	6140-981-5865	04399	15	-do-
Connector	6140-981-5867	04400	30	-do-
Tube 12 AT7WA	5960-262-0167	04401	2	-do-
Socket Electron	5935-222-9914	04410	1	29 May
Antenna AT 272	5820-296-1443	04415	10	-do-
Antenna AT 271	5820-242-4967	04416	10	-do-
Boot Antenna	5985-724-5914	04440	1	-do-
Master Cylinder	2530-724-3117	04441	1	-do-
Magneto Rpr Kit	2920-593-6436	04442	2	-do-
Tube 750X10	2610-569-0817	04443	6	-do-
Starter Solenoid	2920-322-9613	04444	2	-do-
CV Joint	2520-765-4799	04445	3	-do-
Hand Crank	2990-630-5593	04523	10	30 May
Pulley Idler	2930-536-2798	04600	1	5 June
Belt V	3030-698-3158	04608	1	-do-
Spring Assy	2510-726-7490	04618	4	8 June
Spring Assy	2510-724-3066	04619	3	-do-
Master Cylinder	2530-724-3117	04623	1	-do-
Brake Drum	2530-725-8138	04624	1	-do-
Battery BA 414	6135-125-5156	04625	72	-do-
Cone & Roller	3110-100-3556	04631	1	10 June
Cup Bearing	3110-100-0534	04633	1	-do-
CV Joint	2520-765-4799	04636	1	-do-
Spring Assembly	2510-726-7490	04637	2	-do-
Shaft Assembly	2520-724-3070	04638	1	-do-
Spring Assembly	2510-724-3068	04640	2	-do-
Nut Self Locking	5310-045-1063	04665	8	12 June
Bushing Rubber	5340-727-5568	04674	8	-do-
Fitting Copper	4730-014-2431	04742	50	-do-
Tubing Copper	4710-350-9886	04743	25	-do-
M-274 Mule	2320-064-6373	04779	3	1 July
Screw	5305-018-0021	00021	80	5 July
Lockwasher	5310-012-0380	00022	1	-do-
Bolt	5306-088-5742	00023	40	-do-
Nut	5310-012-0377	00024	1	-do-
Bracket	2520-979-6549	00025	40	-do-
Leaf Spring	2510-724-3066	00026	3	-do-
Leaf Spring	2510-726-7490	00027	2	-do-
Master Cylinder	2530-724-3117	00028	2	-do-
Foot Rest Assy	2510-508-2273	00029	1	-do-

Since arrival in the Chu Lai area on 12 May, the percentage of ill on outstanding requisitions has been less than 3%.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WEEKLY AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE FROM 081200 TO 151200 JULY 1965

<u>DOD</u>	<u>ROUNDS EXPENDED</u>
A 127	3732
A 130	3298
A 475	6
B 568	204
C 222	33
C 225	21
C 226	8
G 890	106 ea
G 895	18 ea
G 935	15 ea
G 945	39 ea
G 950	2 ea
H 600	10
H 602	9
G 970	2
L 311	11 ea
L 312	4 ea
L 495	2 ea
M 756	37 ea

NOTE: 90 rounds of 106mm HEAT, DOD 650, were turned-in to the ASP, which were in excess of this unit's RA.

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
221200 H July 1965  
 Date/Time Month Year

Periodic Logistic Report No. 8-65

Period Covered: 151200 H July To 221200 H July 1965

Ref: (a) Map: Tri Binh 1:50000 Sheet 6757-III  
 (b) CG Msg 051244Z

Encl: (1) Listing of Priority 2 Requisitions Unfilled.  
 (2) Ammunition Expenditure Report for Period.

1. Logistical Situation at end of Period

CP Coord 564044

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U.S. Military	44	1050	0
Allied Military	1	18	0
V.C. Interned	0	0	0
U.S. Civilians	0	0	0
Allied Civilians	0	0	0

b. Supply

(1) Unit Supplies

Class I

MCI

"B" Rations

"A" Rations

Fuel Trioxane

4716 No. of Meals

2 No. of Days

1 Meal

2600 No. of Bars or Tabs

Class IICommunications

Initial Allowance  
Repair Parts  
Consumables

100 % O/H  
25 No. of Days O/H  
20 No. of Days O/H

Engineer

Initial Allowance  
Repair Parts  
Consumables

100 % O/H  
0 No. of Days O/H  
0 No. of Days O/H

General Supply

Initial Allowance  
Repair Parts  
Consumables

85 % O/H  
30 No. of Days O/H  
28 No. of Days O/H

Motor Transport

Initial Allowance  
Repair Parts  
Consumables

92 % O/H  
12 No. of Days O/H  
40 No. of Days O/H

Ordnance

Initial Allowance  
Repair Parts  
Consumables

98 % O/H  
15 No. of Days O/H  
None No. of Days O/H

Class III

Bulk

Drummed

Mogas

Diesel

Kerosene

SAE-10

SAE-30

GO-90

GAA-3

50 Wt Oil

Solvent

None No. of Gallons Mogas2 No. of Drums O/H3 -do-1 -do-0 -do-4 -do-1 -do-2 No. of 35 lb Cans O/H0 No. of Drums O/H2 -do-Class V

Sandbags

Barbed Wire

Concertina

5' Fence Posts

32" Fence Posts

2' Fence Posts

8' Fence Posts

0 Qty O/H in Unit Sup Dump0 -do-0 -do-0 -do-0 -do-180 -do-0 -do-Class V

1 DOA 3.5, 3 DOA 81mm, 1 DOA 106, and BA of all other.

## (2) Problem Supply Items

See Encl (1) for Listing

c. Local Procurement

N/A

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Captured Material : None

(2) Salvaged Material: None

3. Evacuation and Hospitalization

## a. Evacuations:

	<u>Number</u>	<u>Evacuated by</u>		<u>Awaiting</u>	<u>Returned</u>
		<u>Air</u>	<u>Surface</u>	<u>Evacuation</u>	<u>to Duty</u>
WIA	7	0	7	0	0
KIA	2	0	2	0	0
Non-Battle	1	0	1	0	0

4. Transportation

## a. Highway

(1) Availability

<u>Veh Type</u>	<u>T/E Shortages</u>	<u>Deadline</u>		<u>Avail</u>
		<u>Org</u>	<u>Field</u>	
M-422	0	4	2	14
M-38A1	N/A	0	0	0
M-274	3	0	14	13
M-35	N/A	0	0	0
M-37	N/A	0	0	0
M-51	N/A	0	0	0
M-54	N/A	0	0	0
M-52/M-172	N/A	0	0	0
LVTP5	N/A	0	0	0

(2) Utilization

	<u>Log Lift</u>	<u>Tact Lift</u>
Personnel	<u>1050</u>	<u>0</u>
Cargo	<u>69 Tons      0 CuFt</u>	<u>0 Tons      0 CuFt</u>
Total Mileage	<u>2281</u>	<u>0</u>

5. Servicea. Maintenance

	<u>D/L</u>	<u>No. Repaired</u>		<u>End of Period</u>	<u>Avail</u>
	<u>Start</u>	<u>Org</u>	<u>Field</u>		
Communications					
PRC-6	9	14	1	6	30
PRC-10	10	16	1	7	33
PRC-41	1	1	0	2	3
TPS-21	2	0	0	2	0
PE-75	1	0	0	1	0
Engineer					
None					
Motor Transport					
M-422	4	4	0	6	14
M-274	14	1	0	14	13
Ordinance					
M-79	3	0	1	2	34
81mm	1	0	0	1	7
M-60	1	1	1	2	33
Flamethrower	1	0	0	1	7
3.5"	0	1	1	1	31
General Supply	None				

b. Construction

<u>Project</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Per cent</u>	<u>Estimated</u>
	<u>Auth</u>	<u>Started</u>	<u>Completed</u>	<u>Completion Date</u>
Screened Heads	23 June	Not Started	0	Unk
Portable Pulpit	14 June	Unk	Unk	Unk

6. Miscellaneous

a. Grid Coordinates of Headquarters: 564044

b. Protection Losses or damage due to:

- (1) Organized Enemy Action - None
- (2) Sabotage - None
- (3) Pilferage - None



(4) Natural Causes - None

(5) Measures taken to reduce such losses - None

c. Projections Logistic requirements to support anticipated/planned operations.

(1) Plans are being made to place a fourth mess into operation as soon as a suitable water point, and requisitioned galley gear is available.

(2) Preparations are being made to construct a command and operations bunker at the Battalion CP site. Construction is pending receipt of Modular Bunkers and additional Class IV material.

d. Other administrative matters

(1) Percentage of fill on all requisitions since joining the Third Division is 40%

(2) Percentage of fill on Priority 2 and 5 requisitions since arrival in RVN on 12 May is 10%.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL J. E. MUIR

*H. T. Kerr*  
H. T. KERR  
Captain, U. S. Marine Corps  
S-4 Officer

## DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY #2 REQUISITIONS UNFILLED

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>DOC NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Wire DR-8	6145-226-8872	04396	20	22 May
Wire MX 306	6145-160-7795	04397	20	-do-
Wire RL-159	6145-243-8466	04398	15	-do-
Batt. Storage	6140-981-5865	04399	15	-do-
Connector	6140-981-5867	04400	30	-do-
Tube 12AT7WA	5960-262-0167	04401	2	-do-
Socket Electron	5935-222-9914	04410	1	29 May
Antenna AT272	5820-296-1443	04415	10	-do-
Antenna AT271	5820-242-4967	04416	10	-do-
Boat Antenna	5985-724-9514	04440	1	-do-
Master Cylinder	2530-724-3117	04441	1	-do-
Mag Rpr Kit	2920-593-6436	04442	2	-do-
Tube 750X10	2610-569-0817	04443	6	-do-
Starter Solenoid	2920-322-9613	04444	2	-do-
CV Joint	2520-765-4799	04445	3	-do-
Hand Crank	2990-630-5593	04523	10	30 May
Pulley Idle	2930-536-2798	04600	1	5 Jun
Bolt, V	3030-698-3158	04608	1	-do-
Spring Assy	2510-726-7490	04618	4	8 Jun
Spring Assy	2510-724-3066	04619	3	-do-
Master Cyl	2530-724-3117	04623	1	-do-
Brake Drum	2530-725-8138	04624	1	-do-
Batt BA414	6135-125-5256	04625	72	-do-
Cone & Roller	3110-100-3556	04631	1	10 Jun
Cup & Bearing	3110-100-0534	04633	1	-do-
CV Joint	2520-765-4799	04636	1	-do-
Spring Assy	2510-726-7490	04637	2	-do-
Shaft Assy	2520-724-3070	04638	1	-do-
Spring Assy	2510-724-3066	04640	2	-do-
Nut Self Locking	5310-045-1063	04665	8	12 Jun
Bushing Rubber	5340-727-5568	04674	8	-do-
Fitting, Copper	4730-014-2431	04742	50	-do-
Tubing, Copper	4710-350-9886	04743	25	-do-
M-274 Mule	2320-064-6373	04779	3	1 Jul
Screw	5305-018-0021	00021	80	5 Jul
Lock Washer	5310-012-0380	00022	1	-do-
Bolt	5306-088-5742	00023	40	-do-
Nut	5310-012-0377	00024	1	-do-
Bracket	2520-979-6549	00025	40	-do-
Leaf Spring	2510-724-3066	00026	3	-do-
Leaf Spring	2510-726-7490	00027	2	-do-
Master Cyl	2530-724-3117	00028	2	-do-

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Amunition Expenditure Report For Period

<u>DOD</u>	<u>Art</u>	<u>Expende</u>
A-127	8	Rds
A-127	1000	Rds
A-130	4142	Rds
A-475	2	Rds
B-568	152	Rds
C-226	11	Rds
G-890	119	Ea
G-895	9	Ea
G-935	2	Ea
G-945	23	Ea
H-600	2	Rds
L-312	17	Ea
L-314	1	Ea
L-495	2	Ea
M-032	12	Ea

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
291200 H July 1965

Periodic Logistic Report No. 9-65

Period Covered: 221200 H July To 291200 H July 1965

Ref: (a) Map: Tri Binh 1:50,000 Sheet 6757-III  
(b) CG Msg 051244Z  
(c) CG Msg 250234Z Jul 65

Encls: (1) Listing of unfilled Priority 2 and certain Priority 5 Requisitions  
(2) Ammunition expended during period  
(3) Increase/Decrease to Equipment Density

1. Logistical Situation at end of Period

CP Coord 564044

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength \*

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U.S. Military	51	1147	
Allied Military	1	10	
V.C. Interned			
U.S. Civilians			
Allied Civilians			

b. Supply

(1) Unit Supplies

CGC-221

MCI	3108 No. of Meals
"B" Rations	4 No. of Days
"A" Rations	None No. of Meals
Fuel Trioxane	3000 No. of Bars or Tabs

\* These figures include all personnel eating in 3/3 messes

Class IICommunications

Initial Allowance

100 % O/H

Repair Parts

25 No. of Days O/H

Consumables

20 No. of Days O/HEngineer

Initial Allowance

100 % O/H

Repair Parts

0 No. of Days O/H

Consumables

0 No. of Days O/HGeneral Supply

Initial Allowance

85 % O/H

Repair Parts

20 No. of Days O/H

Consumables

25 No. of Days O/HMotor Transport

Initial Allowance

92 % O/H

Repair Parts

20 No. of Days O/H

Consumables

18 No. of Days O/HOrdinance

Initial Allowance

98 % O/H

Repair Parts

10 No. of Days O/H

Consumables

0 No. of Days O/HClass III

Bulk

0 No. of Gallons Mogas

Drummed

Mogas

12 No. of Drums O/H

Diesel

3 -do-

Kerosene

1 -do-

SAE-10

0 -do-

SAE-30

3 -do-

GO-90

1 -do-

GAA-3

2 No. of 35 Lb Cans O/H

50 Wt Oil

0 No. of Drums O/H

Solvent

2 -do-Class IV

Sandbags

0 Qty O/H in Unit Sup Dump

Barbed Wire

0 -do-

Concertina

0 -do-

5' Fence Posts

0 -do-

32" Fence Posts

0 -do-

2' Fence Posts

160 -do-

8' Fence Posts

0 -do-Class V

1 DOA 3.5, 3 DOA 81mm, 1 DOA 106, and BA of all other

## (2) Problem Supply Items

See Encl (1) for Listing

c. Local Procurement

N/A

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Captured Material: None

(2) Salvaged Material: None

3. Evacuation and Hospitalization

## a. Evacuation:

	<u>Number</u>	<u>Evacuated by</u> <u>Air Surface</u>	<u>Awaiting</u> <u>Evacuation</u>	<u>Returned</u> <u>to Duty</u>
WIA	0			
KIA	0			
Non-Battle	10	10	0	6

4. Transportation

## a. Highway

(1) Availability

<u>Veh Type</u>	<u>T/E Shortages</u>	<u>Deadlined</u> <u>Cng Field</u>
M-422	0	4 1
M-384		
M-274	3	17
M-35		
M-37		
M-51		
M-54		
M-52/M-172		
LVTP5		

## DECLASSIFIED

(2) Utilization

	<u>Log Lift</u>	<u>Tact Lift</u>
Personnel	440	0
Cargo	3 Tons M/L CuFt	0 Tons 0 CuFt
Total Mileage	999	0

5. Servicea. Maintenance

	<u>D/L</u> <u>Start</u>	<u>No. Repaired</u> <u>During Period</u>		<u>D/L</u> <u>End of Period</u>	<u>Avail</u>
		<u>Org</u>	<u>Field</u>		
Communications					
PRC-6	6	16	0	8	28
PRC-10	7	15	0	7	33
PRC-41	2	1	0	1	4
TPS-21	2	0	0	2	0
PE-75	1	0	0	1	0

## Engineer

None

## Motor Transport

M-422	6	13	2	5	15
M-274	17	2	0	17	10

## Ordnance

M-79	2	3	0	2	34
81mm	1	0	0	1	7
M-60	2	0	0	2	33

## Flamethrower

106	1	0	0	4	4
	0	0	0	3	5

## General Supply

None

b. Construction

<u>Project</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>Auth</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>Started</u>	<u>Per cent</u> <u>Completed</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>Completion Date</u>
Screened Heads	23 June	25 July	50	4 Aug
OPIR		15 June	60	Unk
Portable Pulpit	14 June	Unk	Unk	Unk
MLR		1 July	15	Unk
Command & CP Bunker	12 July	12 July	3	Unk

6. Miscellaneous

a. Grid Coordinates of Headquarters: 564044

b. Protection Losses or damages due to:

(1) Organized Enemy Action - None

(2) Sabotage - None

(3) Pilferage - None 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) National Causes - None

(5) Measures taken to reduce such losses - None

- c. Predicting logistic requirements to support anticipated/ planned operations.

(1) The following additional requirements for Class IV material have been established in order to complete the MLR, OPLR and CP fortifications:

Item	Qty
Modular Shelter, Prefab 20'x40'	1
Modular Shelter, Prefab 8'x8'	26
Shelter, ca.	575,000
Canvas, Rolls	2,250
Barbed Wire, 300 Ft. Rolls	1,200
Stakes, Metal 2'	7,800
Stakes, Metal 5'	3,900
Stakes, Metal 8'	3,900
Beams, Wooden 6"x6"x10'	450
Beams, Wooden 4"x4"x10'	250
Planks, Wooden 2"x12"x10'	1,100
Tarpaper, Rolls 30"x25 Yds.	60
Staples, Barbed Wire	11,200
Drift Pins 1/2"	450
Corrugated Tin, Sheet 30"x72"	300

- d. Other Administrative Matters

(1) One additional water trailer is required to support establishment of a fourth company mess.

(2) The construction of a clay base road net throughout the 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines area would enhance logistic support and decrease deadline rate on LVTs, Water Trailers, Trucks and Organic Vehicles.

(3) Per centage of fill of Priority 2 and 5 Requisitions since arrival RVN has been approximately 15 %.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL J.E. MUIR

*H. T. Kerr*  
H. T. KERR  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps  
S-4 Officer



## DECLASSIFIED

Listing of Unfilled Priority 2  
and Certain Priority 5 Requisitions

Priority 2

Date	FSN	Item	Qty	Doc No.
22 May	6145 160 7795	Wire Mx306	20	04397
-do-	6145 160 8166	Wire RL159	15	04398
-do-	6140 981 5136	Patency Storage	15	04399
-do-	6140 981 5087	Connector	30	04400
-do-	5950 262 0167	Tube 12AT7WA	2	04401
29 May	5935 222 9014	Socket Electron	1	04410
-do-	5820 293 1443	Antenna AT 272	10	04415
-do-	5820 242 4967	Antenna AT 271	10	04416
-do-	5985 724 9514	Boat Antenna	1	04440
-do-	2530 724 3117	Master Cylinder	1	04441
-do-	2920 493 6436	Magneto Rpr Kit	2	04442
-do-	2610 369 0317	Tube 750x10	6	04443
-do-	2520 761 4799	CV Joint	3	04445
30 May	2990 030 5593	Hand Crank	10	04523
1 June	5930 538 6750	Cover Electric Switch	2	04550
5 June	2930 556 2798	Pulley Idler	1	04600
-do-	3030 698 3158	Belt V	1	04608
8 June	2530 724 3117	Master Cylinder	1	04623
10 Jun	3110 100 0534	Gap & Bearing	1	04633
-do-	2520 761 4799	CV Joint	1	04636
-do-	2510 726 3490	Spring Assembly	2	04637
-do-	2520 724 3070	Shaft Assembly	1	04638
-do-	2510 724 3436	Spring Assembly	2	04640
12 Jun	5510 045 1603	Nut Self Locking	8	04665
-do-	5540 727 5568	Bushing Rubber	8	04674
25 Jun	4730 012 2421	Fitting Copper	50	04742
-do-	4740 350 9886	Tubing Copper	25	04743
1 July	2320 364 6577	M-274 Mule	3	04779
5 July	5305 012 0021	Screw	80	00021
-do-	5310 012 0300	Lockwasher	1	00022
-do-	5306 083 5742	Bolt	40	00023
-do-	5310 012 0377	Nut	1	00024
-do-	2520 979 6549	Bracket	40	00025
-do-	2510 724 3066	Leaf Spring	3	00026
-do-	2510 726 7490	Leaf Spring	2	00027
-do-	2530 724 3117	Master Cylinder	2	00028

Priority 5

23 Jun	6135 240 3200	BA 279	313	04755
14 Jul	6135 240 3200	BA 279	200	00340
24 Jul	6135 240 3200	BA 279	600	00423
-do-	5950 188 6588	Tube 5672	2	00426

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE REPORT

<u>DOD</u>	<u>AMOUNT EXPENDED</u>
A 127	925 rds
A 130	90 rds
B 568	33 rds
C 225	49 rds
C 226	11 rds
G 890	13 ea
G 895	15 ea
G 935	3 ea
G 940	6 ea
G 945	7 ea
H 600	1 rd
H 602	1 rd
L 312	11 ea
L 314	3 ea
L 315	1 ea
L 324	1 ea
L 323	2 ea
L 495	4 ea
M 756	20 ea

DECLASSIFIED

Major Items of Equipment, Changes				
<u>T/A No.</u>	<u>Old Total</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>New Total</u>
20450	15		1	12
22730	43	1		44
22790	2		1	1
24020	0	1		1
50210	0	1		1
55410	30		3	27
61270	300	1		302
61380	881		7	884

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California, 96601

3/CRK/bg  
1500  
6 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines

Subj: Aspects of the Vietnamese Campaign; comments concerning

Ref: (a) 4th Marines msg 030540Z July 1965

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following comments concerning the Viet Nam campaign are hereby submitted:
  - a. Probably the most important of the unique aspects of this campaign is the difficulty involved in identification of the enemy. Frequently, our opponents are clad in little more than loin cloth. Their dress is no different, for the most part, than every other civilian in the area. Women and children have been known to participate in the hostilities. Indiscriminate killing must be avoided which, of course, prompts the promulgation of "Rules of Engagement." The enemy must be positively identified as such before he may be taken under fire. Often this simply boils down to "Do not fire unless you are fired upon!" Providing that the enemy is a decent marksman, which he is occasionally, this affords him a distinct advantage. Troops must be prepared psychologically to cope with this handicap.
  - b. A good portion of contact is made during the hours of darkness. Troops moving to this theater should receive intensive training in night marksmanship. Training should be conducted under illuminated and non-illuminated conditions.
  - c. The importance of intelligence at the small unit level should be emphasized. Individual troops must report everything that they see or hear on patrol regardless of how seemingly insignificant. They must pick up trivia and bring it in for evaluation with a complete report of location found and circumstances surrounding the find. Empty brass, tape from mortar cannisters, pieces of communication wire, bits of clothing, all help to form a picture of what took place at a given location.
  - d. Men must be psychologically prepared to endure periods of intense frustration. Long and repeatedly monotonous patrols without contact tend to develop a sense of complacency and troops relax.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 113

[REDACTED]

Then when the troops least expect it, the enemy will strike and if the patrol is off guard the kill ratio will be ~~unfavorable~~. Individual snipers will wound troops in position and the troops will never know where the fire came from. All this leads to frustration and fear which can be combatted only by strong leadership at the small unit level.

- c. Units should have an organic language capability. The need to rely on local interpreters, which are pitifully short supply anyway, weakens the security of counter-intelligence effort.
2. We cannot comment on ambush and counter ambush techniques as we have had an opportunity to employ neither tactic.
3. Population and resource control measures have not been intense enough to obtain an evaluation of their effectiveness.

*C R Kennington*  
C. R. KENNINGTON  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED